

# Mini-MicroSystems<sup>®</sup>

SEPTEMBER 1987

THE MAGAZINE FOR SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

**LANs: state of the unions**

**Plus:  
Fiber optics  
Multiplexers**

# The tape drive that flies with the Eagles.

You know the Eagle Disk Drive.

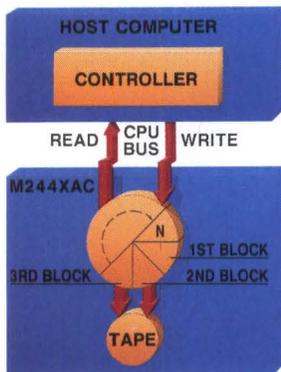
It's second-to-none in performance and reliability.

Did you also know a back-up system exists that matches those impeccably high standards?

The M244X series 1/2" GCR streaming tape drive. From Fujitsu America.

The perfect back-up for the Eagle. And it's compatible with STC, Pertec/Cipher, and SCSI interfaces.

So you can integrate one into your system today.



An intelligent buffer enhances system performance.

## A Buffer Adds an Extra Edge.

An intelligent 256K buffer dramatically increases the performance of our GCR tape drive. You get block sizes, ramp times and data transfer rates that are all operator selectable.

And you can set data transfer rates from 60 KB/s through 1 MB/s. That way, you can optimize the drive to fit any system requirement.

## Low Cost of Ownership.

Fujitsu's advanced LSI electronics eliminate high failure rates.

In fact, our GCR tape drive utilizes automatic error detection to assure data integrity. Diagnostics isolate system faults and eliminate preventative maintenance. All this to give you an incredible 8,000 hours MTBF.



Operator panel displays fault codes for easy troubleshooting.

This keeps cost of ownership low throughout the life of your entire system.

Call today for more information. On this or any of our world famous family of data storage products, including Winchester, tape, optical and flexible drives. 408-432-1300.

Or write Fujitsu America, Computer Products Group, 3055 Orchard Drive, San Jose, CA 95134-2017.

Then soar with the Eagles.



A COMPANY WITH CHARACTER AND DRIVE



**FUJITSU AMERICA**  
Computer Products Group

# Tools To Do DEC Data Communications, Your Way



Simpact data communication packages are the tools you need to enhance the flexibility and power of your DEC™ computers. We have protocols from Bisync and DDCMP to HDLC and X.25 . . . all supported under the VMS, RSX and ULTRIX operating systems. Our front-end processors offload the host computer and plug into the UNIBUS, Q-bus and VAXBI. Any one of our standard data communication packages may be the solution that saves you time and money.

Our proven DEC-based data communication systems operate in a variety of applications and

industries — wide area networks, multivendor environments, military data connections, process control, financial market data, stock trading systems and banking. Some projects start with our basic data communication packages and evolve to meet the customers' special needs. So, ask us about our cost effective custom services.

If you need data communication links for your DEC computers using standard serial communication protocols or any variation, call now. Let us put our tools to work for you.

## **simpact**

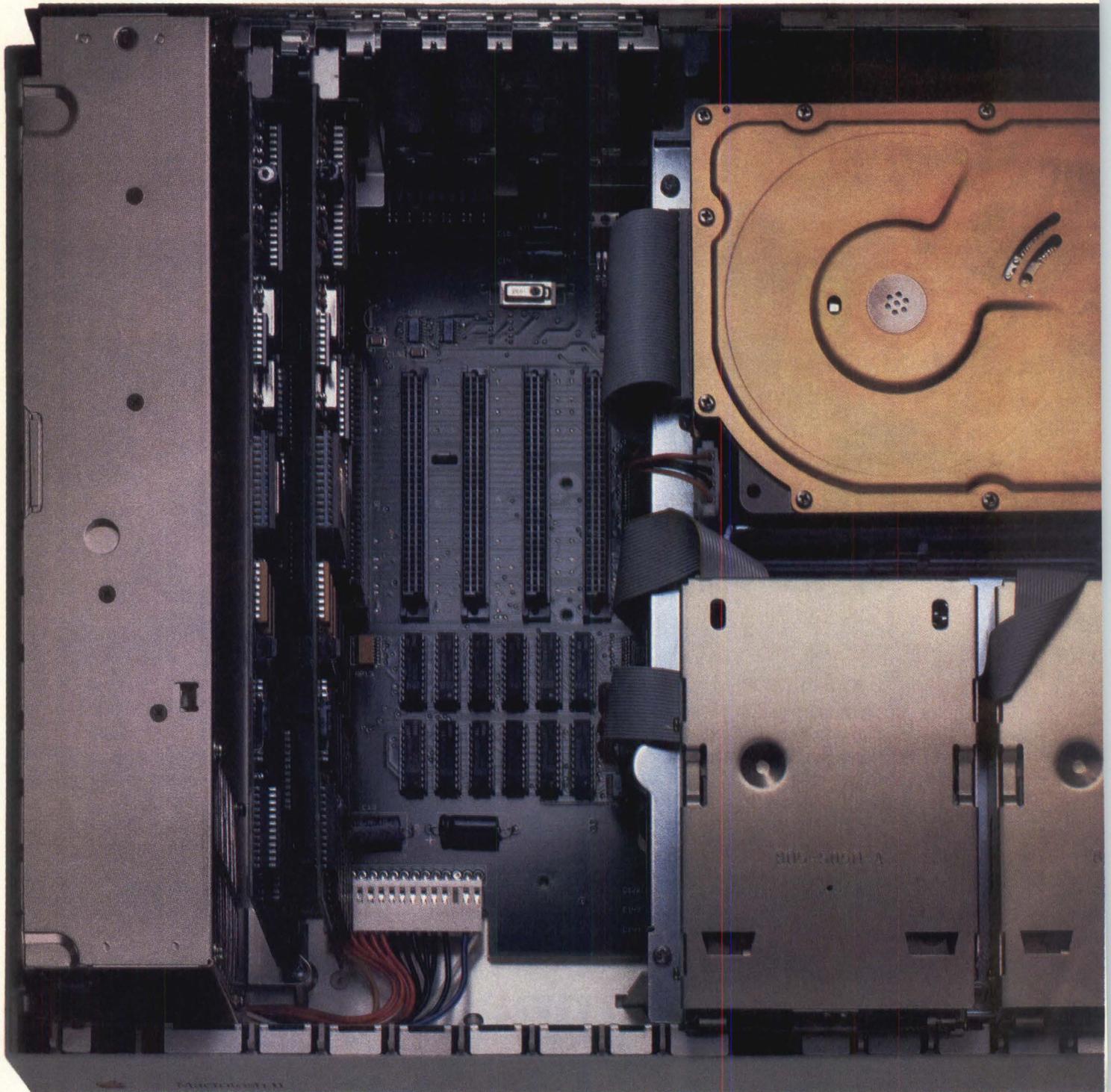
Simpact Associates, Inc.  
9210 Sky Park Court • San Diego, CA 92123  
619-565-1865

*Simpact is a licensed VAXBI Vendor.*

DEC, Q-bus, RSX, ULTRIX, UNIBUS, VAXBI and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

**CIRCLE NO. 2 ON INQUIRY CARD**

# An open invitation to VARs.



As a VAR, you undoubtedly find increased power very inviting.

Which is why Apple® keeps bringing you more powerful tools to help you build more sophisticated systems.

Our latest leaps in technology, the Macintosh™ SE and Macintosh II personal computers, are two prime examples.

They're designed to let you put together systems that offer more speed and graphics power. And are actually more affordable and easier to use.

Look at the SE, for instance. It comes with up to four megabytes of memory and an optional built-in 20-megabyte hard disk.

And you can add value easily, using its internal expansion slot, external SCSI port and two RS-232 serial ports.

The Macintosh II, on the other hand, offers a VAR even more. It's a full 32-bit machine, based on the new generation Motorola 68020 processor and 68881 math co-processor.

The latter of which can perform complex calculations up to 200 times as fast as conventional computers.

It comes with six internal expansion slots. Memory up to eight megabytes on the motherboard. And hard disk storage of 20, 40 or 80 megabytes.

But even better for your business as a value added reseller, the Macintosh II can be set up to run other operating

systems. Like MS-DOS and AT&T UNIX®.

And because its slots are NuBus technology, they not only move information much faster—they have the good manners to “configure” themselves.

So even intricately customized systems are easy to assemble.

With no DIP switches to set.

As for the options you can add, both the SE and II offer some formidable choices.

From co-processor and communications cards to cards that are custom-built for the systems you design.

With the Macintosh II, you can even add a video card for a color monitor that lets you work with 256 brilliant colors from a palette of over 16 million.

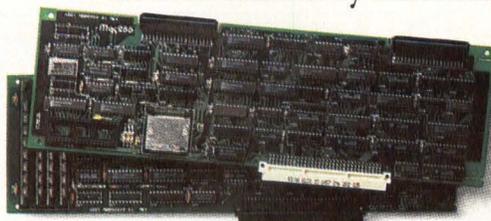
Of course, we're offering VARs a lot more than a choice of powerful computers.

We have special programs that make it easier to get the equipment you need for system development. As well as sales programs to help you promote and develop your market.

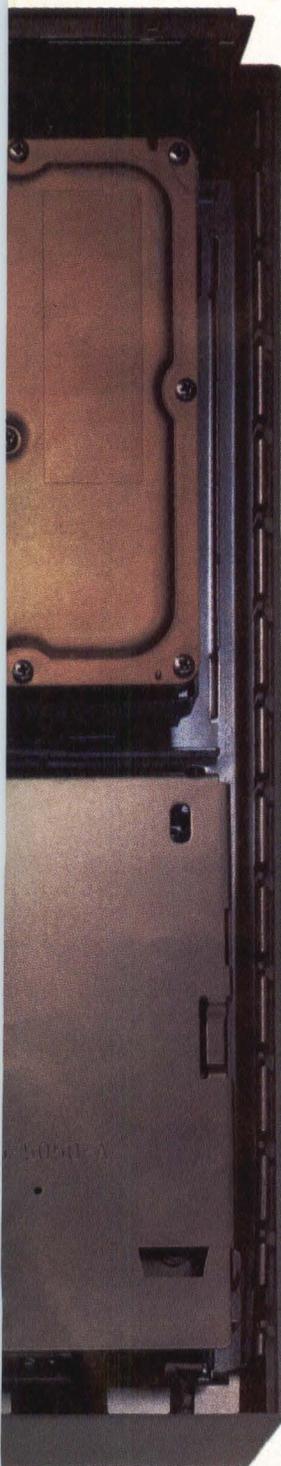
We can also keep your business healthy with promotional programs and after-sale support. And provide complete Apple product training.

For information about Apple's VAR programs, just call 800-538-9696, ext. 505.

We'll tell you more about how the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II make it easy to add new features. And new customers, too.

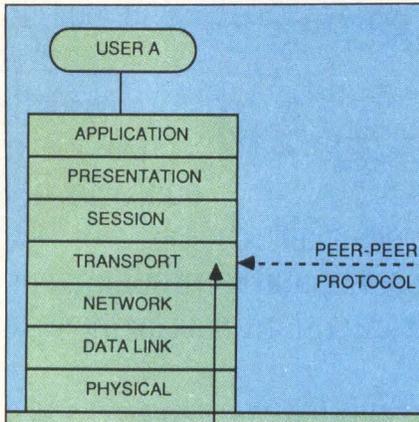


*Build your own Macintosh II. Expansion cards let you add new power, such as the ability to run MS-DOS programs.*



The power to be your best.™ 

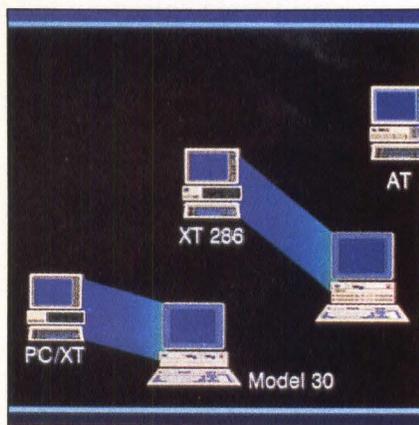




p. 21 . . . . . Old versus new



p. 38 . . . . . More Impact PS/2



p. 44 . . . . . Micro Channel

## ■ INTERPRETER

### COMMUNICATIONS STANDARDS

#### **TCP/IP popularity to skid . . . if vendors adopt OSI . . . . . 21**

Can a more than 10-year-old set of connectivity standards hold up in the face of a super-connectivity standard like OSI? Not in the long run, but there is still some life in an aging, but useful, TCP/IP.

### SCANNERS

#### **Japanese scanner makers forage for American OEMs . . . . . 24**

While most desktop scanners have Japanese roots, they are sold primarily through OEMs in the United States—a connection more and more Japanese scanner manufacturers would like to explore, says a report by CAP International Inc.

### PRINTERS

#### **Honeywell Bull Italia readies "stored-energy" printhead . . . . . 32**

They're 40 percent lighter, 50 percent smaller, and 25 percent faster than conventional electromagnetic printheads. They are also cheaper, all of which should appeal to U.S. OEMs.

### IMPACT PS/2: SOFTWARE

#### **Jury still out on OS/2 as developers await final pieces . . . . . 38**

Both IBM and Microsoft are pushing software developers and third-party manufacturers to jump on the OS/2 bandwagon. The only problem is that OS/2, right now, is still more talk than reality.

### IMPACT PS/2: MICRO CHANNEL ARCHITECTURE

#### **Micro Channel maze prompts developers to seek alternatives . . . . 44**

While IBM is betting on the Micro Channel as the backbone of its PS/2 series, third-party board manufacturers point to its limitations, and the cost of leaping over its proprietary hurdles.

## ■ FEATURES

#### **LANs: state of the unions (cover story) . . . . . 54**

To help you understand LAN's increasing popularity, herewith is a guide to their diverse technologies, topologies, protocols and standards, along with comparisons of the different networks

Cahners Publishing Company • A Division of Reed Publishing USA • Specialized Business Magazines for Building and Construction • Computer/Technology • Electronics • Food/Packaging • Manufacturing Industries • Medical, Design & Publishing MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS® (ISSN 0364-9342) is published monthly with additional issues in May and November by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington St., Newton, MA 02158. William M. Platt, President; Terrence M. McDermott, Executive Vice President; Jerry D. Neth, Vice President of Publishing Operations; J.J. Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J. Dellamaria, Vice President Production and Manufacturing; Frank Sibley, Group Vice President. Copyright 1987 by Reed Publishing USA, a division of Reed Holdings Inc., Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G. Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer, Robert L. Krakoff, Executive Vice President. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Co., 270 St. Paul St., Denver, CO 80206. Second class postage paid at Denver, CO 80202

**Light work for high-speed links** ..... 81  
The declining cost of high-speed, high-capacity optical fiber fosters a broad spectrum of network products and options for system integrators

**Speedy relief for cabling hassles** ..... 91  
Away from the pyrotechnics of technology, multiplexer manufacturers quietly continue to add functionality, giving users and network integrators more mux for the bucks.

**Multiplexer product table** ..... 99

### TECHNOLOGY FORUM

**Refined NuBus opens Apple's Macintosh II** ..... 111  
by **Zigurd Mednieks**, MURSU Corp.

**OEM modems exploit latest technologies** ..... 119  
by **William Conway**, Rockwell International

### \*DATELINE: USA

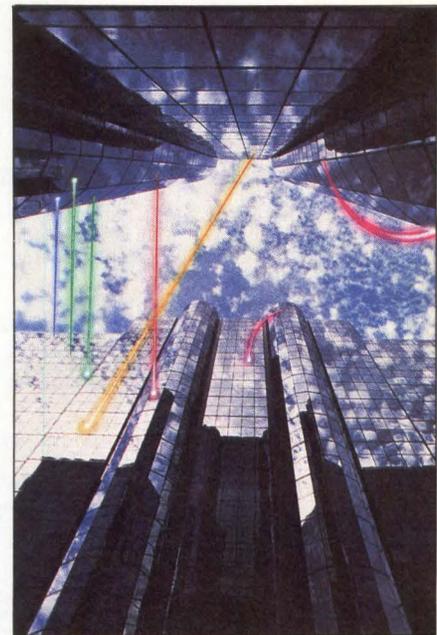
#### COMPANIES

**Honeywell's accent in Europe gets decidedly French and Italian** ... E2

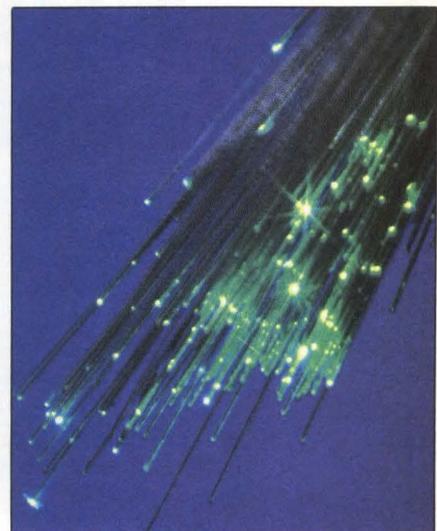
\*Appearing in the European edition only

### DEPARTMENTS

Editorial Staff	6	New Products	124
Editorial	9	Review	138
Letters	10	Index to Advertisers	141
Breakpoints	13	Mini-Micro Marketplace	142
Market Track	52		



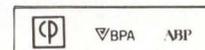
p. 54 ..... A guide to LANs.  
Stock photography by After Image Inc. Airbrushing by John Salozzo.



p. 81 ..... Optical visions

and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS®, 270 St. Paul St., Denver, CO 80206. MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS® is circulated without charge by name and title to U.S.- and Western European-based corporate and technical management, systems engineers and other personnel who meet qualification procedures. Available to others at the rate of \$65 per year in the United States; \$80 in Canada and Mexico; \$105 surface mail in all other countries; air mail surcharge, \$45 (14 issues). Special HANDBOOK issues, \$15. Single issues, \$6 in the United States; \$8 in Canada and Mexico; \$10 in all other countries.

© 1987 by Cahners Publishing Company, Division of Reed Publishing USA. All rights reserved.



# Network DEC to UNIX?

*What You Didn't Know--Will Help You!*

## TCP/IP Networking Software...

Did you know that most UNIX computers already support industry-standard TCP/IP networking protocols? And that Process Software Corporation gives you TCP/IP networking solutions for more DEC operating systems than anybody?

## For VMS, RSX, RT-11, IAS, And TSX-Plus...

Network to UNIX using just our TCP/IP software and your standard DEC Ethernet hardware on the UNIBUS, Q-bus, VAXBI, or the new MicroVAX 2000. And run concurrently with DECnet, LAT, or LAVC.

## Designed To Benefit You...

Say goodbye to special hardware, messy installation, and unneeded layers of software. Our TCP/IP products are modular, efficient, and designed for the operating system they run on. You benefit from ease of use, simple installation and virtually no maintenance.

## For Every Application...

And we support the full range of popular TCP/IP applications, including FTP (File Transfer), TELNET (Virtual Terminal), TCP, IP, and UDP programming interfaces, and others.

You won't find a better lower-cost way to connect DEC to UNIX anywhere!

*Interested?* Call Process Software Corporation today.

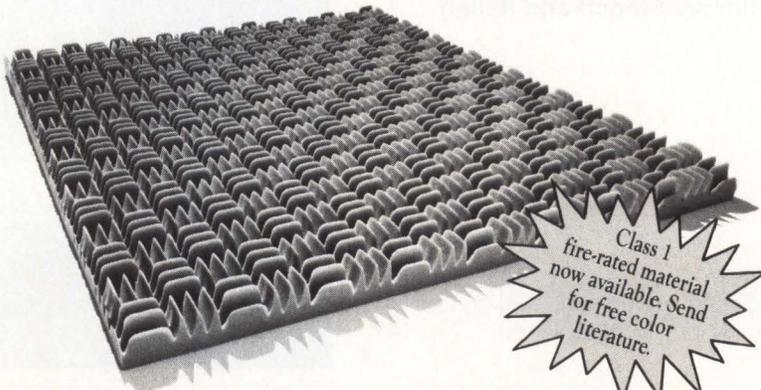
**PROCES SOFTWARE 413-549-6994**

35 Montague Road • PO Box 746 • Amherst, Massachusetts 01004

DEC, IAS, RSX, RT-11, UNIBUS, VAX, and VMS are Digital Equipment Corporation trademarks. Unix is an AT&T trademark. Ethernet is a Xerox Corporation trademark. TSX-Plus is a S&H Computers trademark.

**CIRCLE NO. 3 ON INQUIRY CARD**

# HI-TECH NOISE KILLER



Class 1  
fire-rated material  
now available. Send  
for free color  
literature.

SONEX acoustic foam is deadly to annoying computer room noise. And it'll look great in your hi-tech environment. Simply hang sheets of this patented, professional foam to quiet the combined clatter of fans, motors and printers. Call or write for complete facts and a free brochure: 3800 Washington Ave. North, Minneapolis, MN 55412. (612) 521-3555.



**illbruck**

**CIRCLE NO. 4 ON INQUIRY CARD**

## STAFF

Vice President/Publisher

**Donald Fagan**

Chief Editor

**George V. Kotelly**

Managing Editor

**James F. Donohue**

Senior Editor: **David Simpson**

Irvine, (714) 851-9422

Senior Editor: **Mike Seither**

San Jose, (408) 296-0868

Senior Editor: **Doug Pryor**

Senior Editor: **Tim Scannell**

Senior Editor: **Joseph P. Lerro Jr.**

Associate Editor/Research: **Frances Michalski**

Staff Editor/New Products: **Megan Niels**

### Contributing Editors

**Andrew Allison**

Mini/Micro Computer

Product and Market Consultant

**Raymond C. Freeman Jr.**

Freeman Associates

**Charles LeCompte**

Datek Information Services

(617) 893-9130

Special Features Editor: **Wendy Rauch-Hindin**

Dix Hills, N.Y.

(516) 667-7278

**Gene R. Talsky**

Professional Marketing Management Inc.

**Edward Teja**

Freehold Corp.

### Editorial Production

Chief Production Editor: **Arsene C. Davignon**

Staff Editor/Production: **Mary Anne Weeks**

### Editorial Services

**Terri Gellegos**

Assistant to the Publisher: **Kelley Edwards**

### Art Staff

Art Director: **Cynthia Norton**

Artist: **Amy Finger**

Director of Art Dept.: **Norm Graf**

Senior Art Director: **Mary Anne Ganley**

### Production Staff

VP Production: **Wayne Hulitzky**

Director/Production: **John Sanders**

Supervisor: **William Tomaselli**

Production Manager: **Joshua Levin-Epstein**

Composition: **Diane Malone**

### Editorial Offices

**Boston:** 275 Washington St., Newton, MA 02158, (617) 964-3030. **Irvine:** 18818 Teller Ave., Suite 170, Irvine, CA 92715. **Los Angeles:** 12233 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064. **San Jose:** 3031 Tisch Way, San Jose, CA 95128.

Reprints of Mini-Micro Systems articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Katie Pyziak, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E. Touhy Ave., Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

# A Good Deal. A Good Deal Faster.

*The Key Tronic 101.  
Priced Right.*

Right now Key Tronic has thousands of top quality 101 keyboards in stock at competitive prices.

Also available is our popular 102 model in ten European languages.

Because we manufacture and stock the 101 and 102 at three different locations around the world, you won't have to wait for delivery. Regardless of your deadline or location.

The 101 and 102 are built to Key Tronic's high standards of quality. Standards that have made Key Tronic the world's leading independent

keyboard manufacturer. Take our 100 million cycle guarantee, for example.

What's more, the keyboards are switch selectable to work with standard or enhanced PCs, XT's, AT's, as well as most compatibles.

And like all our keyboards, the 101 and 102 have the famous Key Tronic touch that really makes a difference in speed and productivity.

Whether you choose the 101 or 102, orders placed on Monday will be shipped by Friday. So quality worth waiting for



*Our inventory's in stock.  
Ready for immediate delivery.*

*101s and 102s  
can be shipped  
within  
five days of  
your order.*



really requires no waiting at all.

For a good deal on a great keyboard, call your local Key Tronic representative today. Or call Key Tronic, OEM Sales at (509) 928-8000.

**key tronic**  
*The Responsive Input Company*



## The Key Tronic 101 Keyboard.

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON INQUIRY CARD

# Introducing Equinox's New Data PBXs.

## More for Less.

Since 1984 our first generation Data PBXs have provided reliable data switching and connectivity solutions. After shipping over 1000 systems we learned what was good and what could be made even better. Then we set about designing our second generation. Here's what we came up with:



### More Throughput

Our new Data PBXs each provide 25 Mbps throughput for 660 simultaneous full duplex connections at 19.2 kbps. With double the throughput of our first generation, and more than any other comparable Data PBX; that's enough for all the terminals, PCs, computer ports and peripherals you can throw at them.

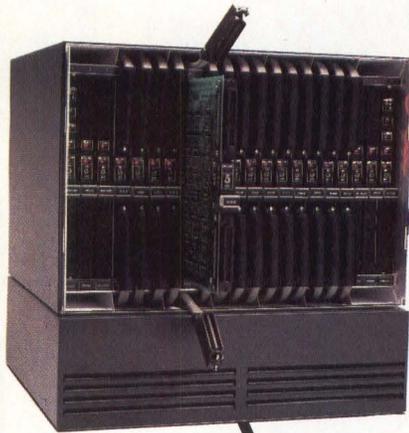
### Less \$

Reduced manufacturing costs, due to VLSI technology allowed us to lower prices on our second generation Data PBXs. More features for less money means maximum value for your data switching dollar.

### More of the Same

We kept the Equinox hallmarks of reliability, easy installation, comprehensive wiring solutions and user friendly operation.

We based our second generation on the same architecture as our first generation DS-5 and DS-15 Data PBXs. They look the same, configure the same, even the names have stayed the same.



T 1 N e t w o r k i n g

### More Connectivity

T1 links join individual Data PBXs to form large multi-node Local or Wide Area Networks supporting many thousands of lines. You can use twisted-pair, telco, microwave or fiber optic links to solve virtually any connectivity problem.

So if you already own an Equinox Data PBX, all the features of our new generation can easily be added to your network.

If you need the most advanced Data PBX available, don't wait a minute more.

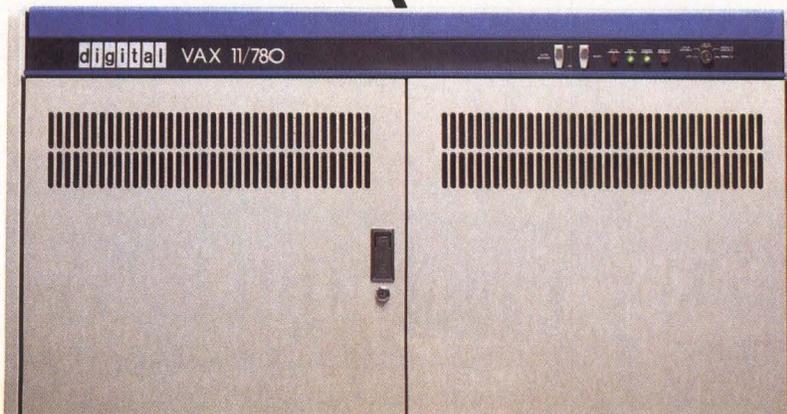


### More Network Security

Dialback Security available as an option shields your network from unauthorized access by dial-in users. This feature lets you restrict dial-up access to designated users at pre-defined locations during specified time periods.

### Call 1-800-DATA-PBX

In Florida: (305) 255-3500  
Equinox Systems Inc.  
14260 S.W. 119th Avenue  
Miami, FL 33186



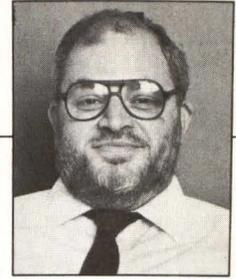
# EQUINOX

Smart Connections For Dumb Terminals

See Us at TCA, Booth #1202

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON INQUIRY CARD

# EDITORIAL



## A BLESSED EVENT

Once upon a time there was a beautiful princess whose name was Manufacturing Automation Protocol. Her friends called her MAP. She was married to a handsome but recently impoverished prince called General Motors. Everybody called him GM. The prince and princess had two children. One was MAP 1.0 and the other was MAP 2.0. For many years, the prince and princess tried to have a third child, which they planned to call MAP 3.0, but for one reason or another they just couldn't seem to do it.

In their kingdom, which was called the Kingdom of Factory Automation, were many little children who came to the Castle every day to play with MAP 1.0 and MAP 2.0. Although they loved the two MAPs, these little children longed for the birth of 3.0. Everybody said 3.0 would be the playmate of their dreams.

Now, it happened that in the kingdom was a powerful sorcerer called Olsen. Besides being powerful, Olsen was a very rich sorcerer as well. Many years before, he had taken up alchemy and learned to make a magic wand which he called DEC and which, when he waved it, changed hardware and software and firmware into gold. For many years, Olsen was beloved of the prince and princess. He said he loved their babies, and he even made toys for them and all the other children in the kingdom to play with.

Then one day, when the prince and princess were trying to have MAP 3.0, Olsen went to a bunch of evil gnomes called newspaper and magazine reporters and said some shocking things. He told them he didn't think it was really very important, after all, if the princess ever gave birth again. Olsen was the godfather of another baby, called Ethernet. Olsen said this baby could do everything MAP 3.0 was supposed to be able to do. So, he said, there was no need for MAP 3.0 at all.

The prince and princess were shocked. They said, "Goodness gracious, what is it that the Great Sorcerer is trying to do?" They went to some of the wisest men and women in their kingdom and asked them what the Great Sorcerer was trying to do, but these wise people had no idea. They asked astronomers and seers and systems integrators and VARs and sophisticated end users, but none

of these professed to have a clue.

In desperation, the prince and princess went into the dank caves of the kingdom and asked the evil and ugly gnomes who lived there what Olsen was trying to do. The gnomes had no more of a clue than anyone else, of course, but their business was to pretend that they did. Their business also was to stir up trouble. So they told the prince and princess that the Great Sorcerer hated their babies and didn't want them to have any more.

The princess cried. The prince became angry. Passions were stirred. The prince roared, "By gum! We're going to have that baby!" Soon, the princess told the prince: "Honey, I'm so excited. I've just come from the doctor—you know, Dr. MAP Users' Group—and he says I'm pregnant." "Sweetheart," trilled the prince, "that is wonderful news. When is the baby due?"

"The Blessed Event will be next June," the princess responded, sitting on the prince's lap and kissing him fondly. "The doctor says he'll perform the delivery at the Convention Center in Baltimore so that everybody, especially Sorcerer Olsen, will see how beautiful the baby is. We'll give the birth a special name. We'll call it the Enterprise Networking Event."

When they heard the news, all the good people of the kingdom were very happy. The children especially were happy. They cheered, "Rah! Rah!" The Sorcerer was not heard to say anything.

But when the evil gnomes called magazine and newspaper reporters heard about the Blessed Event, they were very unhappy. "Horror!" they cried. "What will we write about for the next year? Even more important, how will we stir up trouble?" The children said, "That's just the point. The Blessed Event is months away. Maybe now everybody, especially you ugly and evil gnomes, will shush up for awhile and give the rest of us a little peace."

And they did. And everybody lived happily ever after—or, at least, until June of 1988.

**Moral:** If you want peace, don't talk to gnomes.

James F. Donohue  
Managing Editor

# LETTERS

## PRICE CORRECTION

To the editor:

On Page 85 of your April 1987 issue ("Boards, software enrich laser printers"), the price of the OmniLaser Model 2108 from Texas Instruments was erroneously listed as \$3,995, when in fact it is \$5,995.

Cathy W. Sang  
Data Systems Group  
Texas Instruments  
Austin, Texas 78769

## MORE DANG SLANG

Editor's note:

In the "Letters" section of the June issue, a reader from France, Solveig Albrand, complained about the use of American slang in some articles in *Mini-Micro Systems*. His letter drew these responses:

To the editor:

Mr. Albrand complains about the use of slang because it is difficult for non-English (non-American English) speaking people. He has a valid point. However, I feel that there are even better reasons to *not* use slang in technical publications.

First, slang is regional. The same groups of letters in the same order can mean different things to different people.

Second, slang is appropriate only within quotation marks—even in fiction.

Third, communications between humans is difficult at best, and the written word is never the best means of communications. So, *don't obfuscate*.

Fourth, in all matters, aim higher than the general level. Maybe we can reach higher rather than sink lower.

Hal Lines  
TRW Inc.  
Ogden, Utah 84401

To the editor:

I note that even the gentleman who initiated the letter [Albrand] found the original article to be "the last straw." It

is nice that we all do appreciate a good metaphor, whether or not we need to know about the rest of the straw on that proverbial camel's back.

Pam J. Gammarano  
Staten Island, N.Y. 10314

## TOO, TOO PS/2

To the editor:

In several places in your article on the IBM [Corp.] PS/2 ("IBM PS/2 sparks new fires: vendors, integrators scramble," June, Page 37) you mention that the PS/2 Model 50 processes data twice as fast as the PC/AT. This is simply not true. The Model 50 and 60 both have a 16-bit bus, the same size as the bus on the PC/AT. And the speed of the models 50 and 60 is 10 MHz; 8 MHz for the PC/AT. So, at best, the performance increase is 25 percent (10 MHz vs. 8 MHz).

The article also mentions that the Micro Channel [bus] supports twice as many DMA [direct-memory access] channels as the AT. While it is true that the Micro Channel will support 16 channels, the Model 50 and the 60 will control only up to eight channels. Control of the remaining eight channels is left up to the OEM/system integrator. If more than eight channels are required, then an add-on expansion board—not provided by IBM—must be designed and installed.

There are several features to the new line of IBM machines that should have been mentioned. The new Micro Channel architecture allows for multimaster operation, hardware fault diagnosis and isolation, and software control of hardware configuration. The ability to add bus masters to the Micro Channel will enable users to upgrade their systems with specialized processors and high-performance devices.

System integrators and third-party installation/maintenance organizations will love these machines for their simple installation procedures and clean hardware design. Hardware conflicts in memory space, channel allocation and interrupt assignment are all resolved in real time by the configuration software. In short, the hassles of setting up or

upgrading PCs have been eliminated. Nice.

Unfortunately, one of the major drawbacks of the PS/2 line was not even mentioned. That is the use of 3½-inch flexible disks, and with two differing formats, no less. The changeover from 5¼-inch media to 3½-inch media is a major undertaking, and it won't happen overnight. In fact, Compaq Computer [Corp.] is steadfast in its support of the 5¼-inch standard.

One final comment. The ease of manufacture, the high level of semiconductor integration and the clever engineering will enable IBM to get down and dirty on pricing, if clone manufacturers ever become a threat to the new line.

John Draut  
Founder/CEO  
Jedesys  
Menlo Park, Calif. 94025

Editor's response:

While it is true that the IBM PS/2 models 50 and 60 both have a 16-bit data path, and are therefore limited in the amount of data that can be transferred to and from memory, IBM's Micro Channel does a lot more than act as a main data highway. For one thing, the Micro Channel supports a maximum direct memory access transfer rate of 3.33M bytes per second in burst transfer mode. Unlike the PC/AT bus, the Micro Channel can also be controlled by outside devices like intelligent I/O controllers and processors, which synchronize the flow of data and boost overall system performance, despite the 10-MHz clock speed of the Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor.

As to the stated increase in speed over the PC/AT, these figures are supplied by IBM and admittedly may be maximum performance rates and not the norm under less than laboratory conditions.

The Micro Channel, itself can support up to 15 DMA channels, which IBM claims is more than double the previous capacity of the standard PC. While the models 50 and 60 do not yet take full advantage of the Micro Channel, plans are reportedly in the works to bring these systems up to speed soon. Right now, OEMs and system integrators are a viable alternative.





Once you've bought our CIT224 alphanumeric VT220-compatible terminal, you still have one more decision to make: What to do with the box.

We suggest you throw it away.

You see, the CIT224 terminal's reliability is so good, it makes no sense worrying that it may have to be returned.

That's because its "dead-on-arrival" rate is less than 1%.

And there's no other VT220-compatible terminal around with a lower DOA rate. And when it comes to performance, no other VT220-compatible terminal stacks up to the CIT224's list of features.

Like an easy-to-see 14-inch soft white, amber or green screen, a 7 x 15 character matrix, 11 set-up menus and 45 programmable function keys. Couple this with proven 100% VT220 emulation and a high-tech design cabinet, and you've got the best price-performance ratio of any VT220-compatible terminal on the market.

Improve your bottom line with the CIT224 terminal. And throw away the box.

For more information on the CIT224, contact CIE Terminals, a C.Itoh company, 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714; or call (714) 660-1421 or our toll-free number (800) 624-2516.

# Lower Your Rate Of Return.

**C.I.TOH** The One-Way Terminal Company.  
CIE Terminals

CIE Terminals, Inc., 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714 • Telephone: (714) 660-1421 (800) 624-2516

© 1987 CIE Terminals, Inc.

VT220 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON INQUIRY CARD

# BREAKPOINTS

## **APPLE BEEFS UP MAC WITH MULTITASKING OPERATING SYSTEM**

The new multitasking operating system for Apple Computer Inc.'s Macintosh computers will be shipped with all new Macintoshes beginning late this month. Multifinder, which marks the Cupertino, Calif., company's first foray into multitasking, allows users to run up to 30 applications at the same time. Systems equipped with add-in boards such as the Mac 286 from AST Research Inc. will be able to move data between MS-DOS and Macintosh applications that are executing concurrently. Users who already own a Macintosh II, SE or Plus can upgrade to the multitasking operating system for \$49.—*Mike Seither*

## **START-UP'S NUBUS BOARDS BOAST TRUE COLOR FOR MAC IIS**

Start-up RasterOps Inc. of Cupertino, Calif., has started shipping the Color-Board 1/104, the first in a series of display processor add-ons for the Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh II. The \$2,800 NuBus-compatible board provides 16.7 million colors and 1,024 by 768 pixels, and it plugs into any Macintosh II slot. The company sells through Apple's OEMs and VARs.—*Dave Simpson*

## **NOVELL TO ANNOUNCE 80386-BASED FILE SERVER**

Expect Novell Inc., Provo, Utah, to unveil a file server based on the Intel Corp. 80386 soon; probably before the end of the year. But a version of NetWare for 80386 networks, to be called NetWare 386, won't be available until next year. Novell's corporate planner, Craig Burton, says reports that the 386 file server and operating system will be priced under \$2,000 are wrong. Sources say the 386 file server and operating system will support up to 200 network nodes, about twice as many as the current version. Meanwhile, the first operating system designed for 80386 networks—VINES/386 from Banyan Systems Inc., Westboro, Mass.—is scheduled for shipment in November.—*Jim Donohue*

## **INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER FEATURES MACINTOSH II COMPATIBILITY**

Automatix Inc., Billerica, Mass., has introduced an industrial computer that is 100 percent compatible with Apple Computer Inc.'s Macintosh II. The new system, called the AI 90, employs open NuBus architecture and a Motorola Inc. MC68020 32-bit processor. Standard peripherals include a 3½-inch, 800K-byte flexible disk drive and a color or monochrome monitor with a 640-by-480-pixel resolution. Onboard RAM ranges from 1M byte to 8M bytes. Optional software support for MS-DOS and UNIX programs is supplied. The computer is priced at \$8,500.—*Megan Nields*

## **TEK SHIPS THERMAL PRINTER WITH BUILT-IN INTELLIGENCE**

Tektronix Inc., Wilsonville, Ore., this month begins shipping the 4693D color printer. Based on thermal wax technology, the 300-dpi device features a four-pass printing technique and a palette exceeding 16 million colors. Differentiating the printer from similar units is built-in image-processing intelligence: a Motorola Inc. MC68020 that can handle up to 2,048 by 1,536 by 24 pixels at a speed of 800K bytes per second. The 4693D costs \$7,995; with an add-on rasterizer, \$12,995.—*Dave Simpson*

## **SE RISC PROCESSOR ANNOUNCED BY CELERITY**

A new RISC machine for the scientific-engineering community is being an-

nounced this month by Celerity Computing, San Diego. The processor, the 6000, will be in beta test through the end of the year, with production shipments scheduled for the first quarter of 1988. Key specs include Berkeley UNIX Version 4.3 support, 64-bit multiprocessor architecture, one to four scalar processors (or one or two pairs of vector/scalar processors), and 12 MFLOPS total throughput. Prices range from \$285,000 to \$500,000.

—*Dave Simpson*

### **TAKING THE RISC: RIDGE UNVEILS NEW SUPERMINI**

Look for a new top-of-the-line RISC-based superminicomputer from Ridge Computers at the end of this month. The model 5100 uses parallel instruction execution to run at 14 million Whetstones per second in floating-point mode. It will support up to 128 users simultaneously and provide 144M bytes of main memory, expandable to 1G byte. The Santa Clara, Calif., company claims the machine achieves 14 times the performance of a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780 in integer operations. A product that upgrades existing Ridge 3200 computers into 5100 units will also be introduced. Prices will range from \$109,000 to \$148,000, depending on the configuration. Volume shipping is scheduled for 1988.—*Megan Nields*

### **EMERALD PACKS 2.2G BYTES ON TAPE CASSETTE**

Using helical-scan recording technology, Emerald Systems Corp., San Diego, stores as much as 2.2G bytes on an audiocassette-size tape cartridge. The company's VAST (Virtual Archive Storage Technology) device uses a 5¼-inch drive. The company showed the system at this month's PC Expo show (Sept. 1-3, New York). Emerald sells through OEMs, VARs and key distributors such as Novell Inc. The drive and DOS software will be available in volume early next month, with a network version due by the end of the year and a XENIX version by the first quarter of 1988. The drive costs \$6,995. Kits including five cassettes, each ranging from one quarter of a gigabyte to 2.2G bytes, cost between \$250 and \$325.—*Dave Simpson*

### **LIQUID CRYSTAL SHUTTER PRINTER AIMED AT HP LASER JET**

Data Technology Corp. is getting into the OEM printer business with Casio Computer Co. Ltd. of Tokyo. The first offering by the Santa Clara, Calif., company, which until now has made controllers and disk drives, will be the CrystalPrint VIII, an 8-ppm, 300-dpi printer that lists for \$2,495. The printer uses liquid crystal shutter (LCS) technology and is plug-compatible with Hewlett Packard Co.'s LaserJet Series II, but is 33 percent faster, according to the company. Optional cartridges allow it to emulate Diablo, Epson America Inc. and IBM Corp. printers. For OEMs, Data Technology will sell Casio Inc. LCS engines that operate at 6 ppm as well as add-in printer controllers for the IBM PC/XT and PC/AT.—*Mike Seither*

### **SCSI HOST ADAPTER SPEEDS UP DISK TRANSFER RATE FOR IBM PC/AT**

Adaptec Inc., Milpitas, Calif., is expected to unveil a host bus adapter for IBM Corp. PC/AT-type systems in October that will support burst data-transfer rates of up to 10M bytes a second. The company claims that the product is about 40 percent faster than standard disk drive controllers for the AT. The AHA-1540 adapter will be priced at \$285 in quantities of 100. The device allows concurrent use of both synchronous and asynchronous SCSI peripherals. In addition, the AHA-1540 features 255 programmable "mailboxes" that

# Give Us an Inch.



*FD-135 shown actual size.*

The TEAC FD-135 Series of 3½-inch micro floppy disk drives need only one inch in height. A mere 25.4mm. But they're not short on capacity. Switchable from 1 to 2 megabytes of storage, the FD-135 Series fit in with today's emerging standard.

In addition, TEAC offers six different 3½-inch drives available in three different form factors. The FD-135 Series, the world's first one-inch high micro floppy disk drives. Next, our 40mm high FD-35 Series which set an industry record for quiet operation. Then there's our FD-35FN-23. It fits a standard 5¼-inch floppy disk drive opening and offers instant plug-in compatibility with 5¼-inch drives.

To over 9 million users of our FD-55 Series 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, the distinctive TEAC arrow stands for precision performance and proven long-term reliability. Now, with our line of 3½-inch micro floppy disk drives, we're going all out to repeat ourselves.

Built to Fanatical Standards. **TEAC**<sup>®</sup>

INSTRUMENTATION AND COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISIONS, 7733 TELEGRAPH ROAD, MONTEBELLO, CA 90640

EAST (617) 475-7311    SOUTH/MIDWEST (312) 934-4411    ROCKY MOUNTAIN (602) 242-4025    (303) 427-3443    (801) 532-2111  
NORTHWEST (408) 727-1427    SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA (213) 727-7682    726-0303    CANADA FUTURE ELECTRONICS INC. (514) 694-7710

© 1987

**CIRCLE NO. 9 ON INQUIRY CARD**

hold active commands and data. An onboard processor offloads the host's involvement in I/O tasks by continually scanning the mailboxes and sending information to the appropriate destination.—*Mike Seither*

### **PS/2 USERS GRIPE ABOUT EXPANSION SLOTS, SYSTEM SIZE**

Users of the IBM Corp. PS/2 computer have some gripes, according to Andrew M. Seybold, chairman of the consulting concern, The Seybold Group Inc., Torrance, Calif. The gripes: the Model 50 does not have enough expansion slots (it has three) and the Model 80 is too big a system to fit on a desktop, even though IBM calls it a desktop system.—*Jim Donohue*

### **FTG SQUARES OFF WITH GRAFPOINT**

Going head-to-head with market leader Grafpoint, FTG Data Systems, Stanton, Calif., last week began shipments of version 1.21 of its \$695 EMU-TEK Seven Plus software package, which provides IBM Corp. PCs with full emulation of Tektronix Inc. 4107/4205 color graphics terminals. The new version supports a variety of graphics adapters, including IBM's PS/2 VGA.

—*Dave Simpson*

### **BITSTREAM EXPANDS CUSTOMER BASE FOR FONTWARE**

This month, end users join OEMs in being able to buy the Fontware installation program from Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, Mass., which generates bit-mapped fonts on IBM Corp. PCs and compatibles for \$95. The program comes in two versions: one for Ventura Software Inc.'s Ventura Publisher, the other for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows. Each program generates fonts from Bitstream's Fontware library—a series of 20 fonts, each in four styles (e.g., roman, bold, italic, bold italic). Fontware offers 80 typefaces, including versions of Times Roman, Helvetica and Century Schoolbook.—*Charles LeCompte*

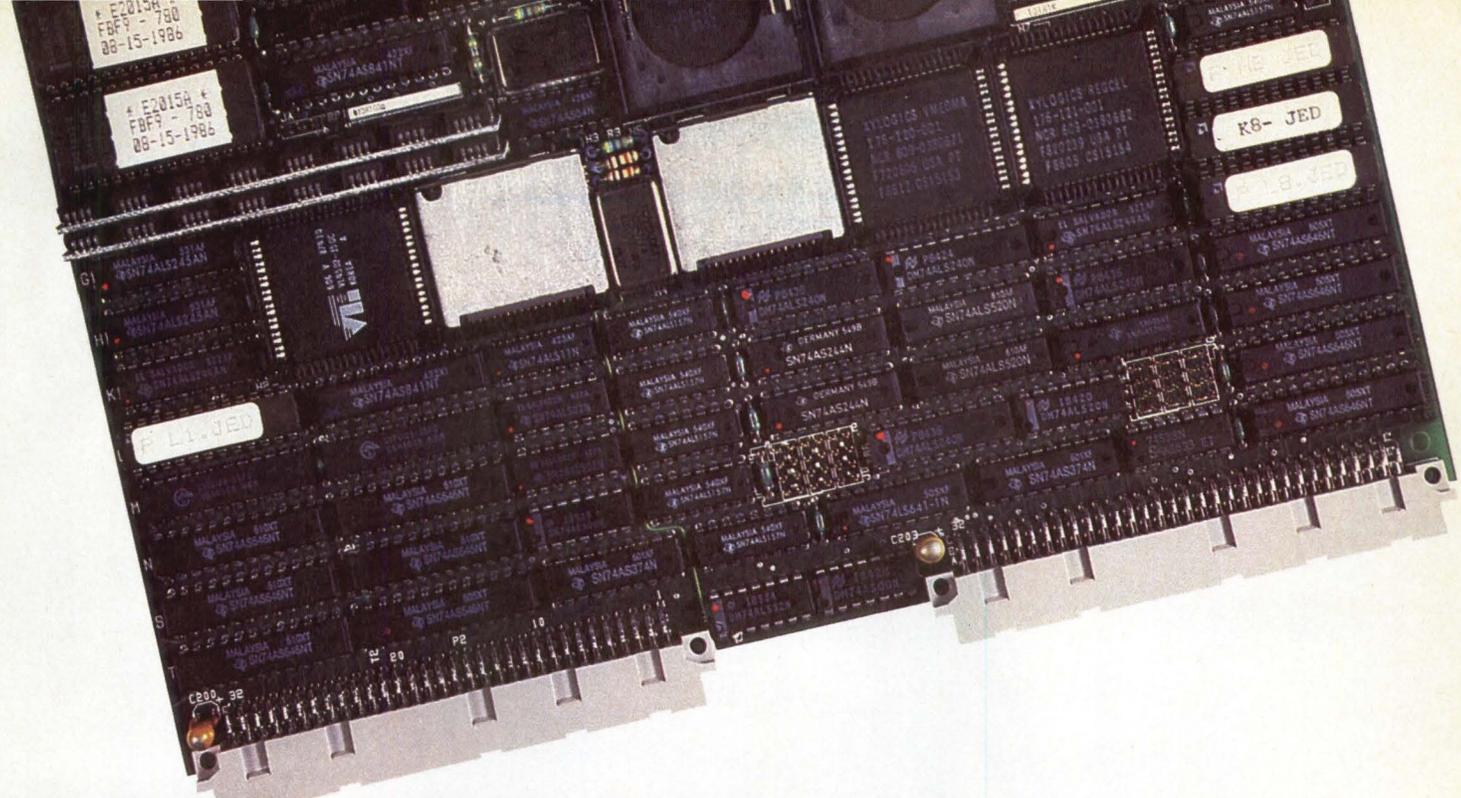
### **SUPPLIES OF THERMAL PAPER GET LEAN; U.S. CAPACITY TO EXPAND**

You may be finding thermal paper hard to get. Increasing use in facsimile, bar code labels and industrial and medical imaging has put a strain on supplies. Meanwhile, Japanese vendors like Jujo Paper Co., Tokyo, are said to be cutting back on shipments to the United States, because the rise in the value of the yen against the dollar has trimmed profits. Result: Business at U.S. thermal paper mills is booming. The No. 2 U.S. supplier, Labelon Corp., Canandaigua, N.Y., says sales swelled 50 percent in the first quarter of this year. As supplies tighten, many manufacturers plan expansions.

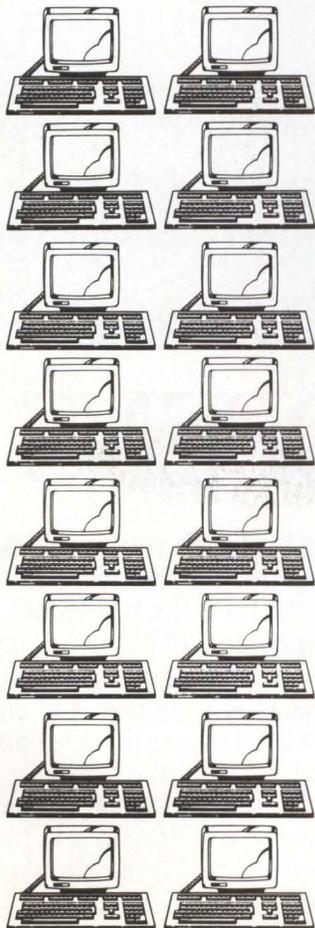
—*Charles LeCompte*

### **TEMPORARY PRODUCTS WILL KEEP DEVELOPERS BUSY OVER NEXT YEAR**

With the pieces of OS/2 just now falling into place and with UNIX still five to six years away from being the leading operating system among users, the high-end personal computing market is ripe for products that fill a temporary gap in application software development, according to Terry Colligan, president of Rational Systems Inc., Natick, Mass. For example, Rational has just released a product, called DOS/16M that targets the more than 100,000 serious C language developers, although Colligan admits its lifespan may only be six to 10 months. At that time, OS/2 will kick in, eventually to be replaced by UNIX or some derivative, because UNIX operates on all machines and is familiar to most software engineers.—*Tim Scannell*



# 16 PORT ASYNCHRONOUS VME CONTROLLER



## From The High Performance Disk And Tape Controller Leader Comes The Xylogics 780 VME Bus Asynchronous Controller

A full UNIX TTY interface on Xylogics' 780 controller relieves the processor from the task of "cooking" each character. Because it is hardware tuned to optimize performance, the Xylogics 780 significantly reduces CPU overhead. The 780 supports a terminal transfer rate of 16 full duplex ports at 9600 baud, or 8 full duplex ports at 19.2K baud. Full driver support for UNIX System V and B.S.D. 4.2 is also available.

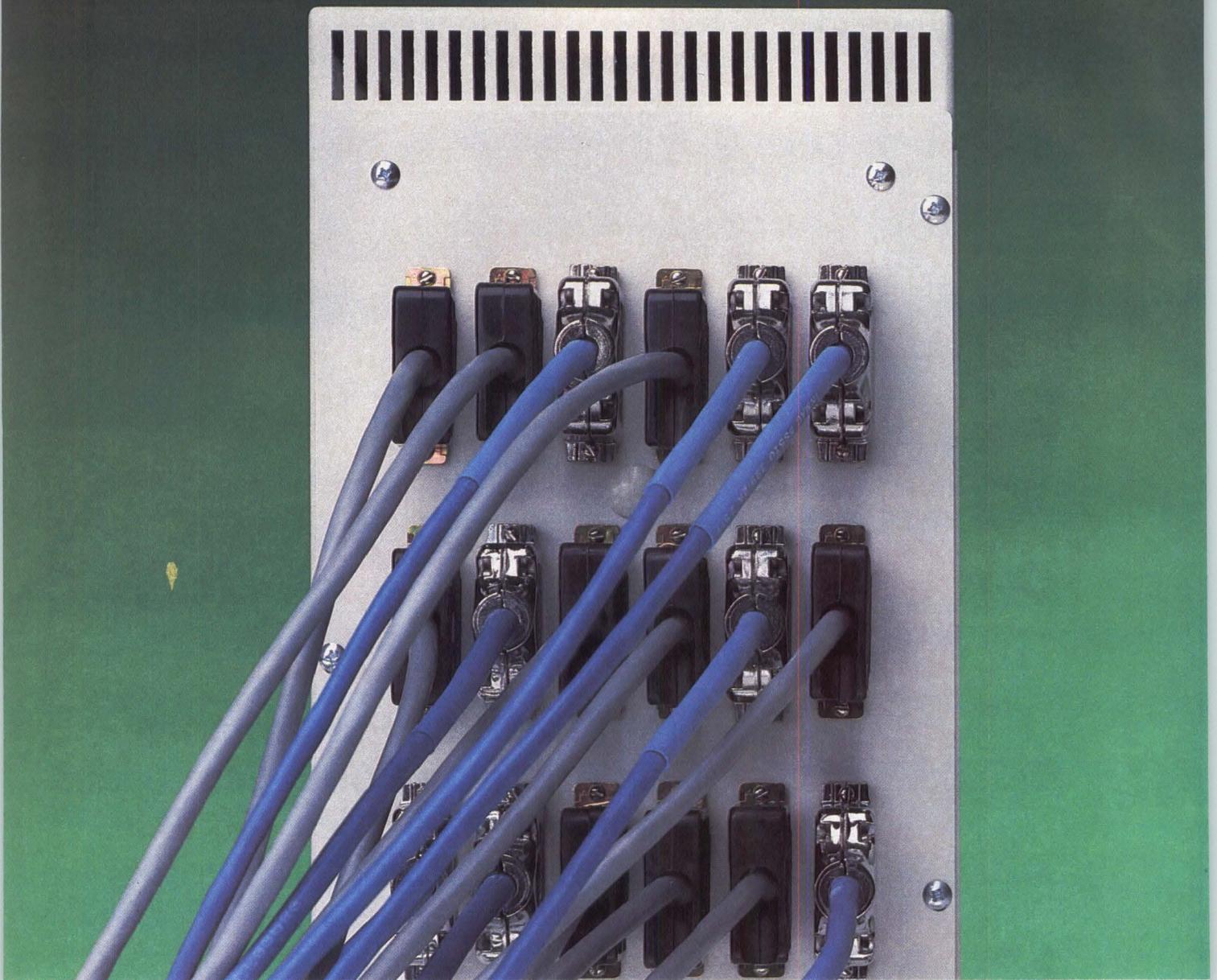
Call or write for information about the 780 and other Xylogics high performance VME controllers.



*Your Partner For Performance*

Xylogics, Inc.  
53 Third Avenue  
Burlington, Massachusetts 01803  
(617) 272-8140  
FAX: (617) 273-5392  
TWX: 710-332-0262

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON INQUIRY CARD



# THE UNPLUG.™ IT OPENS U

Your overall system designs always start out all right. But as you add the necessary cards, connectors and cables for each terminal, your computer suddenly gets plugged up. And you end up with enough cable coming out of it to start a colossal macramé project.

Systech now makes it possible for you to eliminate all those

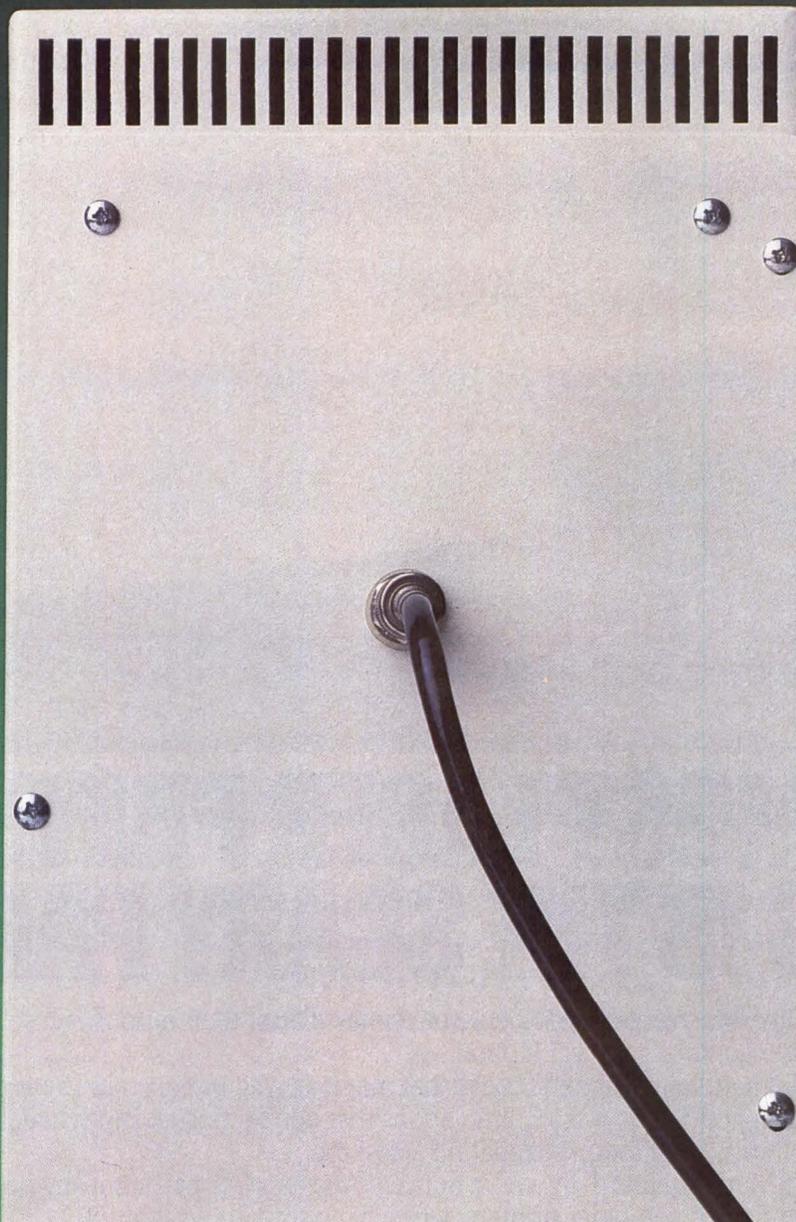
cards and bulky cables with the Unplug.™

The Unplug is a complete subsystem for handling terminal and printer I/O. It can easily support from eight to as many as 128 users. Best of all, the Unplug host adapter occupies just one slot. Plus, it's fully compatible with common, multi-user architectures. Like Multibus,® Multibus II, and VMEbus.

At Systech, we make it possi-

ble to stretch your imagination even further. By using the new Systech Pluriaxial Unplug Repeater (SPUR™), you can build systems as long as three miles between host and users. And still have only one cable coming from the host.

That way, the Unplug gives you the freedom to add more capabilities to your design. Or, make it smaller.



# PA LOT OF POSSIBILITIES.

Expanding installed systems couldn't be simpler. There's no new engineering required. No hardware or software modifications needed. And no more sleepless nights. If you need to add users, you simply add a cluster controller.

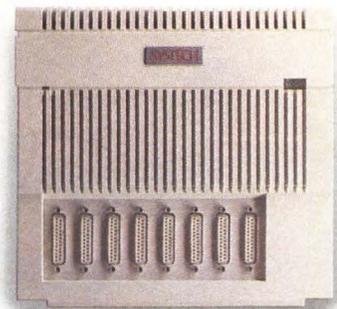
What's more, plugging the Unplug system into your product could improve total system performance by twenty percent. Without any other design modi-

fications. Fact is, you just can't find an easier, more economical way to increase your computer's performance level.

With the Unplug, the possibilities are endless. For an evaluation unit, call us today at (619) 453-8970. Or write: Systech Corporation, 6465 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121.

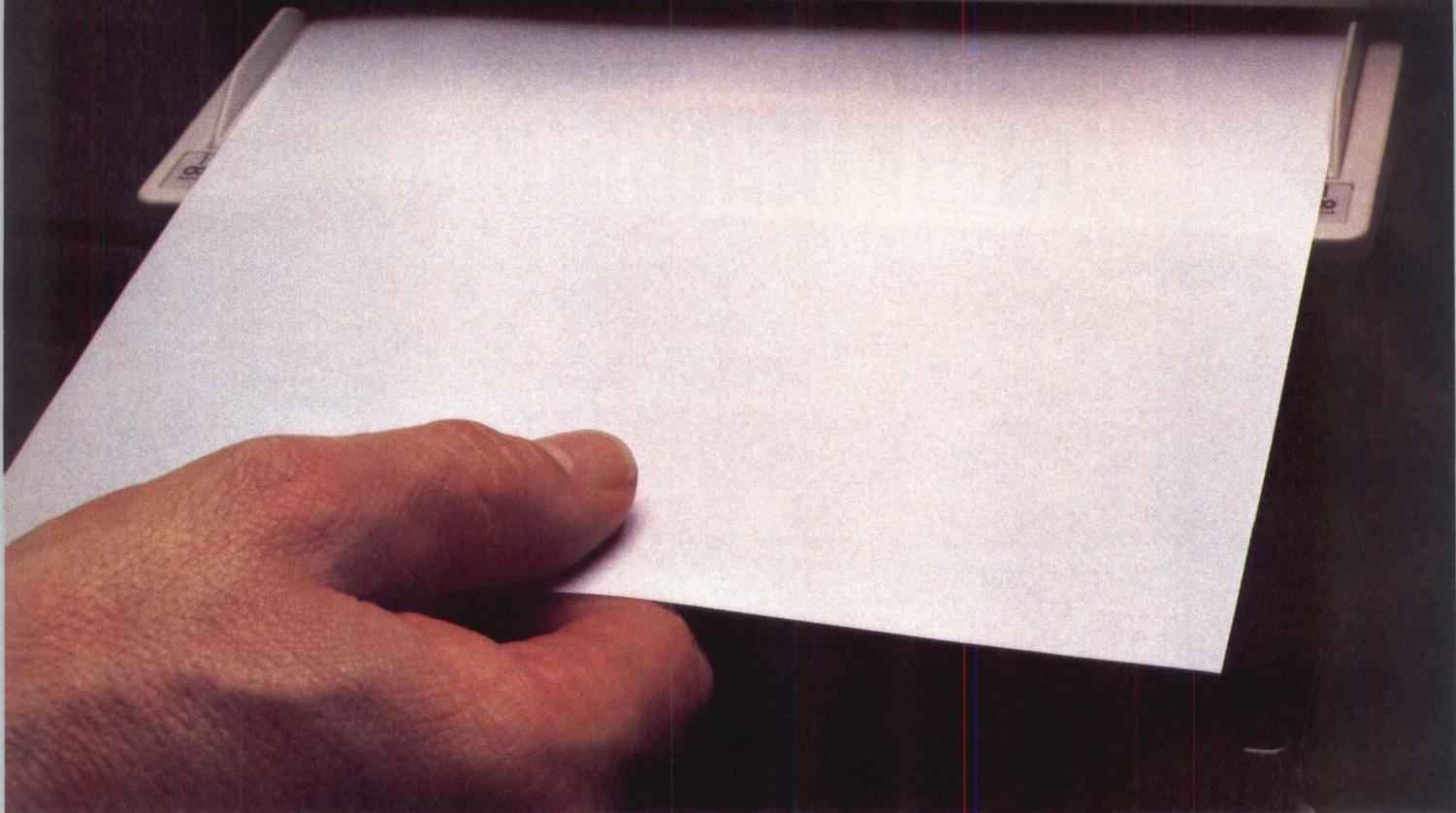
Unplug and SPUR are trademarks of Systech Corporation. Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

**CIRCLE NO. 11 ON INQUIRY CARD**



## SYSTECH

WE OPEN UP A LOT OF POSSIBILITIES.



# WITH MOST LASER PRINTERS, THIS IS THE SCARY PART.

Have you ever noticed how laser printers flaunt their output, but seldom tell you what you go through to get it out?

No mention of numeric codes that might as well be Sanscrit. Paper paths that would challenge an Alpine skier. Emulations that don't emulate. Paper handling that's barely minimal. And footprints that fill a desktop.

At Mannesmann Tally, we've noticed. And as a German company dedicated to precision engineered computer printers, we've done something about it.

That something is the MT910 Laser Printer.

It's designed to meet your business needs. Dual paper bins load up to 500 pages. A short, straight paper path virtually eliminates jamming. A manual feed path handles envelopes, overheads, labels.

You get face-up or face-down output. Five emulation modes.\* Ten pages per minute. And front panel programming that guides you through all this in plain English.

To see how well it does all this, call the number below for the name of your nearest dealer.

And see the MT910 Laser Printer. It's simple to run, simple to keep running.

Once you see it, it's simply the only choice to make.



**MANNESMANN  
TALLY**

1-800-843-1347 Ext. 28

In Washington state, call:  
206-251-5524 Ext. 28

**CIRCLE NO. 12 ON INQUIRY CARD**

\*Diablo® 630, Epson® FX, IBM® ProPrinter, Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Plus and Qume® Sprint II.

# INTERPRETER

## COMMUNICATIONS STANDARDS

### TCP/IP popularity to skid . . .

Tim Scannell, Senior Editor

If something isn't broken, should it be fixed? More important, should it be shelved for something that looks to be better, but is not exactly just around the corner?

These are the questions facing a number of vendors, system integrators and resellers who are busily linking computers and communication networks via a more than 10-year-old set of specifications. The specs were developed by the Department of Defense in an effort to keep government systems on speaking terms. Those wrestling with the old specs are also keeping an eye on the evolution of a new set of rules promoted by the International Standards Organization. These ISO rules could eventually turn their efforts upside down, if some early groundwork is not laid.

The senior set of standards is called the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), and has been adopted by hundreds of system and board manufacturers, making it one of the more prevalent of communication protocols in the \$645 million local area network industry. However, since TCP/IP was developed by a government agency, and not by vendor committee, it was never really decided how TCP/IP should be implemented or structured. There are now almost as many versions of the protocol set as there are manufacturers who incorporate it into their products.

TCP/IP also has some definite limitations that may not affect the connectability of systems, but do hinder the ability of unlike systems to transparently operate with one another. For example, it does not have developed Session, Presentation or Application layers—all of which target the user interface, says Kenneth R. Guy, vice president of Corporate Product

Strategy at MICOM-Interlan Inc., Boxborough, Mass. Also, TCP/IP was initially developed for wide-area networks (WANs) and is "much more flakey" when it comes to LANs and to operating within a telephone network.

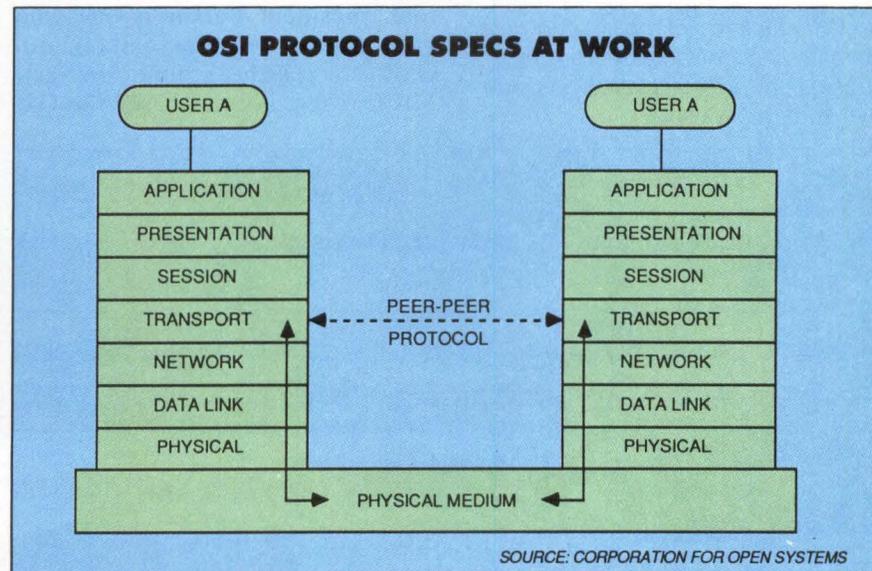
#### Standard with no bearer

All of these deficiencies could be corrected, but no one vendor wants to be a "standards bearer." There are too many variations of what should have been a cut-and-dried standard, and there is little profit potential in something that has been virtually given away.

At least one group of vendors—the Coalition for Working Systems—is trying to gather support for some degree of standardization and has even caught the eye of the Defense Communications Agency, which could

fund development and support. But, chances are slim that a significant number of vendors will try to revamp something that, for the moment, works fine in terms of connecting similar computers within networks.

In the meantime, leading vendors continue to develop and sell to system integrators and VARs products that adhere to the TCP/IP standard. For example, MICOM-Interlan began volume shipments this month of a group of personal computer connectivity products that are collectively called the TCP Gateway. The products range in price from a controller card that supports StarLAN twisted-pair networks for \$199, to an Ethernet multiport control box for \$995. In addition, MICOM-Interlan (a \$200 million subsidiary of MICOM Systems Inc. of Simi Valley, Calif.) has also been licensed by Digital Equip-



A typical seven-layer OSI connection between two computer systems would involve peer-to-peer communication with the top three layers dedicated to the user interface and the bottom three focused on the actual data link. This connection could be with two similar or dissimilar computer systems.

## COMMUNICATIONS STANDARDS

ment Corp. to develop Ethernet-type products for DEC's proprietary VAXBI bus interconnect protocol and DECNet architecture, an indulgence not casually granted by DEC.

"We'll go the way the standards go," says Michael E. Barker, MICOM-Interlan's president, touting the benefits of TCP/IP and downplaying dominating standards such as IBM Corp.'s Systems Network Architecture (SNA).

The way standards eventually go, however, may not be the way most vendors and integrators have planned. In fact, if the ISO and the Corporation for Open Systems (COS) of McLean, Va., have their way—and it seems they ultimately will—they will be faced by an evolving set of rules, called the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI).

Basically, the OSI model is a collection of protocols that lets different computers not only communicate but also interact with one another. Unlike TCP/IP, which has three basic layers of operation, OSI has seven layers. Three of these focus on the user interface, three offer TCP/IP functions,

**One of the first companies** to actively sell OSI products, Touch Communications has successfully used the OSI stack to link unlike computer systems and LANs. Listed are the Application Layer activities possible over such a network.

and the other is totally dedicated to making sure the other six layers are in tune with each other.

### Linking is a 'strategic need'

The real benefit of OSI, however, is that for the first time a communication standard is being developed by a vendor-user committee and not just by a single agency or company. Even SNA—the most prevalent intersystem networking scheme—was developed by IBM with IBM's best interests in mind, although it too will also migrate to OSI as those pieces fall into place and demand from users rises.

"Every user has decided that interoperability is a strategic imperative," says William V. Fello, president and CEO of Touch Communications Inc., Scotts Valley, Calif., one of the first companies to manufacture OSI-compatible products. In fact, this month Touch begins shipping controller-resident versions of its Touch OSI Ethernet connectivity software to OEMs and large corporate users. It interconnects diverse OSI-compatible LANs. The cost: \$300 per copy.

### A trend toward migration

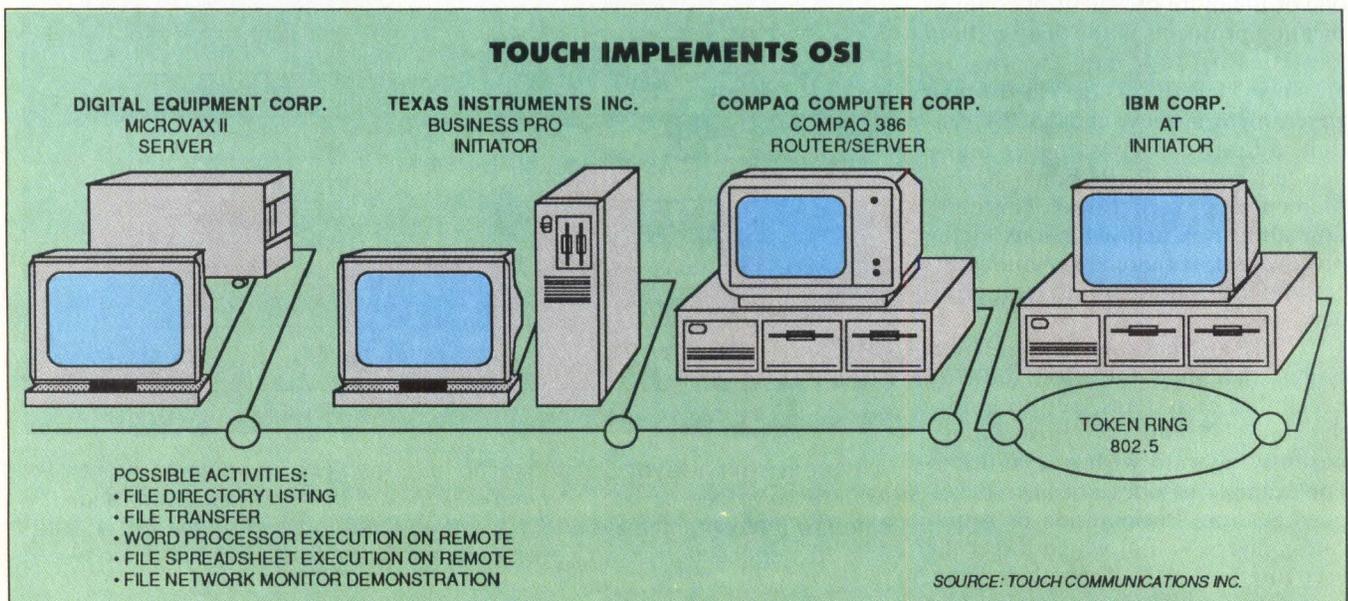
While MICOM-Interlan is presently pushing TCP/IP as a connection tool, president Barker is one who views it as a short-term solution until OSI gets off the ground. In fact, MICOM recently purchased the OSI

architecture from Retix Corp., one of seven companies that has successfully tested a multivendor OSI link, and will eventually migrate all of its products to OSI as the model moves from committee to an actual set of specifications. This should be quite a boost to the spread of OSI because MICOM, to date, has more than 180,000 statistical multiplexors and at least 3,000 PBXs (private branch exchanges) installed worldwide. That puts it in the comfortable position of being a technology trend-setter.

In the meantime, MICOM will not be ignoring other areas of potential standards. For instance, early next year it plans to unveil OEM board-level products that are compatible with IBM's PS/2 Micro Channel architecture. This is true "although," Barker says, "we basically see it as just another systems port."

## ... if vendors adopt OSI

So, the big question is: If OSI is such a hot communications commodity, then why are manufacturers so slow to jump on the bandwagon; why are products still few and far between? The answer, unfortunately, is politics. Presently there are about 62 high-tech companies that are active members of COS, but only about 25



# Before you choose between the best PC terminals, read this head-on comparison.



Totally compatible with the IBM AT, right down to keyboard layout. But with a more resilient feel.

14"; 132 column, high resolution screen gets more out of programs like Multiplan and Lotus 1-2-3.

Boosts productivity with easy to read character set and advanced ergonomics.

Manufactured, serviced and supported by the company that ships more terminals than anyone but IBM.\*

At \$599, the Wyse WY-60 delivers unrivaled value if you're looking for sharp resolution, advanced features and superior overall quality in an AT-compatible alphanumeric terminal.

So if you're looking for the best terminal to turn your AT into a multi-user system, there's really no choice like Wyse. For more information, call 1-800-GET-WYSE.

Likewise.

Likewise.

Likewise.

Likewise.

At \$649, the Wyse WY-99GT delivers likewise in a graphics terminal, with Hercules and IBM CGA compatibility.

## WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

Trademarks/Owners: Wyse, WY-60, WY-99GT/Wyse Technology; IBM AT, IBM CGA/International Business Machines; Hercules/Hercules; Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corporation; Multiplan/Microsoft. \*IDC 1986 U.S. Terminal Census.

**CIRCLE NO. 13 ON INQUIRY CARD**

percent are users. The rest are equipment vendors. While most agree on the basics of OSI, as well as on the final goals of the project, there is still a great deal of discussion over how OSI should be structured, and who would be responsible for maintaining the standard.

While COS is often described as a standards committee, it prefers to be thought of as simply a standards accelerator. It will provide the forum for discussion, it will give member companies the opportunity to air their ideas, and it will even provide the testing facilities for new products—but don't ask it to dictate or police standards activities. "Everyone is familiar with the problems and possible solutions," said John Gilbert, director of COS Information Services, at a Boston meeting held earlier this year to drum up support for the group.

### Paying the price for connectivity

Finally, while COS is an open organization—as opposed to foreign counterparts like Europe's SPAG (Standard Promotion and Applica-

tion Group) and Japan's POSI, which are restricted to specific businesses—COS exacts a steep price from those who would like to be a part of the club. Every member pays a \$25,000 annual membership fee. Member companies with more than \$25 million in annual revenues must then also pay another \$25,000 to \$400,000 per year to be deemed research or senior research members. Basically, the more you pay, the more access you have to COS activities, and the more influence you have on how OSI standards will eventually be written.

In an effort to attract more members, COS this year created two lower classes of membership: affiliate associate and alliance associate. For \$500 a year, affiliate members are given a newsletter, discounts on access to the COS database and electronic-mail facilities, and are allowed to offer suggestions to the COS committee. Alliance-associate standing is conferred by invitation only to select organizations that share COS goals.

Despite COS efforts to extend entry into the organization to smaller

companies, and to stage various educational seminars—both on its own and with the National Bureau of Standards—there are still some vendors and groups that view COS activities with some degree of skepticism. For example, early this year, the Manufacturing Automation Protocol/Technical and Office Protocol (MAP/TOP) committee decided to join COS, but only as an affiliate member—showing an interest in the group, but not a financial commitment. COS and MAP/TOP have, however, agreed to co-sponsor an unprecedented demonstration of multivendor networking involving 55 computer, factory-automation and communication equipment suppliers next June in Baltimore. This is seen as a positive sign that COS will eventually iron out any problems and convince critics that OSI is the inevitable way to go.

"You can't go on making magic boxes all your life, connecting this to that," says COS technical services director Steve Smith. "There are just too many systems that are too different to worry about." □

## SCANNERS

# Japanese scanner makers forage for American OEMs

**Donald J. Ryan**  
Special to *Mini-Micro Systems*

If you're an OEM—especially if you plan to sell to the publishing business—there's a Japanese manufacturer of a desktop scanner just aching to talk to you.

These are among the conclusions of a report on desktop scanners prepared by CAP International Inc.

Right now, OEMs are the major force in the U.S. desktop scanner arena. Most of their business comes from publishing, especially desktop publishing. These OEMs are American, but their scanners come from Japanese manufacturers.

The principal scanner makers are:

- Ricoh Co. Ltd., Tokyo. Its principal OEMs include Abaton Technology Corp., Pleasanton and Datacopy

Corp., Mountain View, Calif.; and AT&T Co.

- Canon Inc., Tokyo. Its OEMs include Cordata Inc., Thousand Oaks, Calif.; and Hewlett-Packard Co., Greeley, Colo.

Recently, three other Japanese scanner makers began exploring OEM relationships in the United States. These are Hitachi Ltd., and Konica, Tokyo; and Sharp Corp., Osaka.

Vieing with the Japanese for U.S. OEMs is another Far East enterprise: Microtek Lab Inc., Gardena, Calif., whose parent company is Microtek International Inc., Hsinchu, Taiwan. Its U.S. OEM is AST Research Inc., Irvine, Calif.

### Modified system integrators

Another kind of supplier of desktop scanning systems may be called a

modified system integrator. Such a company builds scanning devices, but then becomes a system integrator by adding related hardware, software, interfaces and output devices, like laser printers. These vendors include Advanced Vision Research Inc., San Jose, and Dest Corp., Milpitas, Calif.; and Spectrafax Corp., Paramus, N.J.

Scanner manufacturers and their OEMs can expect a demand from their customers for systems that handle color, that offer higher-resolution scanning, and that provide improved optical character recognition (OCR).

**Color.** The demand for color scanners will be driven by two factors. First, the business user wants color in as much printed work as possible.

Second, color output devices are available that can print or copy scanned images. These devices include color copiers, ranging in price from \$11,000 to more than \$50,000, like the Sharp CX 5000 and the Ricoh 5000.

Several vendors, including Sharp

It's a simple fact of VAR life. Some vendors just don't supply you with the kind of hardware you need to reach a wide range of customers. Fortunately, there is someone with more for you to sell. Hewlett-Packard. And what we have for you is the broad, fully compatible HP 3000 family.

The breadth of the HP 3000 family means that you can meet the needs of a wide range of customers. From small businesses all the way up to Fortune 500 companies.

Compatibility across the HP 3000 line means greater flexibility in the configurations you can offer your customers. And it means that as your customers grow, they'll be able to upgrade easily—without modifying software.

What's more, Hewlett-Packard quality and support will help keep your customers satisfied. Just look at our record. In the 1986 *Datapro Survey*, Hewlett-Packard received top ratings for Overall Support Satisfaction. And in

the 1986 *VARBUSINESS Annual Report Card Review*,<sup>®</sup> our current VARs gave us highest ratings among major vendors for Quality of Products, Provision for Hardware Maintenance, and Overall Impression of Vendor.

Added to all of this are some of the most attractive financial incentives in the industry. An entire arm of our sales force dedicated exclusively to supporting you. And our ongoing commitment to always asking "What if..." about your business needs.

So if you're looking to sell more, look to those who give you more to sell. Hewlett-Packard.

For more information call 1 800 367-4772, Dept. 694E.

® Reprinted with permission from *Computer Systems News (VARBUSINESS)*

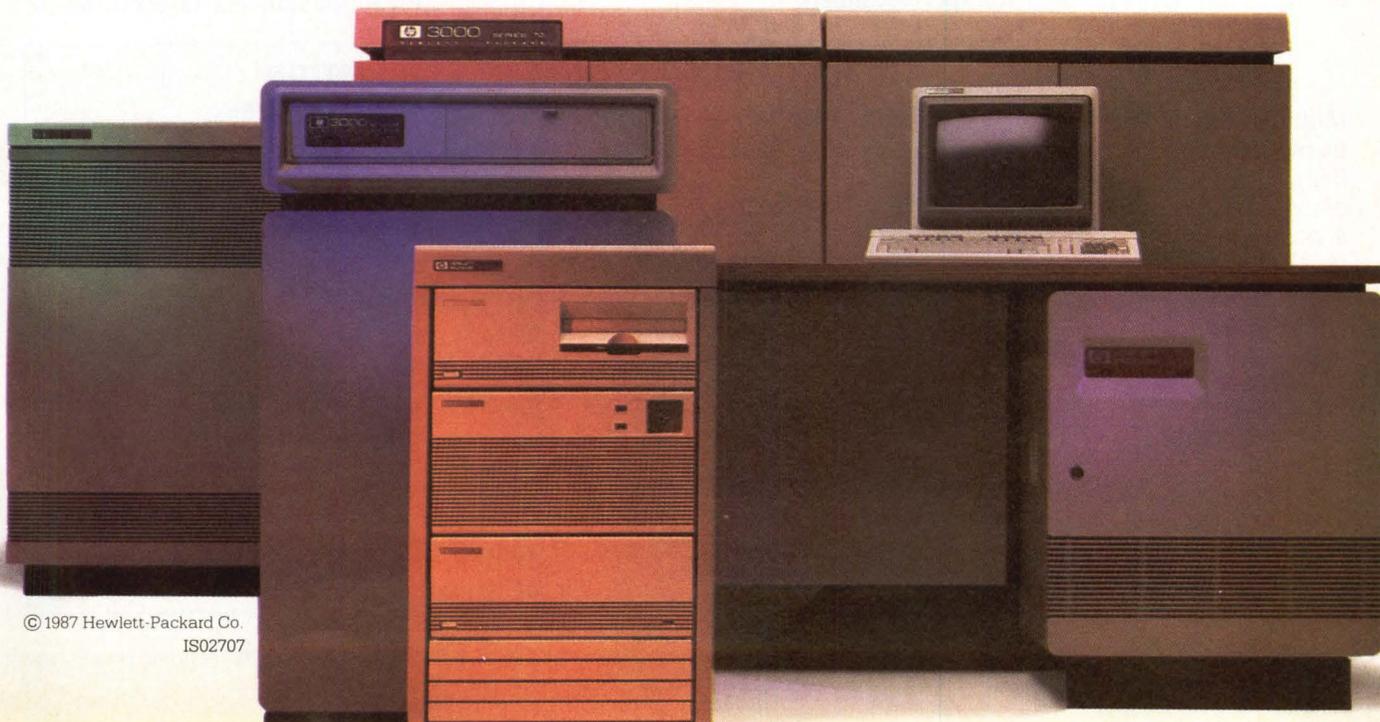
 **HEWLETT  
PACKARD**  
*Business Computing Systems*

**CIRCLE NO. 14 ON INQUIRY CARD**

*we never  
stop  
asking*

*"What if..."*

You'll sell more  
if you've got more  
to sell.



### Five giants may have plans

The list of suppliers of desktop scanner systems is not complete. Market researchers like CAP International Inc. see a possibility that five major U.S. companies might soon sell products. Each of these manufacturers could introduce their own scanners, but it is more likely that they'll become OEMs for Japanese scanner makers.

**Apple Computer Inc.**, Cupertino, Calif., is a major player in the desktop publishing business, and it might be expected to introduce a scanner to complete its hardware product line. Several third-party vendors offer desktop scanners for Apple's Macintosh desktop computer.

**Digital Equipment Corp.**, Maynard, Mass., currently offers a high-end scanner, intended for technical publishing applications. Because DEC is a

major vendor of office systems, a desktop scanner seems a logical next step for it.

**Eastman Kodak Co.**, Rochester, N.Y., offers electronic publishing systems with high-end scanners from Palantir Corp., Santa Clara, Calif. As with DEC, the desktop would seem a good next target.

**Wang Laboratories Inc.**, Lowell, Mass., introduced the Desktop Publishing Solution this year, built around its PC 200/300 personal computers and its laser printer, the LCS15. It offers no desktop scanners in the package.

**Xerox Corp.**, San Diego, Calif., has imaging expertise in its copier and non-impact printer operations and has entered the publishing arena with its XPS series. Xerox has a high-end scanner, the 150 GIS, but does not have a desktop scanner.

and Ricoh, have recently introduced color desktop scanners. OEMs are sure to follow.

**Higher resolution.** The resolution numbers for non-impact monochrome printers are increasing, and laser printers will move to a 600-dot-per-inch standard in two or three years. Desktop scanners will match them with resolutions in the 400-to-600-dpi range.

Desktop scanners also will incorporate better gray-scale shading capability. Standard shading in today's desktop image scanners includes 16 shades of gray but will move rapidly to 64 levels of gray. Resolutions will be higher for scanners used for spe-

cialized publishing applications.

**OCR.** There are two trends. First, OCR increasingly will become a software option rather than a dedicated-device function. Dest's PC Scan Plus scanner is an example of this trend. Desktop scanners increasingly will have both image- and character-scanning capability.

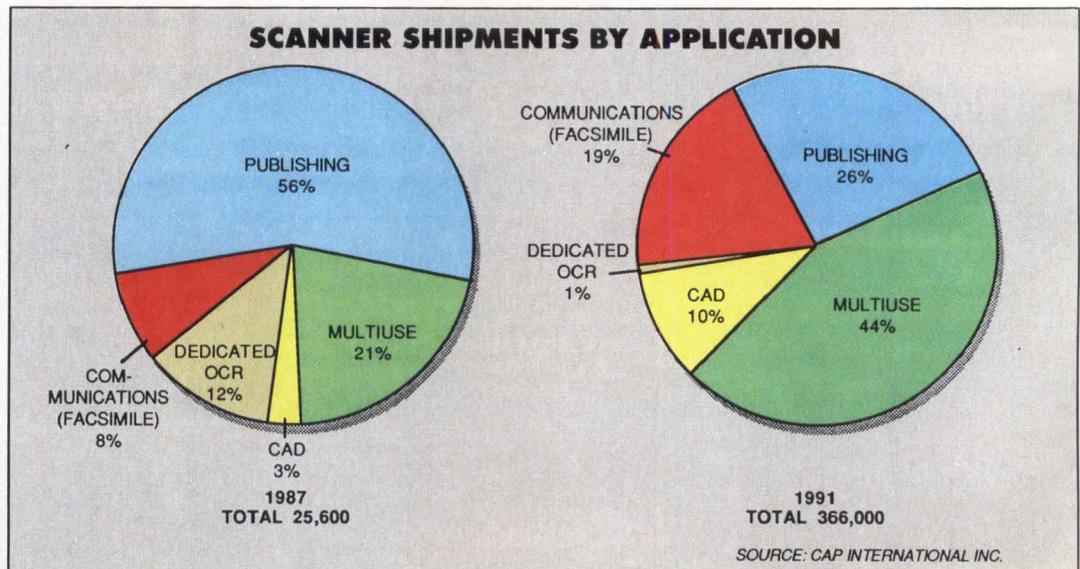
Second, "trainable" software, much of it based on techniques of artificial intelligence and expert systems, will be available to allow scanners to read non-standard and non-predetermined type fonts. Datacopy's OCR Plus is an early example of trainable OCR software for desktop scanners.

Future software for scanners will perform complex image-processing functions within an application program. That means we'll need a high-level language with a set of imaging commands that can be embedded by software developers directly into an applications program.

These commands will capture the image as a bit map; modify the image (scaling, compression, convolution, half-toning); and convert the data into a final form—raster, vector or ASCII. Datacopy's PreScript is a first step in providing software that handles image processing of scanned pages.

PreScript scanners have a firmware

**Multiuse scanners** will be the hot product among desktop scanners over the next several years. Multiuse scanners have application software that permits them to do more than one job: for example, inputting images for both publishing and facsimile communications.



# INTRODUCING THE CP342. THE WORLD'S FIRST DISK DRIVE WITH AN INTEGRATED PC/AT CONTROLLER FOR HIGHER PERFORMANCE COMPUTERS.

Don't settle for 40msec access speed and the added cost and complexity of a separate controller. Conner Peripherals delivers another first; the CP342,\* the world's only integrated PC/AT® controller and hard disk. Simply plug in\*\* 40MB (formatted) with 29msec average access speed into your next

generation of higher performance PC/AT-compatible computers.

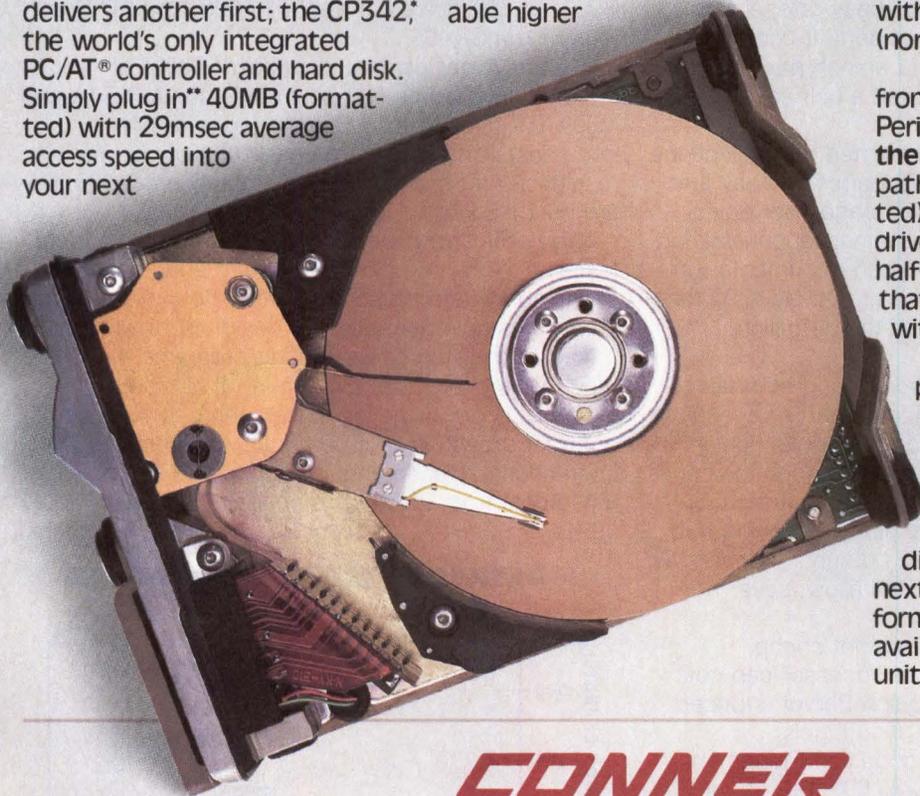
At last, a quieter, cooler, and more durable higher

performance hard disk. Our unique design makes the CP342 the quietest drive in the world. It dissipates only 6 watts. And withstands shock of 75G's (non-operating).

Don't cut yourself off from the future. Only Conner Peripherals has the **insight and the drive** to give you a growth path with our 100MB (formatted) drive. Both 40 and 100MB drives are in the new, popular half-high 3½-inch form factor that lets you fit drives anywhere without repackaging.

Get it all today. Higher performance. Easier integration. A price-competitive solution. Specify the CP342.

The world's first and only integrated PC/AT-compatible controller/hard disk package available for the next generation of higher performance computers. (SCSI also available.) Call for an evaluation unit today.



**CONNER**  
PERIPHERALS



THE INSIGHT  
AND THE DRIVE.

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON INQUIRY CARD

Conner Peripherals, Inc., 2221 Old Oakland Road, San Jose, California 95131, Telephone (408) 433-3340, Boston (617) 660-1088, United Kingdom (44) 322-330-333.

\*registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ®trademarks and servicemark of Conner Peripherals, Inc. ©1987 Conner Peripherals, Inc.

\*\*Patents (pending). \*\*Initial OEM evaluation drive kit which includes CP342 drive, paddle board and cable.

## High speeds, high accuracy mark scanners at high end

The idea of using a light to scan typewritten images and transfer this information to a computer is not new. So-called "reading machines" debuted about 25 years ago. They were aptly dubbed optical character recognition (OCR) systems, because they recognized typewritten characters by matching images against a character matrix contained in the host computer.

These early OCR systems were not very successful, however. They could only handle a few types of simple documents, could not recognize line art, and were excruciatingly slow. They were also unable to read copies of documents, preferring the original instead, because of the quality of shading, and they became totally flustered if the image to be scanned was blurred or unclear.

Fortunately, scanners and document-processing systems—as they are now called—have come a long way since the days when a scanner had to painstakingly linger over each character and a 60 percent error rate was considered acceptable. Today, high-end scanners like the Compound Document Processor from Palantir Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., can operate at speeds approaching 100 characters per second with a 99.99 percent accuracy rate, claims Daniel A. Macuga, Palantir's president. It can also take a "snapshot" of a 300-dot-per-inch page with mixed fonts and graphics in about a half second, he says.

Systems like this are typically aimed at applications that require scanning at least 75 pages per day and can even keep pace where 1,000 pages per day is the norm. This latter figure is not unusual considering that last year alone nearly 1.6 trillion documents were generated by U.S. businesses, and that by 1990 the figure is expected to reach more than 4 trillion, according to some estimates.

Scanners are also evolving from being standalone single-user systems to a functioning part of a local area network, used by hundreds of people. For example, one variation of Palantir's Compound Document Processor—called the Recognition Server—can be used as a centralized scanning hub, attached to as many distributed "dumb" scanners as an Ethernet local area network will allow, says Macuga.

High-end scanning systems are not cheap. Palantir's Compound Document Processor can cost up to \$40,000, and the Recognition Server is priced at \$10,500 in quantities of 100. One highly sophisticated system, from Recognition Equipment Inc., Dallas, costs more than \$234,000. But, it can read highly complex documents and, with the rise of intra-company publishing and the consequent flood of paper, most organizations do not see such costs as unrealistic.

System integrators and value-added resellers have

also jumped on the scanning bandwagon and are actively piecing together systems that target particular niches. Palantir, for example, already has about 60 resellers on board, as well as five OEMs and 20 VARs. But, the company is actively recruiting resellers in all areas such as electronic publishing, database management, forms processing and intelligent office systems.

Obviously, with the entire desktop scanner market so ripe—Datek Information Services Inc., Newtonville, Mass., a division of CAP International Inc., estimates that the market will grow from \$85 million this year to \$540 million by the end of 1991—Palantir is not alone in its efforts to capture the high end of the spectrum. However, there are fewer players at the top than at the overly crowded low-end segment of the scanning market. Competitors in the high-end segment include:

**Ana Tech Corp.**, Littleton, Colo., which has a family of high-resolution scanners that can convert line art drawings into CAD-compatible raster formats and raster data to vector formats. The systems can scan documents up to 60 inches wide and are priced from \$45,000.

**Dest Corp.**, Milpitas, Calif., an early player with its PC Scan 650, priced at about \$1,995; and PC Scan Plus 651 at \$2,495.

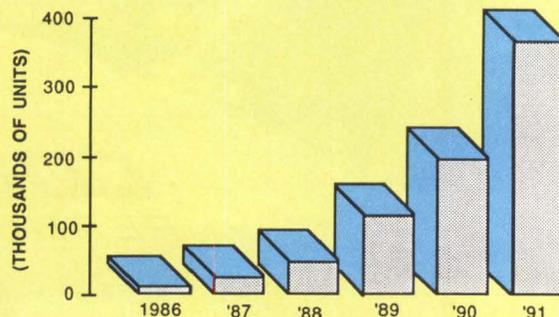
**Fujitsu America Inc.**, San Jose, Calif., which recently unveiled its first scanners—the M3094A and M3094B—that can read single pages or bound documents and recognize characters of varying resolution and shades. In OEM quantities of 100, they are priced \$5,650 and \$4,610, respectively

**Kurzweil Computer Products Inc.**, Cambridge, Mass., a Xerox company that offers a PC-based scanning system called Discover. The system costs \$9,950 in single quantities, is designed to work in background to other application programs, and recognizes characters by learning their shapes.

At this point, however, there seems to be a lot of room for growth and opportunity. According to CAP International, placements of desktop scanners will mushroom from 26,000 this year to 366,000 in 1991.

—Tim Scannell

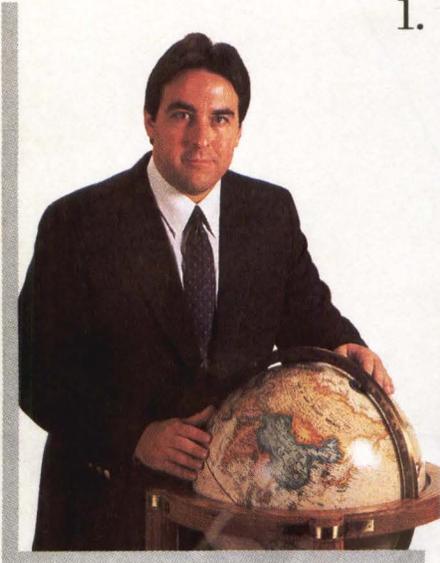
**DESKTOP SCANNERS INSTALLED**



SOURCE: DATEK INFORMATION SERVICES INC.

# The people who made Seagate

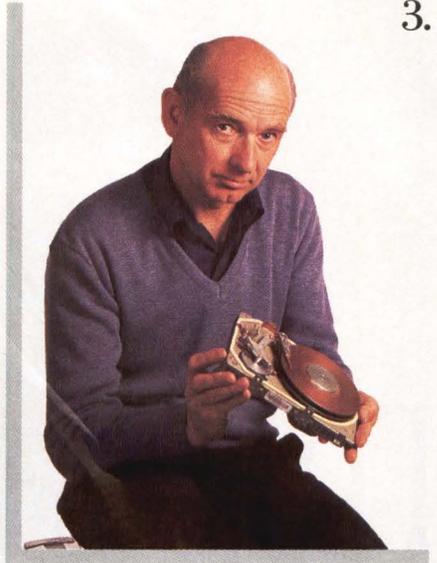
1.



2.



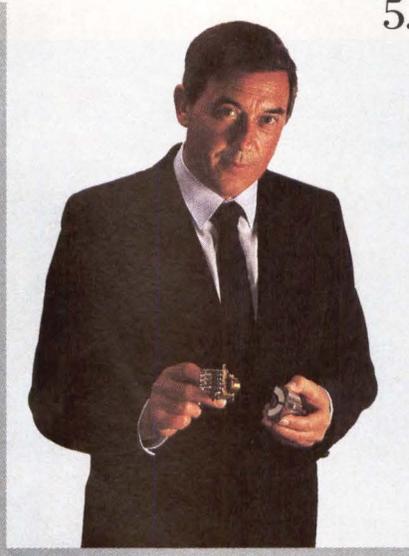
3.



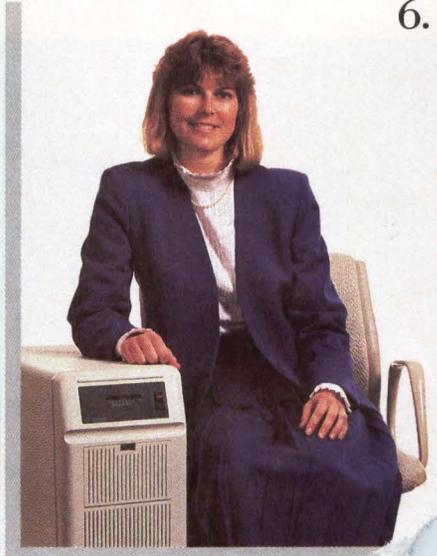
4.



5.



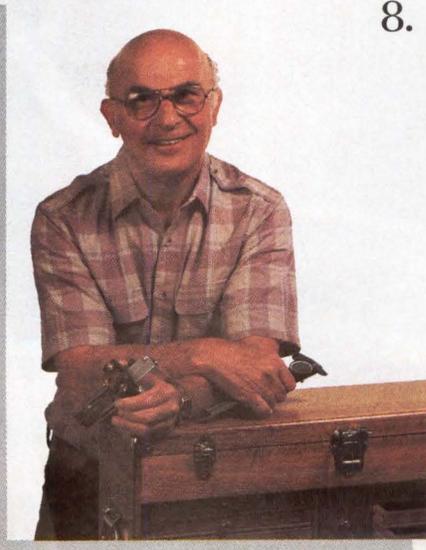
6.

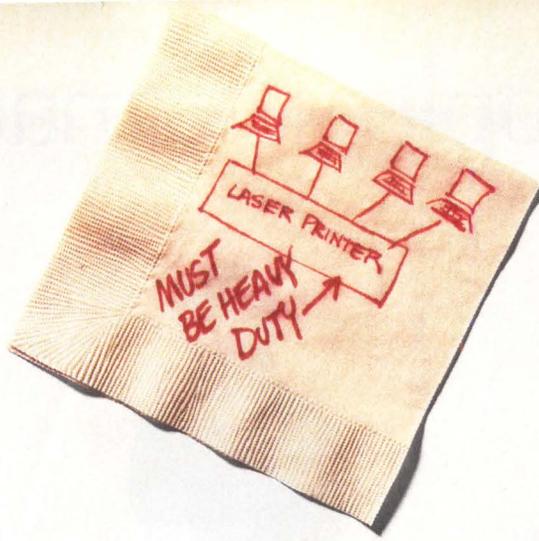


7.



8.





# The Hall-Mark solution:

## The OmniLaser Printers from Texas Instruments.

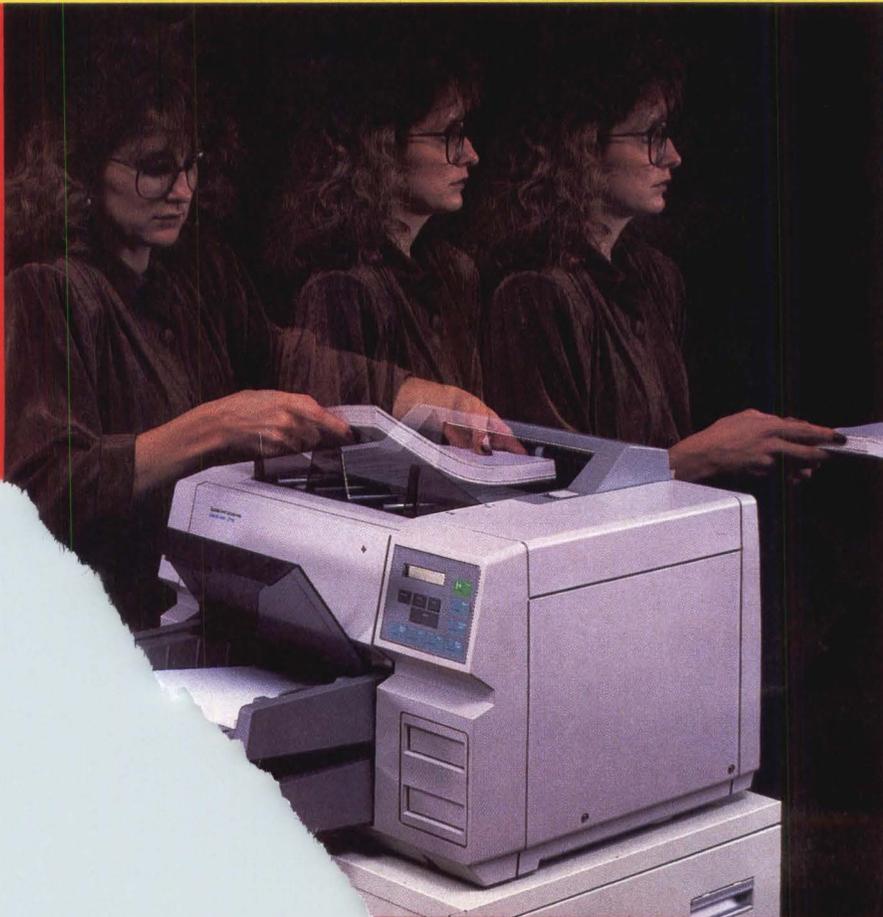
Texas Instruments' OmniLaser printers are perfect for offices with a heavy load of printing from computers, word processors and mini-computers. Rugged and versatile, they are capable of satisfying the most strenuous demands.

The OmniLaser Series 2000 printers boast almost 10 times the duty cycle, 15 times the machine life and 5 times the paper handling capacity of many first generation printers — which all adds up to a much lower cost-per-copy for the user.

TI's OmniLasers are fast, flexible and offer a wide variety of type styles. Call Hall-Mark today for more information or a demonstration of the TI OmniLaser printers. Hall-Mark can handle your TI printer demands with on-time delivery and outstanding service. With 33 stocking locations, we can quickly and efficiently serve you. We offer solutions to your computer systems needs.



A COMMITMENT TO EXCELLENCE



Orlando (305) 855-4020  
Tampa Bay (813) 855-5773  
**Georgia**  
Atlanta (404) 447-8000  
**Illinois**  
Chicago (312) 860-3800  
**Indiana**  
Indianapolis (317) 872-8875

**Kansas**  
Kansas City (913) 888-4747  
**Maryland**  
Baltimore (301) 988-9800  
**Massachusetts**  
Boston (617) 935-9777  
**Minnesota**  
Minneapolis (612) 941-2600

**Missouri**  
St. Louis (314) 291-5350  
**New Jersey**  
Fairfield (201) 575-4415  
**New York**  
Long Island (516) 737-0600  
**North Carolina**  
Raleigh (919) 872-0712

**Ohio**  
Cleveland (216) 349-4632  
Southern Ohio (614) 888-3313  
**Oklahoma**  
Tulsa (800) 231-0253  
**Pennsylvania**  
Philadelphia (215) 355-7300

**Texas**  
Austin (512) 258-8848  
Dallas (214) 553-4300  
Houston (713) 781-6100  
**Utah**  
Salt Lake City (801) 972-1008  
**Wisconsin**  
Milwaukee (414) 797-7844

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON INQUIRY CARD

the first name in disc drives  
can make you

# Rich

These people have been invaluable to us. To you, they could be worth \$10,000.

Over the past year, we've introduced you to some of the Seagate specialists who helped make us the largest independent manufacturer of hard disc drives in the world. They've made us a winner. Now they can do the same for you.

Enter the Seagate People contest and you could win the grand prize of \$10,000 or one of ten \$1,000 consolation prizes.

To enter, simply identify the Seagate people by name. Write the number of each photo next to the

correct name in the coupon below and mail it in.

If you identify all the people correctly, you qualify for the grand prize drawing for \$10,000. Even if you don't get all the names right, you could still be a winner because everyone who enters the contest will qualify for the consolation drawing of ten \$1,000 prizes.

So check your memory and your back issues of popular trade publications. Then pick the Seagate people who can make you a winner.

Or if you're more interested in disc drives than contests, call Seagate at 800-468-DISC.



The first name in disc drives.

To enter the contest, simply match the number of each photo with the correct name in the list. Then mail this coupon to: Seagate Technology Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 540, Sayreville, NJ 08872.

Entry must be received by October 23, 1987.

Name _____	Charity _____
Title _____	Sam _____
Company _____	Peter _____
Address _____	Marti _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____	Gunter _____
Phone _____	Nahid _____
MMS 9/87	Ron _____
	Lori _____
	Patrick _____

**OFFICIAL RULES**

**NO PURCHASE NECESSARY TO ENTER OR CLAIM A PRIZE.**

1. To enter, complete the official entry blank and make sure that you identify the names of the nine people pictured in the advertisement (HAND PRINT OR TYPE ONLY). Mail your entry to Seagate Technology Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 540, Sayreville, NJ 08872. Mechanically reproduced entries not eligible. Enter as often as you like, but each entry must be mailed in a separate envelope. All entries must be received no later than Friday, October 23, 1987. Not responsible for late, lost, postage due or misdirected mail.
2. Grand Prize winner only will be selected in a random drawing from all entries received who have correctly identified the nine people pictured in the advertisement; all other winners will be selected in random drawings from all entries, under the supervision of Marden-Kane, an independent judging organization who reserves the exclusive right to interpret all conditions in regard to this promotion without claim for damage or recourse of any kind. By participating in the sweepstakes, entrants agree to be bound by the rules and the decision of the judges, which

- shall be final. Winners will be notified by mail on or about October 30, 1987, and the winners will be required to sign an Affidavit of Eligibility and Release, which must be returned within 14 days. If the affidavit is not returned within the time period or is returned from the post office as undeliverable, an alternate winner will be selected. Winners grant permission to the use of their name, photograph/likeness for advertising and promotion for this and similar promotions without additional compensation. Only one prize per person, family or household. All prizes will be awarded. Odds of winning depend upon the number of entries received.
3. PRIZES: (1) Grand Prize: \$10,000 cash. (10) Second Prizes: \$1,000 cash. No prize substitutions permitted. Prizes are not transferable. All taxes are the responsibility of the winners.
  4. Sweepstakes open only to residents of the United States who are 21 years or older, except employees and their immediate families of Seagate Technology, its subsidiaries, affiliates, licensed distributors, advertising agencies and Marden-Kane, Inc.
  5. For a list of winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Seagate Technology Sweepstakes Winners, c/o Marden-Kane, P.O. Box 704, Sayreville, NJ 08872.

**CIRCLE NO. 17 ON INQUIRY CARD**

## SCANNERS

interpreter that translates the commands for the processor doing the imaging. It can capture images at 8 bits per pixel, providing 256 gray levels. Other features include six algorithms for half-toning and eight definable windows for capturing information as half tone, vector or ASCII.

Another software development to look for is the standardization of image file formats for computer publishing and graphics. Currently, there are two principal formats. One is the

PCX image file format by Z-Soft Corp., Marietta, Ga., for use with its PC Paintbrush. The other is Tagg Image File Format (TIFF) by Datacopy; Aldus Corp., Seattle; and Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash. It's for use with a variety of desktop publishing programs, including Aldus' PageMaker.

### Functionality is a resident

There are two main trends in product development. The first leads to intelligent scanners with more resi-

dent functionality. The second leads to basic scanners with limited functionality and lower prices.

The first trend already has produced products. Canon, Ricoh and Microtek have announced 400-dpi scanners that will operate at significantly faster speeds and handle 52 to 64 gray-scale levels. Expect these scanners to have prices in the \$5,000-to-\$6,000 range.

Ricoh and Datacopy are working jointly on an intelligent scanner that will incorporate a programmable

## PRINTERS

### Honeywell Bull Italia readies 'stored-energy' printhead

James F. Donohue, Managing Editor

For 12 years, under various names, what is now Honeywell Bull Italia S.p.A. has been building dot-matrix printers to run on Honeywell computer systems. Since the beginning, its machines have operated with electromagnetic printheads.

Now the wholly owned subsidiary of Honeywell Bull Inc. is trying something new. It's building a prototype of a "stored-energy" printhead which, company executives say, will be 40 percent lighter, 50 percent smaller and, at a 2-kHz needle frequency, 25 percent faster than the electromagnetic variety. "That means it will require less energy to operate it," says Mario Rossi, manager of mechanisms development for Honeywell Bull Italia.

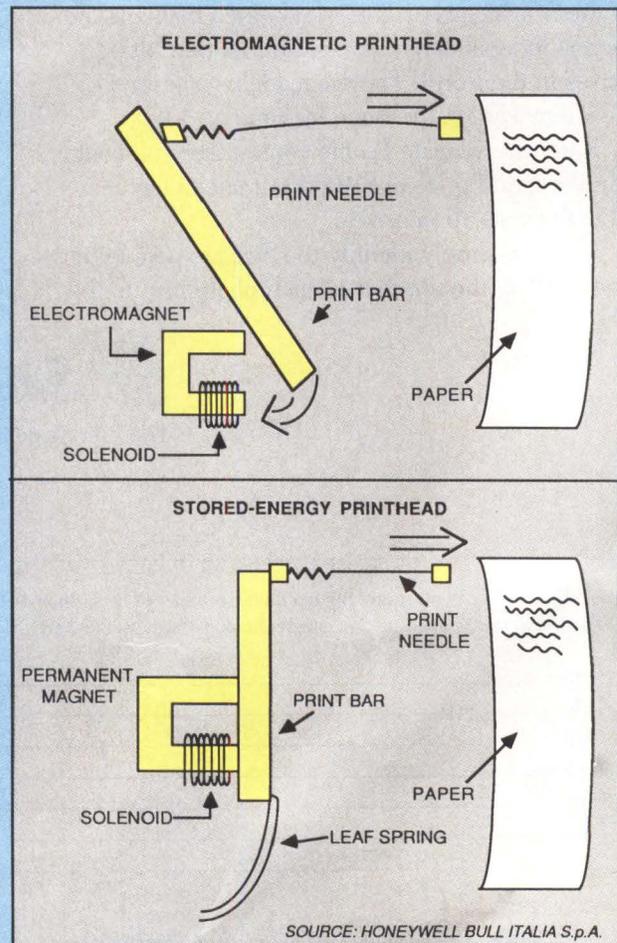
The Italian company is not alone in developing the stored-energy printhead. The Japanese printer maker, Okidata, is building printers with similar technology.

In the electromagnetic printhead, an electric current passes through a solenoid, charging an electromagnet. The magnet attracts the print bar, driving the print needle forward.

In the stored-energy printhead, the electromagnet is replaced by a permanent magnet. Now, when electricity flows through the solenoid, the magnet is neutralized. That releases the print needle, which sits on a steel leaf spring, and the printhead jumps out to strike the paper.

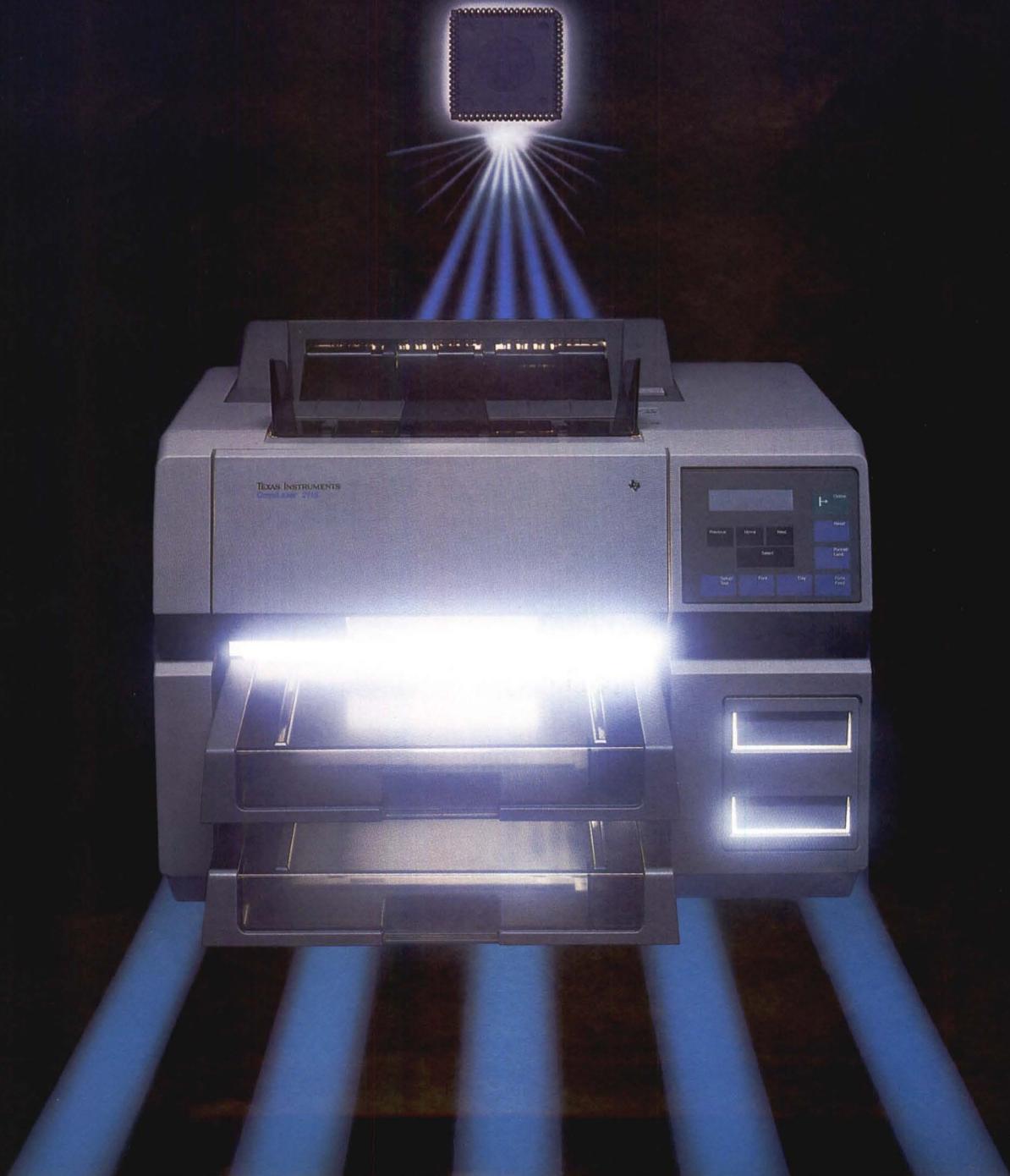
"Killing the magnetic field is a simpler process than setting up a magnetic flux," says Rossi. "Among other things, it's easier to manufacture. We have to do a lot less soldering."

Honeywell Bull Italia hopes to ship its first printers with stored-energy printheads next year. The company, with headquarters in Milan, is looking for OEMs in the United States. It will sell the printheads as well as the printers.



Contact: Alex Trombetta, Honeywell Bull Italia, 120 Howard Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. (415) 974-4340.

Texas Instruments technologies  
put the power of printers in a  
whole new light.



# We've put TI technologies

Right now, there's a revolution going on in the office. Because with the speed, quality and affordability of the new generation of laser printers, applications like desktop publishing are changing the way businesses communicate forever.

**The first family of second-generation laser printers.**

The first generation of laser printers represented a major step forward in printing capabilities. But that was just the beginning.

Thanks to advanced, second-generation print engines and proprietary TI controllers, we've created a family of laser printers that offers improved com-

patibility and up to 10 times the duty cycle, 15 times the machine life and five times the paper capacity of their first-generation counterparts.

For example, first-generation lasers were capable of handling 3,000 pages per month. But with TI OmniLaser™ Printers, you can produce as many as 25,000 pages a month, and at speeds of eight and 15 pages per minute.

**It's what we put into OmniLaser Printers that makes their output so special.**

OmniLaser Printers combine advanced electro-photographic technology with the latest semiconductor technology. Text and images are produced with outstanding resolution by

addressing over 7.5 million dots on each page. But since each dot occupies a separate area of memory, it takes large-scale



*TI's expertise in semiconductor technology allows us to create specialized components to provide laser printer users with increased ease-of-use, reliability and power.*



# to work on paper.

processing and memory power to manipulate, store and print these documents.

That's why our OmniLaser Printers perform so well. Because when it comes to semiconductor technology, TI wrote the book. Starting with our invention of the integrated circuit back in 1958, and continuing today with our Mega-Chip™ technologies that produce advanced semiconductor systems-on-a-chip, nobody has done more to increase the power, density and capability of the devices that are becoming the heart of laser printers.

The intelligence inside an OmniLaser Printer is a case in point. It's a proprietary TI controller that's so powerful, it has more sheer processing capability than you'd find inside an IBM® PC AT™ computer.

We also made our OmniLaser Printers easier to operate. Because when you've been building printers as long as TI has, you develop an understanding of ergonomic factors. Like the convenience that comes from placing virtually all of the operator controls on an easily accessible front panel.

**With PostScript®, the integration of text and graphics is anything but an afterthought.**

PostScript, a standard in the desktop publishing industry, is a page description language that lets you control the placement, size and appearance of every element in your document. It's supported by both the OmniLaser 2108 and 2115 models, and with it you can produce cleaner, clearer, more professional output than was ever previously possible.

The OmniLaser Printer family also includes models that emulate the features of many printer standards, including HP LaserJet Plus, HPGL and IBM Pro Printer™, and since they're compatible with IBM, Apple® and others, there's an OmniLaser printer that's right for most applications.



*These convenient plug-in cartridges provide for easy font selection, either manually or under software control.*

*The TI printer family includes laser printers, forms printers, personal printers and high-output models designed for shared-resource environments.*

▶ See back page for more information.



# The printers you need if your needs are demanding.

## Our family also includes shared-resource serial-impact printers.

Most shared-resource environments are pretty tough on the hardware involved. So it follows that the more widely your resource is shared, the tougher it'll need to be. Which is one good reason to consider our OMNI 800™ family.

Our Model 810, for example, has become the standard for heavy-duty system printers. Over the years, they've proved themselves to be so durable, most of the world's largest airlines depend on them for ticket printing.

Then there's our Model 880s, which feature high-throughput, near-letter-quality printing and high-resolution raster graphics for data processing environments. And just about the only maintenance they require is the occasional ribbon change.

## Increase operator productivity and eliminate forms waste.

The latest addition to our printer family is the Model 885 demand document printer. Just like the other family members, it's designed to be rugged and offer superior paper handling. But its differences make it ideal for applications where space is limited and paper waste is a consideration.

We've added a zero tear-off capability that eliminates forms waste. Simply put, it uses just one form where most printers would also use a second. It's front-loading, handles up to five-part forms with ease, and thanks to its small footprint, fits on a desk or countertop.



TI's 885 demand document printer includes a zero tear-off capability to eliminate forms waste.

## Mini or mainframe, our printers connect to IBM.

Plug in TI's SNA/SDLC coax option and you can connect many of our durable printers to your IBM 3270 system quickly and cost-effectively. In the same way, plug in the TI Twinax option, and you can connect a TI printer to your System 34, 36 or 38.

## The personal printers.

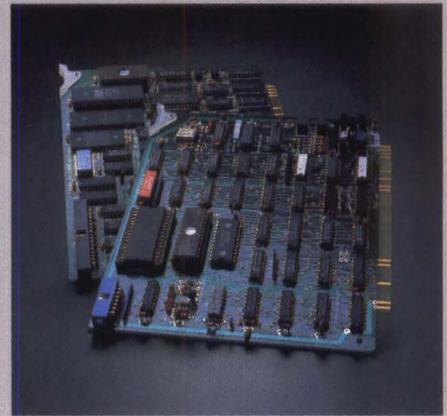
Our family of personal printers is well known for its sturdy qualities. We build them to offer industrial strength and design durability, coupled with convenient features like easily changeable font cartridges.

They feature dual-mode, letter-quality, color and graphics printing, and come in both 80- and 132-column models. And since they're compatible with most PC hardware and software on the

market, they can help in virtually any application.

## Durability and technology. A combination that's engineered to work for you.

As you can probably tell, there's a broad range of TI printers designed to fill most any need. And as different as they are in function, they have a couple of things in common: durable design and advanced technology.



Optional interface boards make TI printers compatible with IBM's 3270 protocol, or with System 34, 36 or 38 minicomputers.

At Texas Instruments, building printers that deliver these qualities isn't just a goal, it's a commitment. We call it putting TI technologies to work on paper. And all you need to do to put it to work for you is call us toll-free at 1-800-527-3500. Call us soon. Because with your input, we can get to work on improving your output.

31672  
© 1987 TI

OmniiLaser, MegaChip and OMNI 800 are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

IBM is a registered trademark and PC AT and Pro Printer are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

  
**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**

# Target In On OEM PERIPHERALS

## U.S./CANADA SERIES

**NEWTON,  
MASSACHUSETTS**  
September 9, 1987

**PHOENIX,  
ARIZONA**  
September 22, 1987

**WESTLAKE VILLAGE,  
CALIFORNIA**  
October 6, 1987

**MINNEAPOLIS,  
MINNESOTA**  
October 20, 1987

**ARLINGTON,  
VA (D.C. AREA)**  
November 19, 1987

**IRVINE,  
CALIFORNIA**  
January 7, 1988

**FT. LAUDERDALE,  
FLORIDA**  
January 26, 1988

**DALLAS,  
TEXAS**  
February 11, 1988

**SAN JOSE,  
CALIFORNIA**  
March 9, 1988

**NASHUA,  
NEW HAMPSHIRE**  
March 28, 1988

**TORONTO,  
CANADA**  
April 14, 1988

## EUROPE SERIES

**COPENHAGEN,  
DENMARK**  
September 17, 1987

**FRANKFURT,  
W. GERMANY**  
September 23, 1987

**LONDON,  
ENGLAND**  
September 29, 1987

**MUNICH,  
W. GERMANY**  
January 14, 1988

**MILANO,  
ITALY**  
January 21, 1988

**PARIS,  
FRANCE**  
January 26, 1988

**At the 1987/88 OEM Peripheral Series of the Invitational Computer Conferences (ICC),** OEM peripheral manufacturers will meet with a pre-qualified group of OEMs, system integrators and large end users throughout the U.S. and Europe.

If you're an OEM peripheral manufacturer, you can time and cost efficiently bring the latest technical information and products to where your volume buying prospects live and work—and support your regional sales force in their territory.

If you're a volume buyer of OEM peripherals, you can locally attend technical product seminars and see the latest OEM peripheral products demonstrated. As an invited guest of the exhibiting companies there is no charge to attend the seminars or product displays.

Manufacturers of disk and tape drives, controllers, add-on memory boards, terminals, printers and other associated OEM peripheral products—target your U.S. and Europe sales territories. And volume buyers—target the OEM Peripheral ICC closest to you and call your local OEM supplier, or our offices, for an invitation.

In the U.S. contact: Invitational Computer Conferences, B.J. Johnson & Associates, Inc., 3151 Airway Avenue, C-2, Costa Mesa, CA—Tele: (714) 957-0171—Telex: 5101002189 BJ JOHN.

In Europe contact: Invitational Computer Conferences, C.J. Nicholl & Associates, Ltd., 37 Brompton Road, London SW3 1DE, England—Tele: 01-581-2326—Telex: 888068 CJNAD G.



**Ask about the Computer Graphic Series and the PC Reseller Series  
of the Invitational Computer Conferences.**

**CIRCLE NO. 18 ON INQUIRY CARD**

## SCANNERS

image processor to perform complex image-handling tasks such as variable scaling, compression and editing at much faster rates under control of a personal computer.

Meanwhile, prices are falling, to near \$1,000 for desktop scanners. Anticipate a price decline of 10 percent a

year, compounded, during the period from 1986 to 1991.

The second trend will produce basic "convenience" scanners with simple and limited functions and prices below \$500. An example available now is Sharp's line-art scanner, carrying a price tag of \$795. □

**Donald J. Ryan** is director of the image communication systems market requirement service at CAP International Inc., a market research and consulting concern in Marshfield, Mass.

## OS/2 SOFTWARE

# Jury still out on OS/2 as developers await final pieces



**Mike Seither**, Senior Editor

Picture Chrysler Corp. chairman Lee Iacocca and other Detroit executives holding a press conference to announce a new "industry standard" automobile, one that will take car owners into the 21st century.

This new car will have wings, five wheels and enough seats for a dozen passengers, yet take up only half a parking space. It will revolutionize the way people drive, the auto companies claim. Everyone will have one. The only problem is, these execs don't know when this standard-setting car will arrive in showrooms.

In a way, Operating System/2 has a lot in common with that visionary vehicle. Both IBM Corp. and Microsoft Corp., who are pushing OS/2 as a standard, are busily trying to convince software developers and the third-party manufacturers who sell products to end users to drop everything and build on a product that is not yet there. As a result, OS/2 has been the subject of more attention, confusion and speculation than perhaps any other computer product in recent memory.

### Of programs and promises

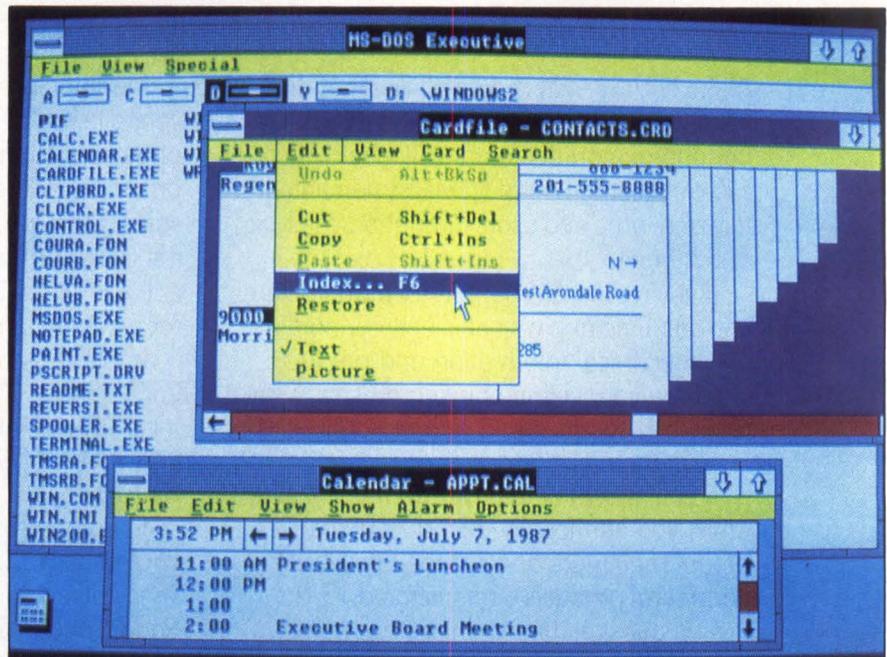
No one argues about the potential power of OS/2. Operating in the protected mode of the Intel Corp. 80286 and 80386 microprocessors, software developers will no longer be limited to writing applications within the 640K-byte restriction of the DOS

operating system. Instead, with OS/2 they can address up to 16M bytes of physical memory and 1G byte of virtual memory. The processors' protected mode is also the key to another OS/2 capability—multitasking. No longer will users be limited to running one program at a time, as they are now under DOS.

There are more promises, of course. OS/2 will allow "most" existing MS-DOS programs to run in an

8086-compatible mode as long as the programs don't have timing dependencies nor directly access hardware, according to Microsoft. For the IBM world, OS/2 will provide a link to the System Applications Architecture (SAA), Big Blue's grand plan for allowing programs to run seamlessly across a variety of system architectures.

In fact, IBM officials say OS/2 will be the "carrier" for SAA at the per-



Although OS/2's Presentation Manager looks and functions like Windows Version 2.0 (pictured), developers will have to change their MS-DOS programs to work with the new operating system.

Our powerful new computer architecture can put your competition on the defensive. Because when it comes to performance, there's no contest at anywhere near our price.

We're building a whole family of computers around our enhanced RISC architecture. The first member, the HP 9000 Model 840, gives you up to eight times the performance of the VAX 11/780\*. For just \$81,500\*\*

That buys you a future, too. Our Precision Architecture affords complete software and communications compatibility from micros to mainframes. Unlike the VAX architecture, it lets you build around standards. For networking, operating system,

languages and data bases.

HP is also the first major vendor to combine real-time and the UNIX\*\*\* System V operating system. That opens up all kinds of possibilities in general purpose,

scientific, engineering and manufacturing applications. When you take on the competition

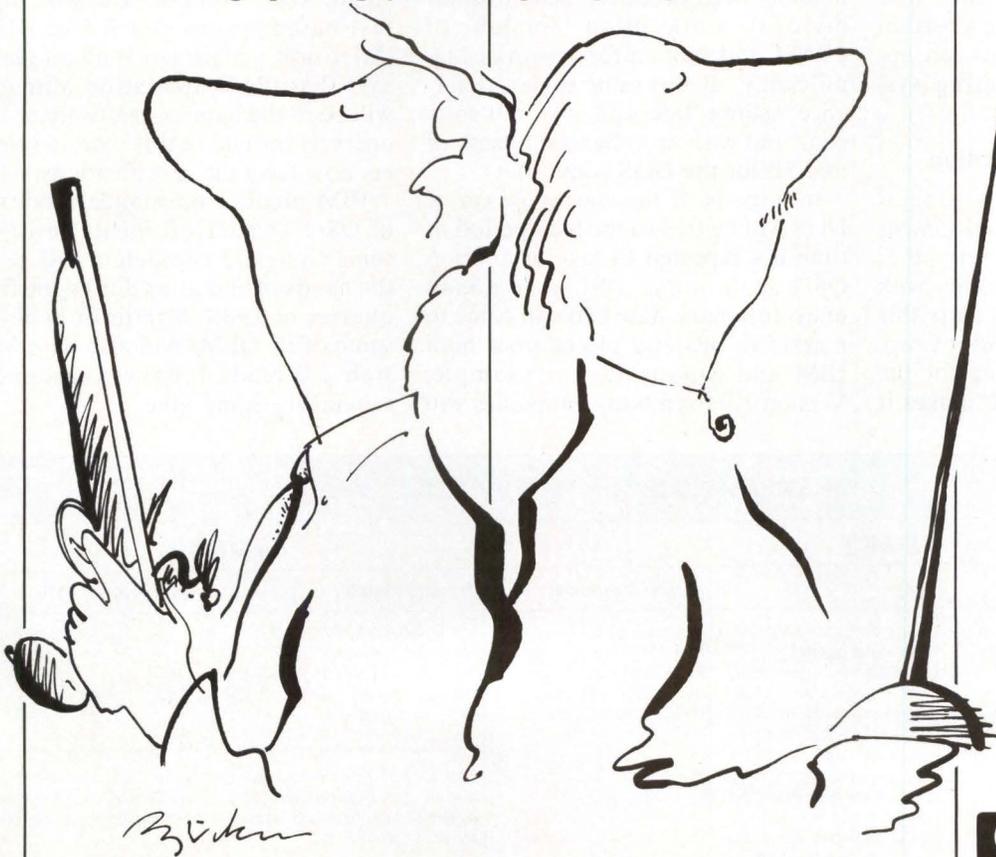
**HP PRECISION ARCHITECTURE GIVES YOU AN ALMOST UNEAIR ADVANTAGE.**

with the Model 840, you'll have the best people in your corner. HP's support has again been rated Number One overall, according to the 1986 Datapro Survey.

If you're considering a DEC system or a UNIX-based system, pick up the phone and call us at 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 160; in California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 160. Then you'll be ready to pick up the gauntlet.

*we never stop asking*

*"What if..."*



\*HP benchmarks. \*\*U.S. List Price. \*\*\*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S. and other countries.

MS02701

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON INQUIRY CARD

OS/2 SOFTWARE

sonal computer level so that PCs become the terminal of choice for host attachment.

This all sounds great. However, a few things have become clear during the five months that OS/2—such as it is—has begun to reveal itself. First, the single-user, single-tasking DOS operating system, including Version 3.0—which was unveiled along with OS/2—will remain king for the immediate future. It will not suddenly be replaced by OS/2, say many software developers who have had a chance to use Microsoft's OS/2 tool kit and have indicated they have no intention of abandoning the lucrative market in DOS applications.

"We recognize that OS/2 will create another fork in the market road and we will write for it. But we also recognize the importance of evolving our dBASE product line for the DOS world. That's something we cannot ignore," says senior vice president Roy Folk of Ashton Tate Corp., the Torrance, Calif., software giant. "But, with discipline, there can be a certain degree of compatibility between applications for both operating systems."

**Bits and pieces of an evolution**

Ashton-Tate outlined its general plans for OS/2 product development when it participated, along with other industry heavyweights, in a New York press conference sponsored early this summer by Compaq Computer Corp. of Houston to raise the flag for the new operating system. Folk makes it



**Microsoft chairman William Gates** stumps for OS/2 as a standard at a New York press conference sponsored by Compaq Computer. Seated from left are Compaq's Rod Canon, Ashton Tate's Edward Esber and Digital Communication Associate's James F. Ottinger; all president/CEOs.

clear that Ashton Tate was only "indicating a direction and not announcing" dBASE products for OS/2. Those unannounced products include an individual workstation version of dBASE and another for networks. Significantly, at the same press conference Ashton Tate said it would soon come out with an enhanced release of dBASE for the DOS community.

In large part, the staying power of DOS will be tied to the long period of time it's expected to take to develop OS/2 applications. OS/2 is in a kind of evolutionary state and will come to market in bits and pieces from both IBM and Microsoft. For example, Version 1.0 from both companies will

not include the Windows Presentation Manager, the much ballyhooed graphical user interface for OS/2. Instead, OS/2 Version 1.0 will be a text-based system much like DOS. (Microsoft's chairman William Gates says that the Presentation Manager will be in the hands of software developers by the end of this year; developers now have the specifications.)

IBM predicts the standard edition of OS/2 Version 1.0 for its new Personal System/2 computers will be in the hands of end users during the first quarter of 1988. Microsoft believes some of its OEMs will also have Version 1.0 ready for their customers around the same time.

**CHARTING OS/2's PROGRESS**

1987			1988		
April	June	July	August-December	January-March	April-September
IBM Corp. and Microsoft Corp. announce OS/2.	Microsoft ships software development kits with OS/2 kernel and specifications for LAN Manager two months early. Training sessions begin for application developers.	3Com Corp. and Microsoft announce a joint development agreement for LAN Manager. Lotus Development Corp. and Ashton-Tate Inc. outline plans for OS/2 applications. Novell Inc. goes on record that it will support, but not license, OS/2. Compaq Computer Corp. ships kits to help developers write programs for its systems.	Microsoft ships OS/2 code for LAN Manager and Presentation Manager to developers. Windows Version 2.0 available to end users.	OS/2 Version 1.0 (text only) ready for users from IBM. Availability of Microsoft OS/2 Version 1.0 dependent on OEM product schedules.	
				LAN Manager products to be shipped to OEMs by Microsoft, and to end users and VARs by 3Com. Presentation Manager available from IBM and Microsoft. First applications expected for OS/2 Version 1.0.	

## Case History #47582

"With over a million lines of source code, MortgageFlex is probably the largest application ever written for a LAN," says Lester Dominick, the developer of this monster program for mortgage banking back office management. "We probably encountered just about every programming challenge imaginable, but DataFlex's powerful 4th generation programming language proved more than a match for every situation."

### A Straightforward English-like Syntax

"MortgageFlex is very easy to maintain and, because of DataFlex's English-like structure, new programmers with minimum training find it easy to figure out what programmers before them have done. DataFlex macro commands also take much of the burden off the programmers by

automatically taking care of the tedious chores of index manipulation, screen handling, cursor positioning and file management. We also like the way DataFlex uses indexes because it really lets the program take advantage of the capabilities of the system and run extremely fast."

### Multi-user Capabilities for Today and Tomorrow

"We chose DataFlex 4½ years ago because of its outstanding multi-user capabilities and are very pleased with the way in which DataFlex has been continually adapted to new hardware and made even better as technology has improved. Not only do DataFlex programs run on more multi-user and LAN systems than any other DBMS product, but do so with absolutely no changes in the source code from system to system! I don't have to tell you what that means to

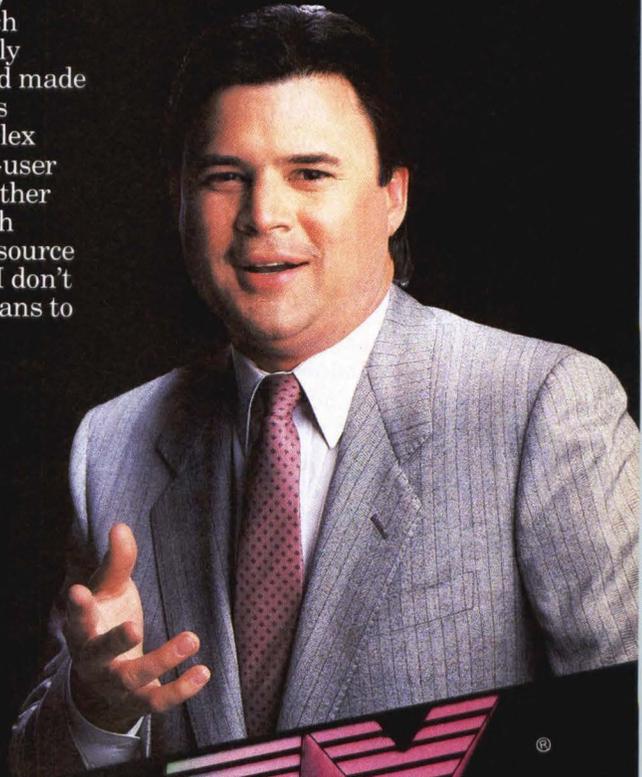
a developer with a million and a quarter lines of programming."

Take the first step to more efficient program development today. Return the coupon below for your free DataFlex Demonstration Diskettes.

Toll Free Sales Numbers Nationwide  
1-800-451-FLEX  
In Florida  
1-800-331-3960

**"100 data files, 4,500 fields and 1.2 million lines of source code. Just try that with anything but DataFlex!"**

*Lester Dominick*  
*MortgageFlex Systems, Inc., Irvine, CA.*



**Data Access Corporation**  
14000 S.W. 119 Avenue  
Miami, Florida 33186  
(305) 238-0012  
TELEX: 469021 Data Access CI  
FAX: (305) 238-0017

### FREE SELF-RUNNING DATAFLEX DEMO (PC-DOS/MS-DOS ONLY)

Find out more about DataFlex's ease of use and programming power. Mail this coupon today for your free self-running demonstration diskettes.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

How many computer systems are in use at your company? \_\_\_\_\_

Do you use a Local Area Network or Multi-User computer? \_\_\_\_\_

Will you be running the Demo off a hard disk? \_\_\_\_\_

Data Access Corporation, 14000 S.W. 119 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186

MINMICR9

For more information call from your modem 1-800-444-8080 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity 1 stop bit) and enter the access code FLEX15 when prompted.

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON INQUIRY CARD

## OS/2 SOFTWARE

It's not clear yet how many software companies will decide to support Version 1.0 with text-only applications. Lotus Development Corp., for one, has indicated that it will. The Cambridge, Mass., company plans to have a text-only version of its 1-2-3 spreadsheet program available after the first of the year. Nevertheless, Lotus also plans to introduce a product called 1-2-3G that will work with the Presentation Manager.

### Waiting for Windows

Most software vendors, however, are tight-lipped about plans. Instead, they are still evaluating the pieces of OS/2 they have in hand and anxiously waiting for others, particularly the code for the Windows Presentation Manager. There is no doubt developers are interested in OS/2. Since June, Microsoft claims it has shipped more than 1,800 of its OS/2 software-development kits to programmers. And so far about 1,300 software developers have attended OS/2 seminars that Microsoft has around the country.

"There seems to be a lot of confu-

sion about whether people should develop for Version 1.0 or wait for Version 1.1 [with the Presentation Manager]," says Brad Silverman, vice president of engineering for Borland International Inc., the Scotts Valley, Calif., software vendor. "With so many mixed signals it's not clear what the right strategy should be."

Folk of Ashton Tate says: "We don't believe it will be useful to write applications for Version 1.0. One of the advantages of OS/2 is the Presentation Manager, but neither IBM nor Microsoft will commit to a firm date for delivery."

Given that situation, most observers are saying that actual applications that take advantage of the windowing technology won't be on the market for at least a year after developers get the code. IBM says it will announce the availability date of Presentation Manager between now and the end of the year. That's the same time frame within which Microsoft plans to ship the windowing code to its OEMs. Specifications for the Presentation Manager were scheduled for August

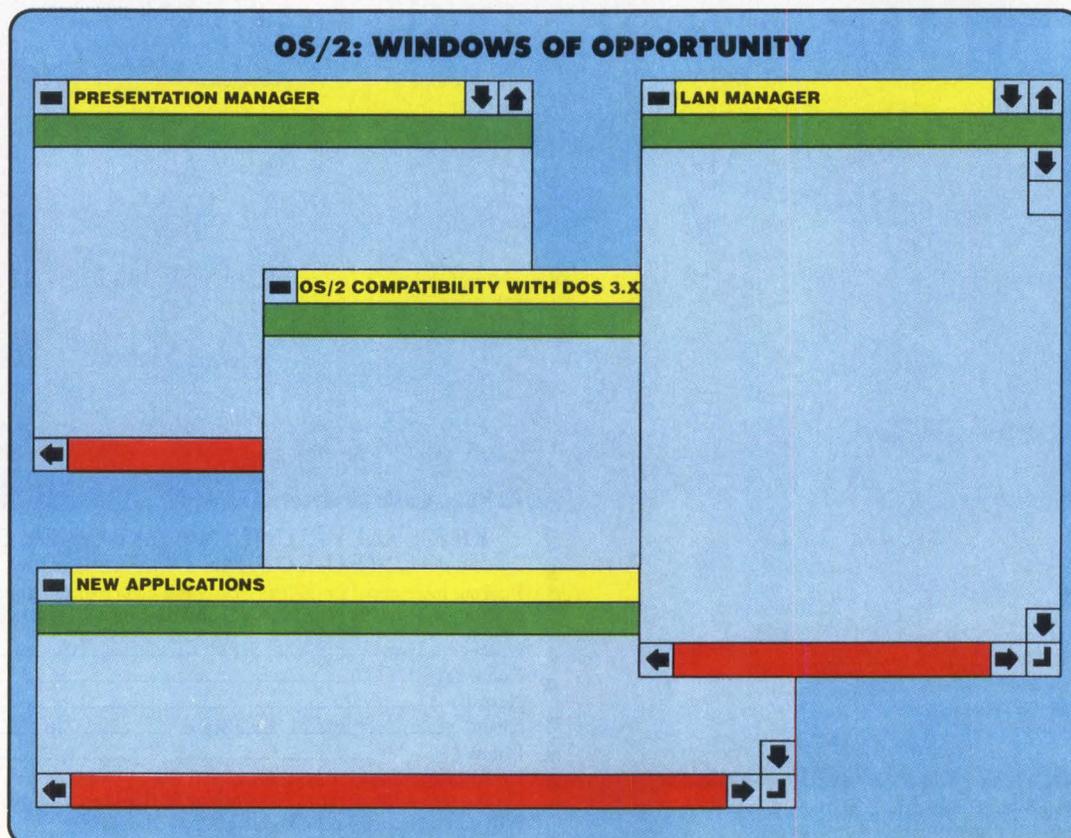
distribution to developers who bought Microsoft's software development kits.

The Presentation Manager will closely resemble Microsoft Windows Version 2.0 for DOS and feature overlapped windows, rather than the side-by-side ones found in DOS versions 1.03 and 1.04.

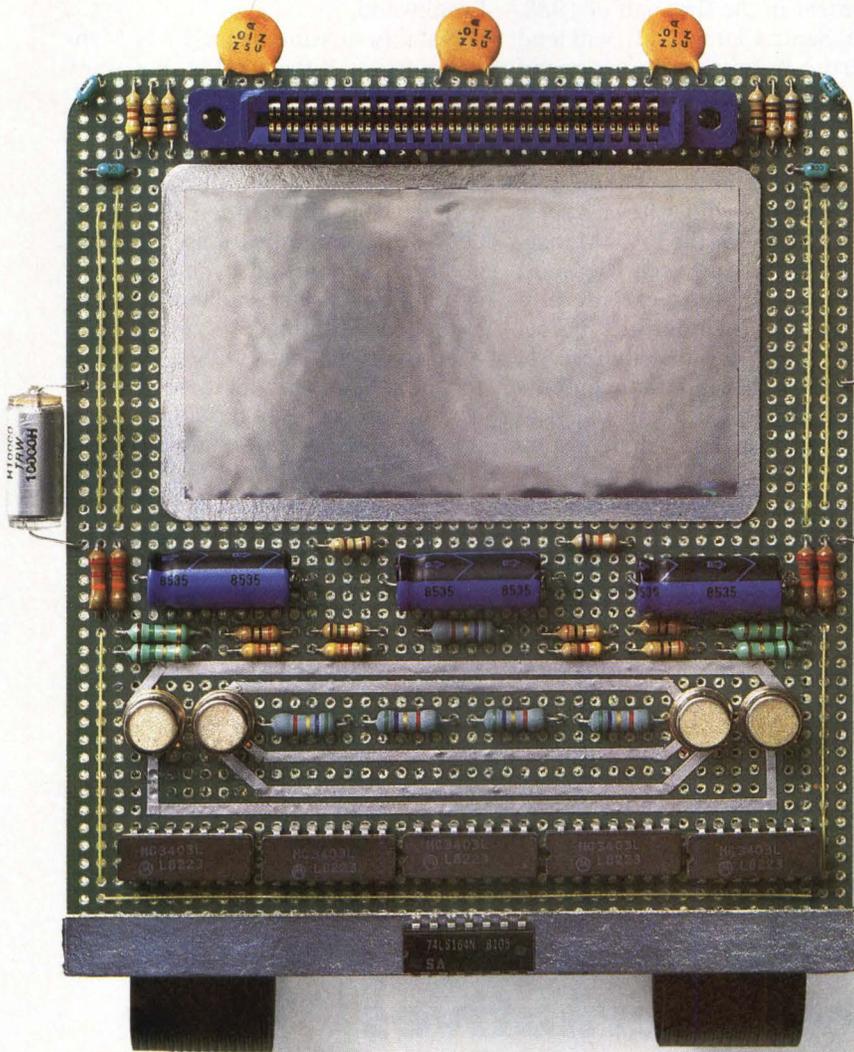
Some software companies are prepared to move fast when they receive the Presentation Manager code. Mark Frederiksen, technical director at Palantir Software Inc. of Houston, says that making the leap from DOS-based Windows 2.0 to the OS/2 Presentation Manager should not be difficult for programmers. Palantir now has 10 applications that run under Windows 2.0, including programs for scanning, word processing, communication and filing.

### Inter-tasking opportunities rise

Frederiksen says the most significant characteristic of OS/2 is inter-task communication—the ability to move data around among programs. "Developers will have to come up



# The right IBM channel connections will get you on the bus faster.



Why settle for slow serial connections when the right connections will transport your data from the IBM channel to your bus? We offer high-speed interfaces to IBM® and compatible channels in a broad range of bus configurations — so all your devices can have the same fast access to the mainframe. And since we've been interfacing non-IBM devices and networks to IBM channels for over 12 years, we offer reliability no one else can match.

## **8900A Channel Interface — Q-bus configuration**

Our 8900A Channel Interface is based on a Q-bus™ design. Under the control of your device's DEC CPU, the 8900A is a fully functional control unit. It responds to any or all of the 256 IBM subchannel addresses with data transfer rates on the channel of up to 1.2 megabytes per second. The 8900A will run multiple control unit emulations simultaneously, and serve multiple downline devices.

## **8600 Channel Interface — Multibus configuration**

Our 8600 Channel Interface is based on Intel's popular Multibus® architecture. The 2-board 8600 matches our 8900A interface in both flexibility and power — but transfers data at up to 2 megabytes per second on the channel.

## **8400 Channel Interface — VME bus configuration**

The 8400 Channel Interface incorporates the VME bus design on a single board. It transfers data between the IBM channel and the VME system memory by Direct Memory Access at up to 1 megabyte per second.

## **8300 Channel Interface — Programmable parallel interface**

The 8300 Channel Interface is not based on any external bus architecture. It moves data at rates of up to 500K bytes per second and talks to a downline device through an 8- or 16-bit programmable parallel interface. If you're an OEM, the 8300 can be put on your form factor or bus for incorporation directly into your device.

We'll not only get you from an IBM channel to the right bus. We'll get you there quickly and reliably. Call us at 1-800/531-5167 (in Texas, 512/288-1453) or write KMW Systems Corporation, 8307 Highway 71 West, Austin, Texas 78735.

**CIRCLE NO. 21 ON INQUIRY CARD**



*For the right connections*

Auscom is now a division of KMW Corp.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.  
Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation.  
Q-bus is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

See Us at the Federal Computer Conference, Booth #957

## OS/2 SOFTWARE

with a standard to do it, but theoretically you could query one vendor's spreadsheet and dump the information into another guy's word processor," he says. "The possibilities are really limitless."

Borland's Silverman says one logical application for inter-process communication would be the ability to have multiple calendars on individual workstations that could communicate with each other over a network. "Think of it as multiuser scheduling as opposed to everyone having his own calendar," says Silverman. "There are a lot of opportunities there."

Networking, of course, is one of the things that Microsoft is trying to get a lot of mileage out of with OS/2. But like other components of the operating system, OS/2's LAN Manager is still quite a way from reality. Although specifications were shipped to developers with the OS/2 development kits, programmers are not expected to see code until later this year. This summer Microsoft brought 3Com Corp., the local area net-

working company, on board as a development partner for the LAN Manager. The two companies say that LAN Manager products will be ready for shipment in the first half of 1988.

3Com, Santa Clara, Calif., will lend its expertise in protocol support and network adapter cards. It will jointly develop with Microsoft distributed database services, a network windowing interface and message handling as well as directory and gateway services. Other plans for the LAN Manager include beefed up security, audit trails and the ability to execute programs remotely. Under the agreement, Microsoft will distribute LAN Manager with 3Com enhancements to OEMs, while 3Com will sell it to value-added resellers, distributors and retailers.

Nathan Brookwood, a LAN analyst for the Santa Cruz, Calif., investment concern of D.H. Brown Associates Inc., says OEMs will benefit from LAN Manager because they will be getting a turnkey system. "They'll be able to sell a cheap LAN solution with zero [user] technical effort. With Mi-

crosoft Networks, OEMs now have to have a communications programmer to handle things like device drivers and transport mechanisms," says Brookwood.

Notably missing in the LAN Manager portion of the OS/2 puzzle is any mention so far of support by IBM. While some analysts like Brookwood say that IBM eventually will support the LAN Manager, others say IBM will rely on its Extended Edition of OS/2 for communications. IBM has not even announced a date when it will announce the availability of the Extended Edition.

Like it or not, OS/2 appears to be here, at least somewhat. And no one seems to be willing to call it vaporware, at least completely.

Says Ashton Tate's Folk: "This [OS/2] announcement has been vaporous in that Version 1.0 was announced with a date, Version 1.1 has no date, and the extended edition doesn't even have a date for announcement. No one doubts IBM and Microsoft will deliver. It's a matter of when." □

## MICRO CHANNEL ARCHITECTURE



# Micro Channel maze prompts developers to seek alternatives

**Andrew Allison**  
Contributing Editor

It is clear that IBM Corp. is in the process of positioning the Micro Channel Architecture of the Personal System/2 as a new computing platform, replacing its original PC architecture.

The question is, however, does the new architecture offer enough flexibility and carry enough technical and political weight to force the IBM-compatible PC market as a whole to follow suit? If so, on what timetable?

Jim Orris, general manager of AST Research Inc.'s (Irvine, Calif.) Personal Workstation Enhancement Group, is "surprised that IBM abandoned the AT bus," and reports seeing "very mixed reactions, ranging from abandonment of to commitment to AT hardware compatibility, from customers."

Reflecting the attitude of most other potential suppliers, Holden Jessup, a project leader at Olivetti Advanced Technology Center Inc., Cupertino, Calif., admits that he will welcome the Micro Channel if it

catches on as a leading technology. "Olivetti is in the business of satisfying the market needs, and if our customers demand the Micro Channel, we will provide it." However, he quickly adds, "While the Micro Channel (as specified for the PS/2 Models 50 and 60) permits operation at 10 MHz without wait states, it doesn't go far enough to satisfy the needs of the industry, which is looking for 16-MHz operation."

### Building a better bus

The Micro Channel bus is one of

# Incomparable!

"It outperforms the competition at a price that is simply the best deal on the market."

**DataPro Research Corporation**

"Wells American's A★Star II stands out from the crowd...This reviewer found the [keyboard] touch to be very good...[The documentation] is well written and easy to understand and all the illustrations are clear and accurate. We find the A★Star II to be a very attractive AT-compatible computer."

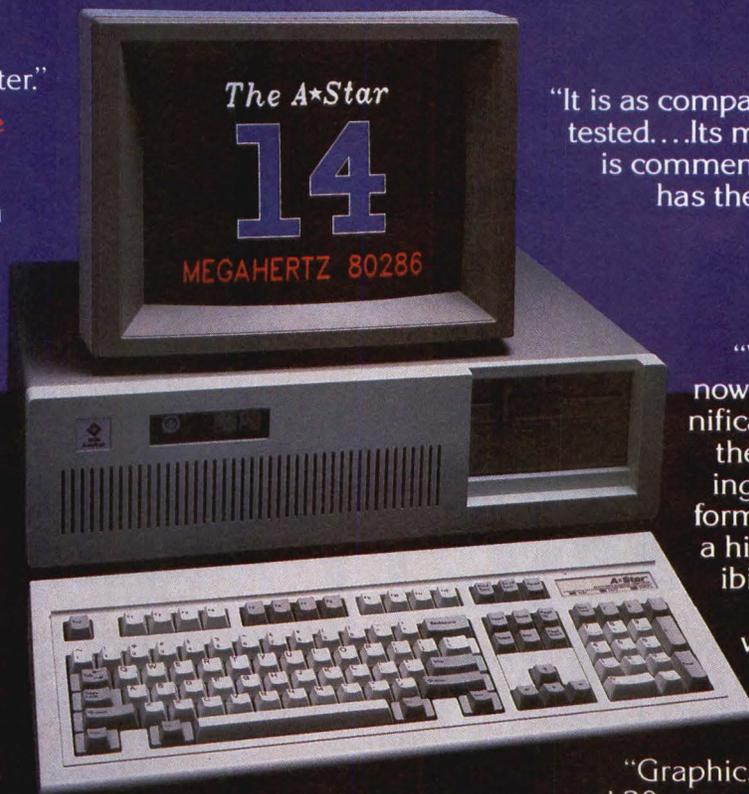
**Computer Buyers Guide**  
—Compatibles Report

"If you're looking for a bargain-priced AT type computer - and there are many to consider these days - the A★Star is one that seems well worth the price."

**Personal Computing**  
—Patrick Honan

"This computer is a whale of a buy...Inside the case it is neat and well designed. It just looks like quality!...I would find it hard to believe that you could outgrow the A★Star anytime in the near future...If I were buying a computer now it would be this offering from Wells."

**Computer Shopper**  
—Lon Andrews



"All in all, [the A★Star] is a superior PC/AT compatible unit...When one considers price, performance, upgradability, manufacturer support and assembly within the USA, it is a definite winner."

**Computer Dealer**  
—Jake Epstein

"It is as compatible as the best units tested...Its money-back guarantee is commendable...[the A★Star] has the potential to be a low cost whiz."

**PC Magazine**  
—Jon Pepper

"What the world needs now is an AT which is significantly cheaper than all the others, while providing a higher level of performance than most, with a high degree of compatibility and good quality. And that's exactly what the A★Star II is."

**Australian PC**  
—Ian Davies

"Graphics screens that take 10 and 20 seconds to redraw at 6MHz, now appear in three or four seconds. If it doesn't run at 12MHz, in 5 seconds you can switch to a lower speed. We were very favorably impressed."

**DataPro Research Corporation**

Unsurpassed quality. Unbeatable performance. Exceptional manufacturer support.

The experts agree! There are no other IBM PC/AT compatibles quite like our A★Star microcomputers. With prices starting at only \$1095 for a 12MHz unit, it's no wonder so many of our customers are saying goodbye to IBM in favor of a "good buy" from Wells American. Call or write us today about our 31-day trial offer.

 **Wells American®**

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645

IBM and PC / AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON INQUIRY CARD

# WHAT DRIVES A LEADER?

You do.  
We do.

On one hand, there's your drive to find new applications and new markets. On the other, there's our drive to meet your needs.

And as partners, we both end up in the lead.

You give us the impetus to stay a generation or more ahead of the competition. And we give you the products to do the same.

Like our high-performance, high-capacity Winchester drive families, from 85MB to 760MB. And our first high-capacity optical product, a 5¼-inch, 800MB WORM drive.

So keep pushing us.

Because the further you drive Maxtor, the further we'll drive you.

Maxtor Corporation, 211 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 432-1700, TELEX 171074.

Sales offices: Austin (512) 345-2742, Boston (617) 872-8556, Orange County (714) 472-2344, New Jersey (201) 747-7337, San Jose (408) 435-7884, Woking, England (44) 4862-29814.

## **Maxtor**

Distributed by: Anthem Electronics, Inc., Lionex Corporation, Pioneer-Standard Electronics, Inc., Quality Components, Inc., Storex Corporation.  
© 1987, Maxtor Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON INQUIRY CARD



# WHERE TO FIND A LEADER.

MICRO CHANNEL ARCHITECTURE

three key technological features of IBM's new Micro Channel Architecture for its PCs, the others being the integrated Video Graphics Architecture (VGA), 3½-inch disk adapters and geographic addressing. In its initial release, the Micro Channel is a 16-bit bus with a video extension. However, specifications for a 32-bit extension are scheduled for release later this year.

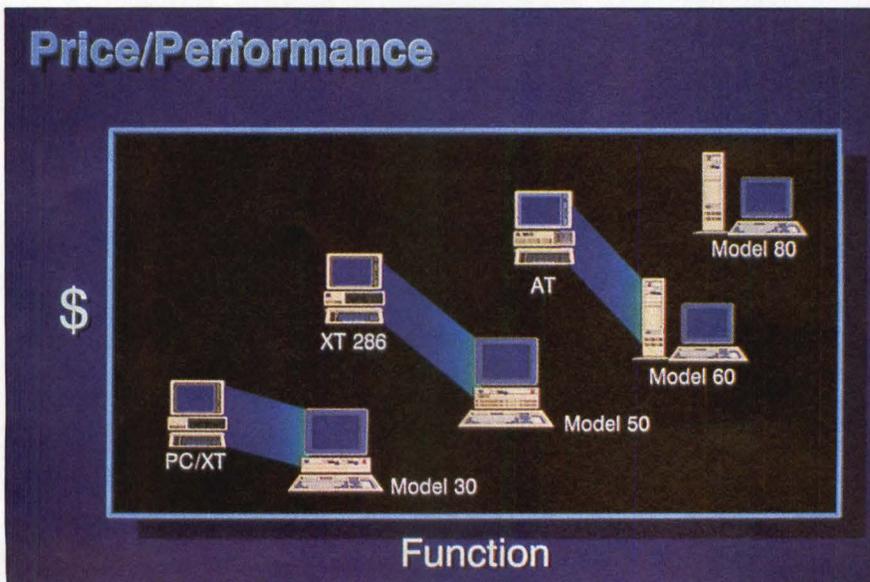
The bus is specified for a minimum basic cycle time of 200 nsec, but the Models 50 and 60 invoke a 300-nsec minimum extended cycle, yielding a maximum direct memory access (DMA) transfer rate of 3.33M bytes per second in the burst transfer mode. Unlike the PC and PC/AT buses, which remain under the control of the system processor at all times, the Micro Channel can be controlled by up to 15 other devices (DMA slaves, intelligent I/O controllers or other processors).

From the technical standpoint, the Micro Channel is noteworthy primarily for its programmable option select (POS) feature. The elimination of

switches and jumpers, with the consequent ability to dynamically reconfigure the system under software control, is a significant step forward. It remains to be seen, however, whether the benefits justify the high cost of abandoning the AT bus to develop products for a new bus structure.

Given that IBM began work on the Micro Channel Architecture in 1983, one might have expected more, particularly in the area of bus bandwidth. For the 16-bit version, it is about one-tenth of that available from other bus technologies, like the VMEbus and Multibus II.

Putting I/O and processor arbitration, DMA control and the POS capability on the system board, rather than distributing them, reduces the cost of adapters and increases IBM's proprietary leverage, but limits throughput to little more than twice that required by the enhanced small device interface (EDSI) disk controller. As a result, there is not much available to support the multimaster capability. Furthermore, the ability of the bus as currently specified to sup-



IBM is touting the price/performance ratio of its PS/2 series and Micro Channel Architecture over previous MS-DOS systems. However, add-in board developers may decide to stick with the older IBM PC/AT technology, or pursue Apple Computer's NuBus, which is presently used in the Macintosh II.

For more information on high-capacity Maxtor disk drives, contact our distributor in your area.

**CALIFORNIA**

Anthem Electronics, Inc.  
(714) 768-4444  
(408) 295-4200

**FLORIDA**

Pioneer Standard Electronics, Inc.  
(305) 934-9090

**GEORGIA**

Pioneer Standard Electronics, Inc.  
(404) 448-1711

**Quality Components**

(404) 449-9508

**ILLINOIS**

Pioneer Standard Electronics, Inc.  
(312) 437-9680

**KANSAS**

Pioneer Standard Electronics, Inc.  
(913) 492-0500

**MARYLAND**

Pioneer Standard Electronics, Inc.  
(301) 921-0660

**MASSACHUSETTS**

Pioneer Standard Electronics, Inc.  
(617) 861-9200

**Lionex Corporation**

(617) 657-5170

**MINNESOTA**

Pioneer Standard Electronics, Inc.  
(612) 935-5444

**NEW YORK**

Pioneer Standard Electronics, Inc.  
(516) 921-8700

**OHIO**

Pioneer Standard Electronics, Inc.  
(216) 587-3600  
(513) 236-9900

**PENNSYLVANIA**

Lionex Corporation  
(215) 443-5150

**TEXAS**

Quality Components, Inc.  
(214) 733-4300

Pioneer Standard Electronics, Inc.  
(214) 386-7300

**CANADA**

Future Electronics  
(514) 694-7710



# Introducing the COLORSCAN<sup>®</sup>/2

"VAX connections"

"PC/MS-DOS applications"

all in one



Screen is actual and unretouched.

## Color Graphics Workstation

If the success of your business depends on making faster, better informed decisions, then the COLORSCAN/2 workstation is designed for you.

Packaged all in one space saving 10" x 15" low profile enclosure, the COLORSCAN/2 features both a built-in plug-compatible VT<sup>™</sup>240 text/graphics terminal and a high-performance "next generation" PC/MS-DOS<sup>®</sup> personal system.

Starting at around \$2,000\*, the COLORSCAN/2 offers many technological advancements that work to your advantage in many innovative ways. For example:

- High-performance VT240 and EGA compatible graphics
- Quiet, diskless networking operation
- "Smart card" and 3½-inch disk accessories
- Surface mount technology and custom VLSI
- Auxiliary battery-backed RAM
- Choice of Personal System/2<sup>™</sup> or VT200-style keyboard

With its dual capability and high connectivity, you can access on-line information from a VAX<sup>™</sup> system or other time sharing systems while simultaneously running PC/MS-DOS applications such as Lotus<sup>®</sup> 1-2-3<sup>®</sup>. By simply pressing a "hot key," you can switch back and forth from MS-DOS to the VT240 terminal sessions. And a "cut and paste" feature lets you extract and manipulate information between the two.

To find out more about how the COLORSCAN/2 can satisfy your needs, call Datamedia at 1-800 DMC-INFO.

  
DATAMEDIA CORPORATION  
*The Positive Response<sup>™</sup>*

11 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, NH 03063

**CIRCLE NO. 24 ON INQUIRY CARD**

\*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail price. Dealer price may vary. Price excludes taxes, license, freight or options. COLORSCAN is a registered trademark of Datamedia Corporation. VT and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.



## MICRO CHANNEL ARCHITECTURE

port higher performance processors and controllers in the future is questionable.

### How hard and how high the cost

The centralization of these enhancements on the motherboard raises an important non-technical question, namely, how difficult does IBM intend to make the development of Micro Channel-compatible system boards? Although third-party adapter design is being encouraged, several of the Micro Channel features have patent protection.

For example, the use of connector-specific signal lines on the system board is licensed from Computer Automation Inc. Similarly, the arbitration and DMA control are covered by some of the 100 Micro Channel patents rumored to have been applied for. As a result, there may be serious impediments to the development of PS/2-compatible system boards.

By introducing a completely new, mechanically incompatible and proprietary bus architecture, IBM has thrown down the gauntlet to PC-compatible manufacturers (PCCMs) and end users alike. Both groups are faced with the decision as to whether to stay with the multifarious AT-compatible products or abandon their hardware investment and switch to the new architecture.

### Sticking with the AT

While many PCCMs have already announced Micro Channel adapters—one of the first being an interface chip set announced by Chips & Technologies Inc. less than two months after the PS/2 introduction—many major computer and software vendors have announced their intention to stay with AT compatibility.

Bob Stillman, chairman of IBM-compatible BIOS (basic input/output system) supplier Award Software Inc., Los Gatos, Calif., feels that the Micro Channel Architecture is “an interesting concept but doesn’t offer anything that you can’t get at half the price from an AT, without giving up the benefits of the multivendor support.” Award is taking advantage of this by diversifying into the design of

controllers that achieve Micro Channel levels of performance by making better use of the AT bus.

There are good arguments, for PCCM and reseller alike, in favor of staying with AT bus compatibility. First, for the year or so until OS/2-specific application software becomes available, the PS/2 products will provide little more than AT emulation (MS-DOS programs actually run slower under OS/2). Furthermore, the market price of AT-compatible PCs fell about 30 percent in the two months following the PS/2 introduction and has continued to drift down since then, increasing the price/performance benefits of the AT.

Another consideration is the fact that the standard edition of OS/2 does not require any of the Micro Channel Architecture features and will be available to AT-compatible systems. Finally, the current level of Micro Channel performance is barely adequate for currently available processors, and it may make more sense to wait for the inevitable enhancement.

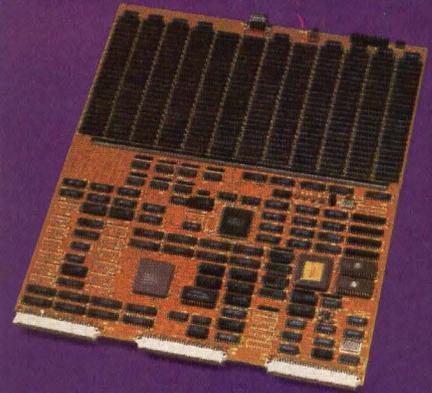
The fear, uncertainty and doubt brought about by IBM’s emphasis on the proprietary content of the Micro Channel Architecture has caused PCCMs to look for alternatives. For example, an IEEE standards working group (P996) is considering an extended personal computer backplane standard incorporating one of the existing 32-bit bus standards plus an interface between it and a, possibly enhanced, PC/XT-AT bus.

### An Apple in their eye

If this approach is adopted, the most likely choice would be IEEE-1196 (NuBus), the low-cost, high-performance standard already chosen by Apple Computer Inc. of Cupertino for the Macintosh II. IBM can be expected to try hard to substitute the 32-bit implementation of the Micro Channel, but would need to make it readily available to PS/2-compatible system suppliers in order to succeed. That would negate the obvious effort to make PS/2 system boards proprietary.

The “open invitation” being ex-

# 32 MB SNX2RAM



## Single Slot Memory with Diagnostic Hotline for Sun 3/200 and 4/200 Series

The SNX2RAM puts up to 32 MB of memory on one board, freeing the other three slots for peripheral expansion. The SNX2RAM runs comprehensive self-diagnostics at power-up, assuring zero-defect operation with no system degradation.

- In a truly unique implementation, Clearpoint uses a 68020 microprocessor to drive an on-board “diagnostic hotline.” In the time it takes to make a phone call, a Clearpoint product support engineer can effectively be on-site running system-independent diagnostics via the on-board communications port.

- Dependable performance is built in with Clearpoint’s proprietary EDC chip set for single bit correction and double bit detection.

- The SNX2RAM maintains Sun’s 64 bit data bus to facilitate higher data throughput and 128 bit transfer on reads for high speed caching.

Also

- Available in 8 and 16 MB boards
- Lifetime Warranted
- 24-hour repair/replacement policy provides spares on a next day basis through a FEDEX spares depot.

### Write or call for

- The new 20-page Clearpoint Catalog for Memory Products and Technical Support Services
- Clearpoint’s 80-page Designer’s Guide to Add-in Memory.

CIRCLE NO. 25



**CLEARPOINT INC.**

99 South Street • Hopkinton, MA 01748-2204  
U.S.A. 1-800-CLEARPT

Europe Clearpoint Europe b.v.  
Tel: (31) 23-273744 Telex: 71080 CLPT NL



*"They change their business strategy on a moment's notice, and expect me to be loyal. How am I supposed to run my business?"*

*"I know what you mean. One minute they want my business, the next minute I'm treated like a competitor."*

It's not easy being a reseller today ~ is it? The market keeps getting more competitive. What's worse, manufacturers are changing their product and distribution strategies and playing games with your business partnership.

#### **CCI. We're different**

At CCI, we believe the best product and distribution strategy is a consistent product and distribution strategy. That's why we're keeping our commitments to our large and growing network of resellers. We understand that it is tough enough developing business and maintaining a loyal and growing customer base without having to worry about your relationship with your supplier.

Our strategy works. During the last 18 months, we've added more than 75 new

resellers who are authorized to penetrate general business and office automation markets, as well as legal and other key vertical channels. And we're continuing to build this select team of quality resellers.

#### **More power to you**

What's more, we supply our resellers with some of the hottest UNIX\*-based multiuser minicomputers on the market. Our POWER family of minicomputers can open the doors to a whole new universe of applications and markets for you. In addition to our powerful processors, you'll get our sophisticated and easy-to-use OFFICEPOWER® software, featuring integrated office automation functions and a host of networking and communications options.

#### **CCI. We're on your side**

If you're looking for a supplier who is ready to offer you a sophisticated and versatile product line, strong marketing support, and great margins, give us a call. You'll find our understanding of your business, our consistent product and distribution strategy, and our outlook towards team building a refreshing and profitable change.

Call Toll Free 1-800-345-1942

In California, 1-800-237-4552

**CCI** COMPUTER  
CONSOLES  
INCORPORATED®

Computer Products Division  
9801 Muirlands Boulevard  
Irvine, CA 92718

\*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

**CIRCLE NO. 26 ON INQUIRY CARD**



MICRO CHANNEL ARCHITECTURE

tended to value-added resellers by Apple should not be overlooked. Like the Micro Channel, NuBus incorporates geographic addressing and, as pointed out by Ron Hochsprung, Hardware Team leader of the Macintosh II design effort, "NuBus adapters incorporate configuration ROMs, which can contain anything from the adapter ID (required) to complete self-installed drivers on each adapter."

Hochsprung adds that, "Sixty-four bytes of the 256-byte battery-backed parameter RAM in the system are assigned to adapter slots, allowing adapter parameters to be retained between power ups," giving the Macintosh II software-configuration capability similar to that of the Micro Channel. Furthermore, although Macintosh II I/O occurs at a maximum of 4M bytes per second, connector-to-connector transfers can occur at the 37.5M-byte-per-second maximum allowed by NuBus.

The approach adopted by most Intel Corp. 80386-based system suppliers has been to enhance AT bus performance as much as possible without losing compatibility with the installed base. One popular approach is to incorporate a separate channel interface on the motherboard. (Taking memory, mass storage, graphics and LANs off the bus provides more throughput capability than available from the Micro Channel as currently specified.) This approach avoids the 8-MHz I/O restriction imposed by maintaining compatibility with most add-in adapters (i.e. 5.3M bytes per second with one wait state, 2M bytes per second with two).

What should the reseller conclude from all this? Obviously, IBM's position in the marketplace guarantees some measure of success for the Micro Channel Architecture. The amount, however, will depend more upon whether purchasers can be sold on it than on its technical merits, and penetration will be deepest within the large companies where IBM exercises its greatest control.

Nevertheless, MS-DOS and AT-compatible PCs will have a long and

vigorous future. If PCCMs succeed in significantly enhancing AT-compatible system performance and/or the availability of OS/2 Extended Edition starts to slip, these could well remain the PC operating system and hardware platform of choice. Another possibility to be kept in mind is that the competition between the AT and Micro Channel architectures could weaken both sufficiently to permit Apple to establish NuBus as the dominant PC bus architecture.

"MS-DOS execution units for the Macintosh II are attractive to suppliers nervous about IBM's intentions and can be expected to proliferate," contends Mike Zachain, director of Apple Product Operations at AST Inc.

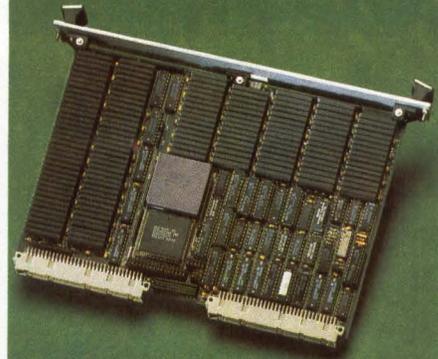
Jim Rush, director of Products Marketing at Quadram Corp., Norcross, Ga., agrees with this observation noting that, while his company introduced three Micro Channel adapters at COMDEX last June, it also is expected to have announced its first NuBus product (an MS-DOS execution unit) this month. "The AT bus is well entrenched, NuBus will definitely become a factor, and there will be room for all three for the next several years," says Rush.

He maintains, "We are all going to have to wait a while to see the long-term impact of the Micro Channel, but there are too many good alternatives available for a dramatic shift to occur." □

**Andrew Allison** is a management consultant specializing in minicomputer and microcomputer technology, products and markets.

Reprints of Mini-Micro Systems' articles are available on a custom printing basis in quantities of 500 or more. For specific quotations, contact Katie Pyziak, (312) 635-8800.

# 16 MB VMERAM



## VMEbus Memory Combining 16 MB Capacity and Error Detection and Correction

The VMERAM/16 is the highest density VMEbus-compatible memory available anywhere, with the added bonus of EDC reliability. Clearpoint's unique EDC chip set features full single bit error correction and double bit error detection, with performance equal to or surpassing parity memory. The VMERAM/16 uses advanced ZIP megabit DRAMs to achieve the unprecedented capacity of 16 MB. It also supports block mode transfers (BMT) and unaligned transfers (UAT), as well as 24 and 32 bit addressing. All Clearpoint memory boards come with a lifetime warranty and a 24-hour repair/replacement policy.



**Write or call for**

- VMERAM User's Manual
- Clearpoint's 80-page Designers Guide to Add-in Memory
- The 20-page Add-in Memory Catalog and Selection Guide

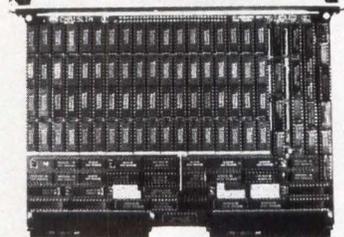


**CLEARPOINT INC.**

U.S.A. 1-800-CLEARPT  
Telex: 298281 CLEARPOINT UR  
Massachusetts 617-435-5395/435-2301  
Europe Clearpoint Europe  
Telex: 71080 ACT H NL Tel: (31) 23-256073  
Asia EPRO Ltd. (Hong Kong)  
Telex: 51853 JUNWI HX Tel: 3-721330

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON INQUIRY CARD

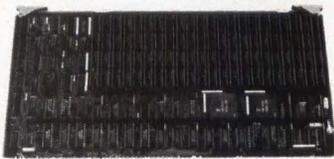
# VME/VSB WITH EDC



## DUAL PORTED CI-VMEemory or CI-VSB-EDC

- 4MB, 8MB, 16MB in VMEbus slot
- On board CSR
- Single bit error correction double bit error detection
- External Cache-Controller connection

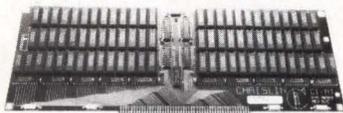
# MULTIBUS



## CI-796-EDC

- 128KB to 2 MEGABYTES on one board
- Single bit error correction, double bit error detection
- Selectable in 18K byte increments

# IBM-RT PC



## CI-RT-PC MEMORY

- IBM-RT PC compatible memory board
- Standard configuration of 8 megabytes
- Fast Cycle Times of 170 nanoseconds
- Error Detection and Correction for added reliability
- 100NS Access times

"STATE-OF-THE-ART MEMORIES  
for Qbus, MICROvax, and the VAX"



Call Toll Free: **800-468-0736** (est.)  
31352 VIA COLINAS, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362  
TEL: 818-991-2254 TWX 910-494-1253  
P.O. BOX 1857, SAN JUAN, PR 00629  
TEL: 809-876-5205 TELEX 345-4170 (CHRISLN PD)

MULTIBUS is a trademark of Intel Corp.  
VAX, MICROVAX, QBUS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.  
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON INQUIRY CARD

# MARKET TRACK

## Newcomer Multibus II predicted to gain rapidly on VMEbus

The world of the 32-bit computer bus still belongs to the makers of VMEbus products. But the vendors of products for rival Multibus II are just beginning to come to market, and they will enjoy rapid growth in sales for the next several years. That's according to a study by Venture Development Corp., a market research concern in Natick, Mass.

While shipments for both VMEbus and Multibus II will continue to grow, says the report, "stagnation or decline are foreseen for Multibus I, Q-bus, STD, Unibus, S-100 and several other older, less capable standard bus formats."

The value of worldwide shipments of Multibus II products will go from \$21 million last year to \$477 million in 1991, for an annual growth rate of 86.5 percent. In contrast, the value of worldwide shipments of VMEbus products will climb from \$312 million in 1986 to \$676 million in 1991, for an annual growth rate of 16.7

percent. At the same time, worldwide shipments of standard computer bus products will grow from \$2.4 billion in 1986 to \$3.3 billion in 1991, for an annual growth rate of 6.5 percent.

"For the most part," says the report, "the success of the VMEbus can be strongly attributed to it being, by far, the most commercially available 32-bit format." Meanwhile, "Multibus II is still in the introductory stage, with mature interface chips only now becoming available. Significant chip price reductions are expected over the next four years. Technically sophisticated users . . . regard Multibus II as the bus of choice for the 1990s, and many are designing products today for proper market positioning in the future."

The study says: "It is believed that the technically sophisticated features of Multibus II will find their greatest utility in machine vision, real-time image processing and high-speed graphics."

## Backing up moves up front

Prices of backup storage for computer data will decline over the next several years. Some of the price drops will be dramatic. For example: 25 percent a year for medium-performance half-inch cartridge tape drives. A result is that system integrators are coming to view backup storage as an important part of any computer.

That's according to a report by Frost & Sullivan Inc., a market research outfit in New York.

This new spate of interest means that volume shipments of computer backup products like cartridge tape drives and reel-to-reel tape drives will grow at an annual rate of 23.7 percent in the five years from 1986 to 1991, reaching 2.9 million units.

The report says the growth in shipments will occur almost entirely in

the minicomputer (46.3 percent a year) and microcomputer (23 percent a year) environments. Shipments to the mainframe market will increase only about 2 percent a year in the same time frame.

Driving the increase in sales, along with cuts in prices, will be technological improvements—including features like self-diagnostics. In addition, says the report, "Today's knowledgeable users have discovered that backup storage has multiple applications, such as data transfer from one computer to another, software distribution and reorganization of data files."

Nevertheless, says the report, "The primary reason for today's demand for backup storage devices is the old reason, security."

# The most modem. For the leased price.



## LIMITED OFFER \$19.95/month\*

Special lease price on Racal-Milgo  
RM-4800 leased line diagnostic modems.

**Always the first name in quality...  
now the last word in price.**

If you thought you couldn't afford Racal-Milgo modems, our special lease program on the RM-4800 will make you think again. Now you *can* have Racal-Milgo modems...at less than half our normal lease rate of \$40/month. The RM-4800 brings you all the sophisticated features you could want. Like soft strapping, complete built-in local and remote tests, CCITT V.27 compliance, standalone or high-density central site card versions, multiport option,\*\* and much more. And it comes with our standard, full one-year factory warranty. What's the catch? Frankly, we're temporarily cutting the RM-4800 lease price to introduce as many people as possible to our economi-

cal RM Series of leased line diagnostic modems. Because we're confident that once you get used to Racal-Milgo quality, performance, and reliability, you'll never settle for anything less.

What's more, the regular prices on other models in the RM Series are very affordable. For example, our RM-9629 9600 bps modem starts at \$44/month.† And our 14.4 Kbps model, the RM-1433, is available from \$75/month.†

Can you afford not to get the full story on the RM-4800, as well as the rest of the RM Series? Call today. Quantities are limited.

**Call toll-free 1-800-327-4440.  
In Florida, call 305-476-4277.**

# Racal-Milgo®

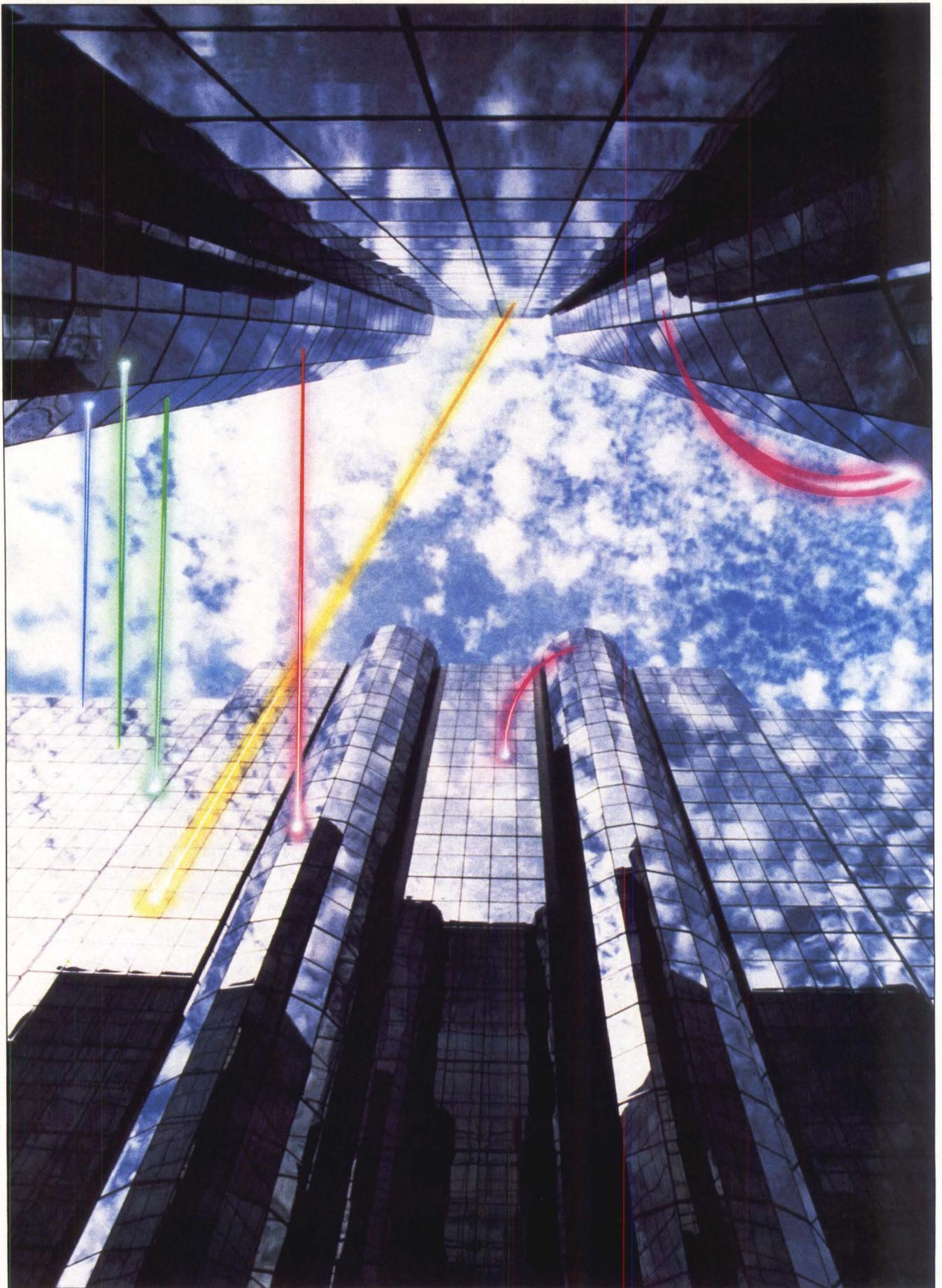
**RACAL**

\* Minimum 36-month lease. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Attractive purchase option also available.

\*\* Slightly higher price.

† 60-month lease rate. 36-month lease and purchase option also available.

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON INQUIRY CARD



# LANs: STATE OF THE UNIONS

To help you understand LANs' increasing popularity, herewith is a guide to their diverse technologies, topologies, protocols and standards, along with comparisons of the different networks

**Robert K. Southard**, AMP Inc.

Information must be accessible when and where it is needed, or it simply isn't information. Local area networks use effective communication arrangements to move this information. LANs consist of computers or computer-associated devices, electronic hardware interfaces, specialized software and a cabling medium for interconnection.

Often, the computers and their network interfaces connect to a common cable, such as Ethernet. The software is usually contained in a nonvolatile memory at the network interface, which includes a microprocessor and specialized hardware to distribute network intelligence. Because the intelligence is distributed, LAN systems, in most cases, have no single point of failure.

LANs are usually owned by the user, as opposed to being rented, like services from a common carrier. They are geographically limited to communications within a building or to a nearby facility (under several kilometers). Their high bandwidth or data rate provides a variety of services, which are typically implemented through some form of data packet transfer. Thus, LANs handle communication chores requiring very high-speed transmission, but only for short, intermittent periods of time.

However, certain LAN techniques allow continuous data transfer.

Uniform interfaces and protocols are a must so equipment can be connected in a standard manner. This approach avoids pitfalls in determining how a particular machine should communicate with others on the network; it also allows interoperability among equipment from various suppliers.

## The lay of the LAN

Gray areas exist as to exactly what a LAN is and what it is not. In the past, private branch exchanges (PBXs) and computerized branch exchanges (CBXs) provided the bulk of local voice and data communication, usually through the same system. Today, these exchanges are not generally considered LANs, because they lack uniform interfaces and protocols and have a single point of failure.

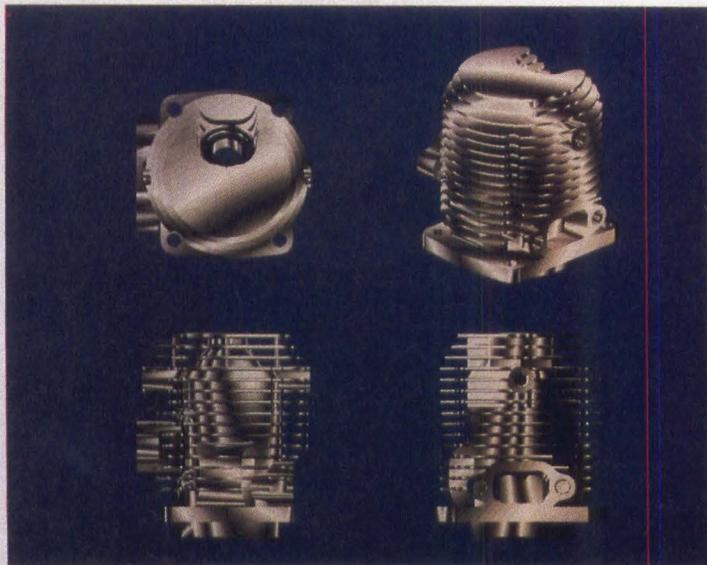
Usually a PBX system has a limited bandwidth. When dissimilar equipment is connected through a PBX, additional devices, such as protocol converters, must be added and shared when needed by the system users.

A CBX, also known as a data PBX, is a central switching device used with computers; it doesn't establish voice communication. As a form of data switch, the CBX establishes virtual point-to-point communication between com-

● Both parallel and RS-232 interfaces are supported by a wide selection of software.

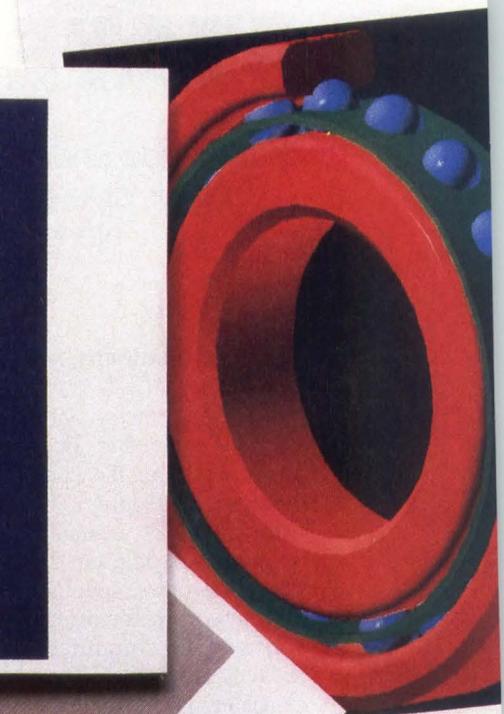
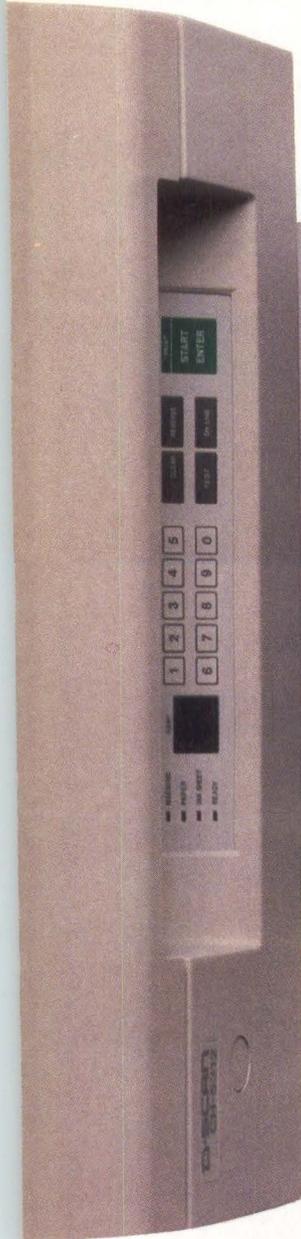
● Easy video interfacing—over 150 interfaces are supported. No need to write software.

● Accurate shading for realistic, detailed solids; work with 4,912 colors.



● Local intelligence: video interface lets you rotate, change colors and scale with front-panel controls.

● Crisp, clean lines for highly detailed drawings.



# NO OTHER COLOR HARDCOPIER CAN MAKE THESE POINTS.

The CH-5300 gives you fast copies. Sharp lines. Realistic gradation and shading. Bright, rich solids. Consistent backgrounds. Built-in intelligence. Easy interfacing to the broadest range of video or parallel sources. And proven reliability.

Plus, with our new multiplexor you can turn your color hardcopier into a shared resource;

connecting up to four different input sources at once.

So look into the Seiko CH-5300. You'll see that no other color hardcopier can make these points.

Call Martin Nelson  
at (408) 943-9100  
today.

**SEIKO I** ●  
Seiko Instruments USA

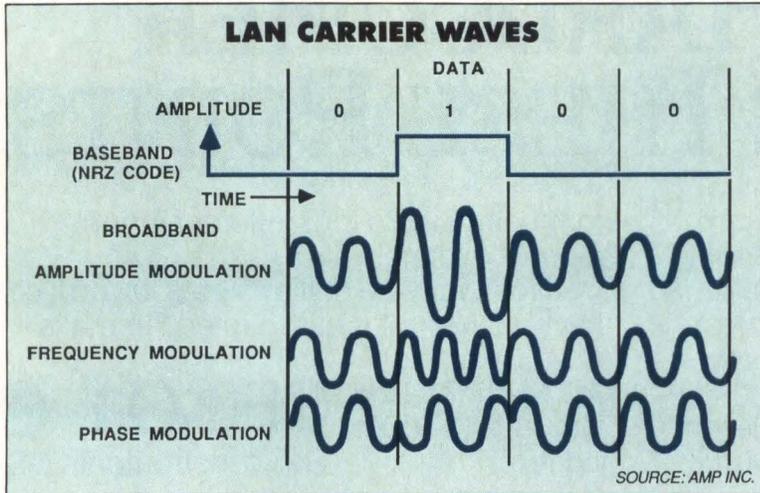
- Fast copies on paper or film—A-size output in 45 seconds.

- Solid streak-free, unblemished backgrounds—on the first and ninety-ninth copy.

- Unattended, off-line copying with consistent, high-quality output.

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON INQUIRY CARD

© 1987 Seiko Instruments USA, Inc.  
Visuals courtesy of Ramtek Corporation, Matra Datavision, Computer Design Equipment Incorporated.



**Baseband frequencies** with simple, non-return to zero, code are ample for unsophisticated transmission. But most LANs need the capacity of high-frequency, broadband transmission, as furnished by amplitude modulation (AM), frequency modulation (FM) and phase modulation (PM).

puters or peripherals, as required for data transfer. It may support additional features such as user port contention, queuing of user requests and password security. Although addressing similar needs, CBXs lack many of the features found in modern LANs.

Computer packet-switching networks, commonly used for data communication, are not considered LANs, because they usually handle long-distance traffic and rely on hardware (switches, leased lines, satellite links, etc.) owned by more than one company. Other communication chores, such as electronic mail and file sharing, are handled by connecting a desktop computer to an electronic switch or PBX and then to a large computer. These systems are not LANs, because network intelligence is concentrated in the PBX or large computer; it is not dispersed throughout the network.

**TECHNOLOGY**

The major cable is a network medium that interconnects stations. Twisted-pair cable is inexpensive but, in most cases, limits performance to low data rates; about 1M bits per second. It can reach 10M bps over limited distances. Coaxial cable, used in over 90 percent of today's LANs, has acceptable bandwidth—from 10M bps to more than 100M bps over limited distances—to match the capability of system components. But, it is relatively expensive. Triaxial and other forms of shielded, controlled-impedance cable are also used to interconnect stations.

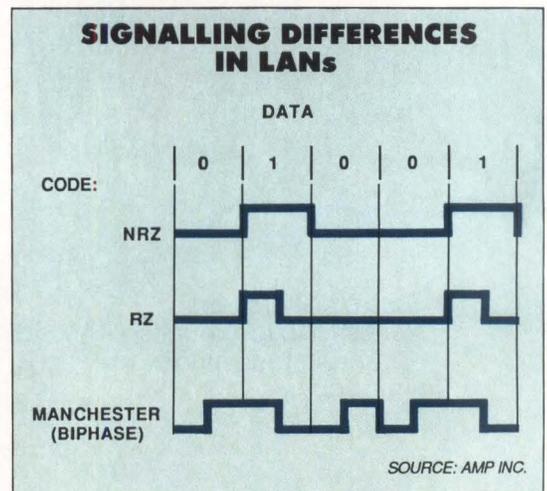
Optical fiber represents an area of high growth and decreasing costs, with high performance driving the technology. Because of the short distances involved in LANs, multimode fiber (at 850-nm wavelength) is finding immediate application. In the future, the 1,300-nm wavelength will increase in popularity as com-

patible electro-optic components become easily available.

Concerning modulation, each bit of digitally transmitted information is represented by a signal change on the network medium. If the bit is represented as a particular signal level, it is called baseband modulation or signalling. If the bit is represented by either amplitude, frequency or phase of an RF (radio frequency) carrier, it is called broadband modulation or signalling. Baseband modulation allows for simpler electronics using line drivers and receivers, but is limited to typical digital electronic speeds in its information-carrying capacity. Broadband modulation requires RF circuitry similar to that of CATV devices, but delivers signals on various frequency bands or channels. Each channel carries a sizable amount of information, approaching the capacity of a baseband LAN.

Optical systems rely on the amplitude modulation of a light beam, which is a form of carrier as in RF systems. Generally, these systems use baseband signalling, with the optical intensity variation similar to the voltage variation seen in electrical baseband systems.

In digital encoding, a feature related to modulation, digital data are represented by some code on the network. A simple code is NRZ (non-return to zero), where each bit is represented by a state of the modulated signal. Other codes can impart special characteristics to the signal, thus enhancing network hardware capabilities. For example, Manchester code is a



**These profiles of LAN frequencies illustrate the differences among non-return to zero, return to zero and Manchester codes. In NRZ, there is no return to a reference voltage between bits, as with RZ. Manchester code doubles the signalling rate by using two states to encode each bit.**

biphase code that employs two states to encode each bit of data. This code doubles the signaling rate (or baud rate) on the network. Manchester code is used in Ethernet applications and many optical-fiber links, since it allows an average 50 percent duty cycle to the network signals.

### Traffic collisions cause garble

An area somewhat unique to LANs, access method, stems from LANs' distributed network intelligence. One method to access the LAN medium is through contention. Any unit on the LAN may send data whenever it wants. Because, when two devices send signals concurrently the data becomes garbled, most contention schemes require that stations listen to the network and send data only when the network is idle. But then, if two stations begin transmitting simultaneously, a data collision results. Collision detection schemes reduce the time collisions exist in a network, thus improving the overall network throughput. Contention systems function without collision detection. Error checking usually is included in message transmission software, and garbled messages are repeated.

Another way for stations to gain network access is through token passing, where a special message (the token) is sent from station to station. A station can transmit a message on the network only after it receives what is called a "free token" from another station, indicating that the network is accessible. Tokens take on several forms, depending on the type of network in which they are employed. A free token can be a simple message of a few bytes going from one station to the next. Another kind of network may require the free token to include the destination station's address, and perhaps the sending station's address. The shorter the free token, the faster it's passed around the network.

When a station receives a free token and requires access to the network, it issues a "busy token." This token includes the addresses of the source and destination stations and precedes the transmitted data. Other network status information, priority codes and error detection and correction (EDAC) information may be included in the message. A special bit sequence, called a preamble, may also precede the message to initialize circuits in the receiving station.

When passing the token around the network, a station may go off-line; and be unavailable to receive this special message and pass it on. Also, the token can be corrupted by noise so it is never detected as being received, and network activity ceases. The network usually re-

## TYPICAL DATA SPEEDS

Data source	Data rate (k bits per second)
Sensors, security	0.1
Common terminals	1.2-4.8
Graphics character	4.8-9.6
Word processor	9.6
Facsimile	9.6
Line printer	19.2
Data enquiry terminal	56
Digitized voice-real time	64
File server-light duty	100
Graphics-noncompressed pixel	256
Gateway to outside network	1,500
File server-block transfer	10,000
Video-noncompressed	25,000
Video-broadcast quality	80,000
Host channel	10,000-100,000

SOURCE: AMP INC.

quires one unit to serve as a watchdog or controller to handle these conditions.

A time-slot network allows each unit to send data only during a designated time interval. No one station uses full capacity, since each unit transmits only during a small percentage of the total time available. Here, system effectiveness suffers, because the capacity required is not uniform from station to station, nor is it static with time. Also, the time slot handles voice communications. This real-time voice transfer requires access to the communication system on a regular, repeatable basis. A time-slot network supplies this capability, while neither the contention nor token-passing access methods do this for any appreciable number of voice connections.

## TOPOLOGY

The arrangement, or connectivity, among the stations in a LAN is referred to as its topology. The two most common arrangements are the bus and ring, although tree and star topologies are sometimes seen. Each of these arrangements promote certain performance differences in a particular network.

Bus topology involves a linear, usually continuous, medium where all units attach directly, often by tapping. Each station transmits and receives signals on this commonly shared medium, following the access-method protocols for the network. These signals usually travel in both directions on the bus from their point of insertion, until dissipated in terminators at the bus' ends. A bus is like open-air broadcasting, since any station's transmission is detected by every other station in the network.

Ring topology connects each station to the one preceding and the one following. This results in a continuous, closed path upon which signals circulate throughout the network, usual-

# MACSYMA

automates symbolic mathematics.  
And yields enormous improvements in  
speed, accuracy and modeling power.

If you work with quantitative models in scientific or engineering disciplines, MACSYMA can increase your modeling power. MACSYMA combines symbolic and numeric computation. And enables you to accurately manipulate symbolic expressions in a fraction of the time required manually.

## Wide range of capabilities

MACSYMA offers the widest range of capabilities for symbolic computations in applied mathematics of any commercially available program. For example:

**Algebra:** MACSYMA can manipulate large expressions, expand, simplify and factor expressions, handle matrices and arrays, and solve systems of equations.

**Calculus:** MACSYMA can differentiate, perform definite and indefinite integration, take limits, expand functions in Taylor or Laurent series, solve differential equations, and compute Laplace transforms.

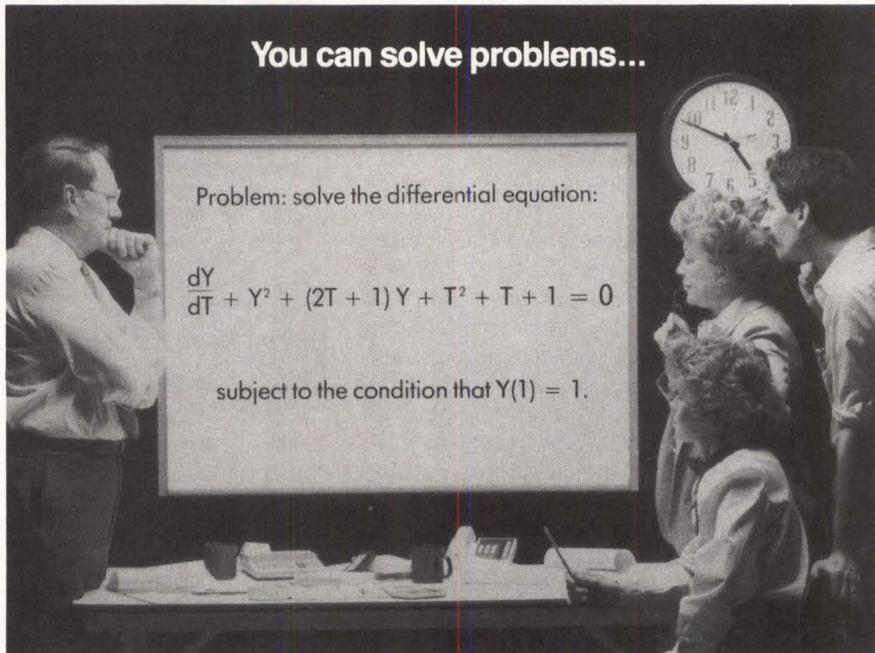
**Numerical analysis:** You can perform numerical analysis using MACSYMA<sup>®</sup> language, compute with arbitrary precision arithmetic, use a library of numerical analysis routines, and generate FORTRAN code.

## Graphics and interfaces:

MACSYMA can generate report-quality graphics in 2D or 3D, with perspective, hidden line removal, and captions. MACSYMA also interfaces with the mathematical text processors 'TeX' and 'troff'.

## Broad base of applications

Throughout the world thousands of scientists, engineers and mathematicians are using MACSYMA in such diverse applications as aeronautical design, structural engineering, fluid mechanics, acoustics, CAD, electronic and VLSI circuit design,



You can solve problems...

Problem: solve the differential equation:

$$\frac{dY}{dT} + Y^2 + (2T + 1)Y + T^2 + T + 1 = 0$$

subject to the condition that  $Y(1) = 1$ .

## Symbolically...

```
(C1) DEPENDS(Y,T)$
(C2) DIFF(Y,T)+Y^2+(2*T+1)*Y+T^2+T+1;
(D2) dY/dT + Y^2 + (2T + 1)Y + T^2 + T + 1
(C3) SOLN:ODE(D2,Y,T);
(D3) Y = - %C %E^T - T - 1
          %C %E^T - 1
(C4) SOLVE(SUBST([Y=1,T=1],D3),%C),NUMER;
(D4) [%C = 0.5518192]
(C5) SPECIFIC SOLN:SUBST(D4,SOLN);
(D5) Y = - 0.5518192 T %E^T - T - 1
          0.5518192 %E^T - 1
```

## and Numerically.

```
(C6) FORTRAN(D5)$
      Y = -(0.5518192*T*EXP(T) - T - 1)
      1 / (0.5518192*EXP(T) - 1)
```

electromagnetic field problems, plasma physics, atomic scattering cross sections, control theory, maximum likelihood estimation, genetic studies, and more.

## Available on many computer systems

Current systems include:

- Symbolics 3600<sup>™</sup> Series
- VAX & MicroVAX II
- SUN-2 & SUN-3
- Apollo
- Masscomp

Other versions will be following soon.

For an information kit about all the ways MACSYMA can work for you, just call

## 1-800-MACSYMA.

In Mass., Alaska or Hawaii only, call (617) 621-7770.

Or please write to us at

**Computer-Aided Mathematics Group**  
Dept. M-MM2  
Symbolics, Inc.  
Eleven Cambridge Center  
Cambridge, MA 02142

# MACSYMA

The most comprehensive software for  
mathematical computing.

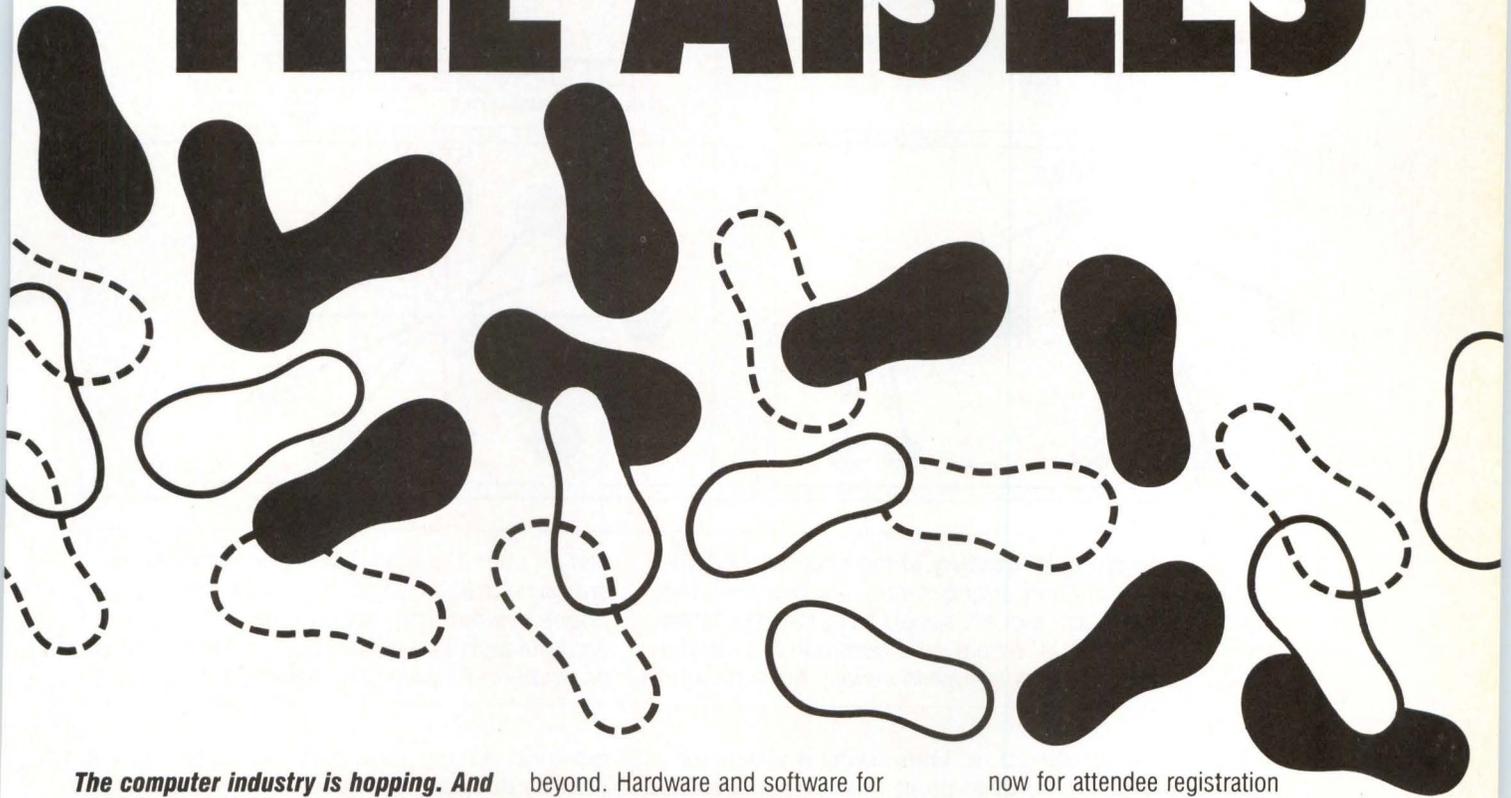
*symbolics*<sup>™</sup>

MACSYMA<sup>®</sup>, Symbolics, Symbolics 3600 are trademarks of Symbolics, Inc. VAX and MicroVAX II are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation. SUN-2 and SUN-3 are trademarks of SUN Microsystems, Inc. Apollo<sup>®</sup> is a trademark of Apollo Computer, Inc. Masscomp is a trademark of the Massachusetts Computer Corporation. TeX is a trademark of the American Mathematical Society.

© Copyright 1987 Symbolics, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON INQUIRY CARD

# DANCE IN THE AISLES



***The computer industry is hopping. And COMDEX/Fall '87 is the place to roll back the rug, kick up your heels, and get down to business with more than 1300 exhibitors in a "sold out" show.***

COMDEX/Fall '86 and COMDEX/Spring '87 proved that the industry had regained its form. The former signaled the resurgence, and the latter became the most successful Spring show ever, with over 52,000 attendees.

The perfect partner for VARs, VADs, distributors, OEMs, and other resellers, COMDEX/Fall '87 pairs you with suppliers of the newest products and services that will vitalize your sales for 1988 and

beyond. Hardware and software for communications, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing, multi-user systems, micro-mainframe integration, workstations, local area networks—you can take a turn with all the liveliest opportunities of the season.

And you'll step up your sales momentum through such Conference exclusives as field reports from users and resellers on IBM's new generation of desktop machines, Apple's Macintosh series, and through seminars on desktop publishing, CAD/CAM and corporate connectivity.

COMDEX/Fall '87 is where the industry is hopping. Fill out and send in the coupon

now for attendee registration information. Or write to COMDEX/Fall '87 Attendee Registration, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194.

#### **COMDEX/Fall has me dancing in the aisles!**

- Send me complete attendee information, including registration form, hotel and travel discounts.
- Send me exhibitor wait list information.
- Have a Sales Representative call me.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Return to: COMDEX/Fall '87 Attendee Registration  
300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194

MMS 9/87

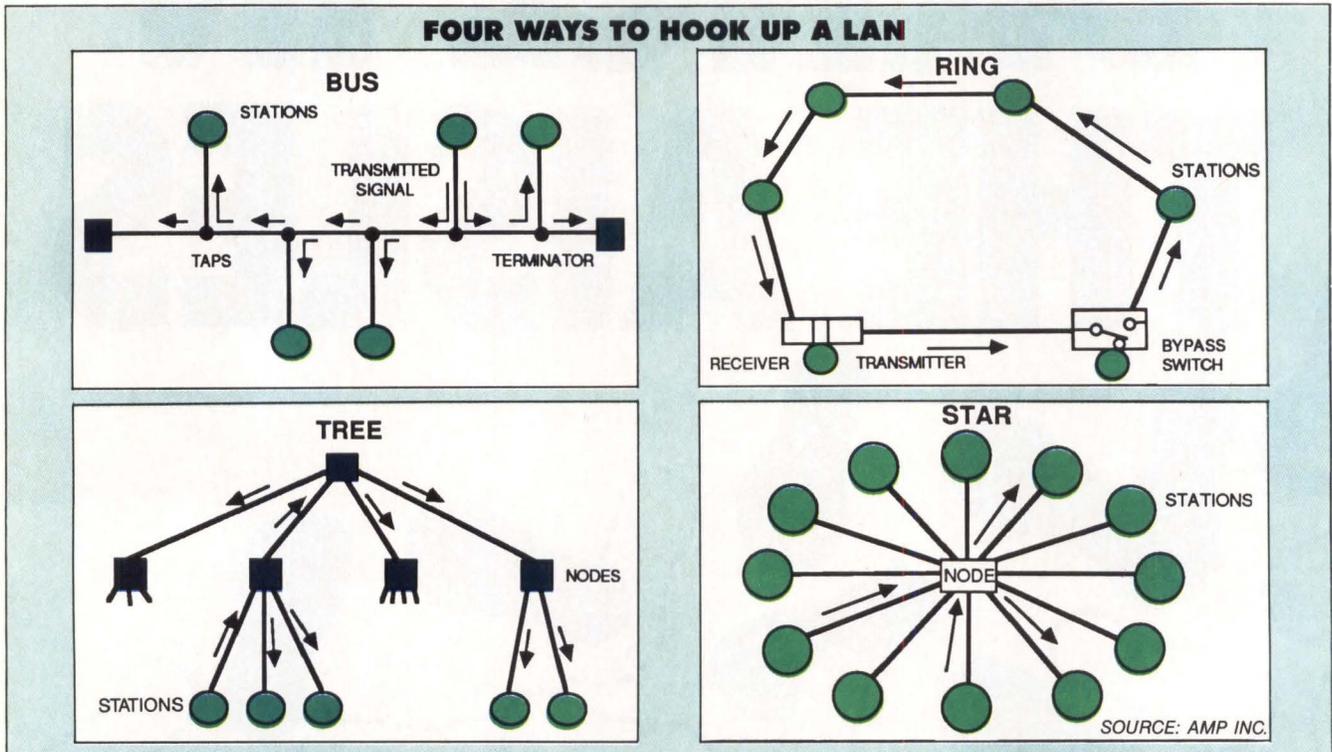
## COMDEX®/Fall '87

November 2-6, 1987 • Las Vegas • Nevada

Produced by THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.

©1987 The Interface Group, Inc. CO206

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON INQUIRY CARD



**Topology is destiny** in the choice of LANs. Two common arrangements are bus and ring. In the first, signals speed from the originating station to all others on a common bus. In the second, a signal travels serially from station to

station until it reaches its destination. The hierarchical tree arrangement is typical of the phone system. The central node in the star configuration can either serve the other nodes or simply be a passive transfer point.

ly in one direction. Thus, a ring is visualized as a series of point-to-point links. When a station transmits, only the following station receives the message. This station either retransmits the message to the succeeding station or carries out some action directed by the message. Since proper operation of a ring requires each station to do one or the other, certain inherent problems must be dealt with. For example, if a station is turned off or disconnected from the ring, some mechanism must assure that the station is properly bypassed. This is often done with a relay or sometimes manually by using jumpers or a special shorting connector.

In the tree topology, multiple branching connections are formed in a hierarchical arrangement. A station usually transmits to a higher level network node, which passes the message along to another station or to an even higher level network node. This topology is used in many LAN and non-LAN networks, such as the local phone system.

Somewhat similar to the tree, star topology has each station connected to a central node. The stations communicate only with this node. The node could be an active element in the

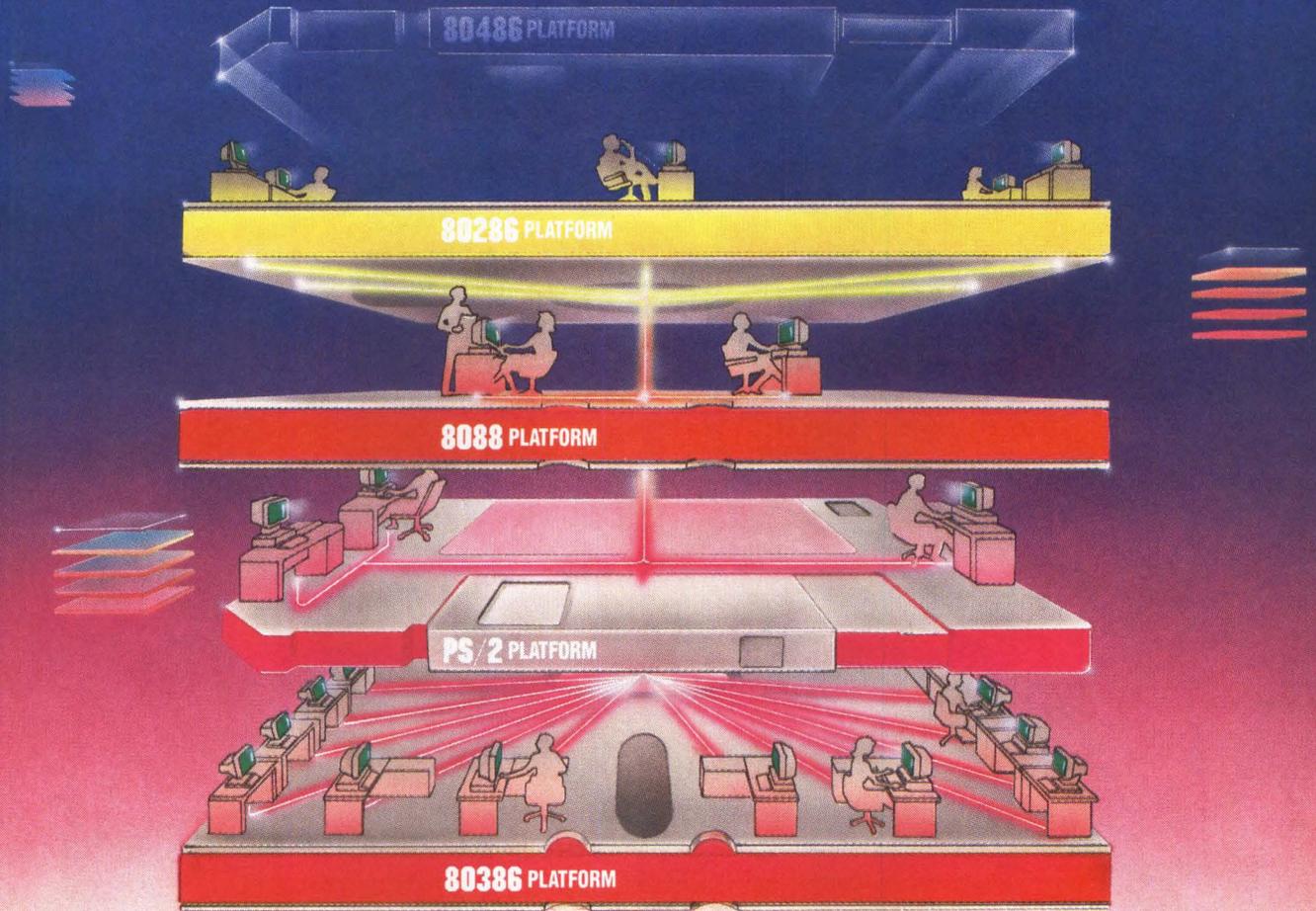
network, having duties like message routing, priority designation and network maintenance. It could also be passive, simply a tie point. In this case, the network has broadcast properties, because any station's message ultimately arrives at every other station. This makes star's performance similar to that of bus topology.

An important distinction between two other topology areas, physical and logical, must be established. Physical topology refers to the wiring of a system; logical topology refers to the flow of signals in the network. A system wired in star topology could have stations connected point to point, in order to function like a ring. This popular approach is called star-wired ring, and is used by IBM Corp.'s Token-Ring Network and other networks.

**PROTOCOLS**

LANs use uniform protocols and interfaces, thus allowing dissimilar equipment to communicate easily. Previously, vendors of communication systems defined their particular standards independently of each other. For LANs, a standardization effort has existed for some years with wide industry acceptance. Under the

# THE COMPLETE NETWORK SOLUTION IS NETWORK BOARD FREE.



**M**aking the right connections. The decision is yours. Now that most companies have multiple levels of computing power, you need more than just a short-term answer to your networking demands.

You know what you need...DOS program compatibility, multi-tasking, expandability, file/record locking with password-protected security, remote access, and ease of use. In short, you need LANLink™...the complete networking solution.

**Network Board Free...Network Operating System Complete.** In 1985, LANLink™ was the first network to be free of network boards. All of the network logic was on Server and Satellite diskettes. To this day, all it takes to set up a LANLink™ network is inexpensive cable, network software, and the very same communications ports most PCs & PS/2s already have.

And now, LANLink™ comes with its own network operating system...PC-MOS/386™ So you're no longer dependent on a system designed for single users and stand-alone computers.

**The First Network You Buy...The Last Network You'll Need.** Designed to take full advantage of the newest 80386 machines, LANLink™ provides a true multi-user system which supports the complete line of PCs, PS/2s, and PC-compatibles.

It lets you expand as your office networking needs grow. Each user gets multi-tasking capabilities, and you can network different types of computers. If desired, you can have multiple servers. And with the terminal support upgrade, you're able to use terminals, or PCs, as satellites in multi-user "work groups."

**DOS Program Compatibility...Complete Connectivity.** dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony, are among the thousands of DOS-programs that are LANLink™ compatible. The network enables security-cleared users to access and share everything from programs and databases to high-speed laser printers and large-capacity hard disks. R-LAN™, or Remote-LAN, gives you the ability to access the LANLink™ system, via modem, whether you're across the street or across the country.

**A Platform for YOUR Future.** The choice is clear. You can pay more than you want, for a stack of network boards. You can get less than you need with a CheapLAN—that's file transfer software which masquerades as a network. Or, you can get LANLink™ And install a SOLUTION that will take you far into the future. Its price of \$495 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY at the toll-free number listed below.

**CALL: 800/451-LINK**

In Georgia: 404/441-2580	International/OEM Sales: 404/263-1006	Resellers/VARS: 404/448-5465	Canada: 800/387-0453
-----------------------------	--	---------------------------------	-------------------------

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092 Telex 4996147 SWLINK FAX 404/263-6474

**LANLink™**  
THE SOFTWARE LINK  
Dealer Inquiries Invited

LANLink™ PC-MOS/386™ and R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. PS/2, dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of IBM Corp., Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect Corp., and Lotus Development Corp., respectively. Prices and technical specifications subject to change. Copyright ©1987. All Rights Reserved.

**CIRCLE NO. 36 ON INQUIRY CARD**

# DON'T WASTE TIME WITH DESKTOP PUBLISHING.



You won't have to with our new Silentwriter™ LC890 page printer.

It's the desktop publishing printer with more than twice as much memory as an Apple® Laserwriter,™ for example. Which means it puts information together faster—and saves valuable minutes every time you create a new page of graphics or text. And the more complex the page, the more time saved.

The Silentwriter LC890 is also one of the least expensive printers that uses Adobe PostScript® page description language. Which lets you combine text, line art, and even digitized photographs on the same page.

Of course, you may not need all this pizzazz for

your printed pages. Then you should look into our Silentwriter LC860 Plus or our Silentwriter LC850, which are ideal for text and less complex graphics applications.

Our Silentwriter series will also keep you from wasting time with breakdowns and service. Because every Silentwriter printer has a life of about 600,000 pages—more than twice as much as ordinary lasers.

So if you want to make the most of our desktop publishing, don't waste a minute. Call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

**NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP  
WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.**

**C&C** Computers and Communications

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON INQUIRY CARD

**NEC**

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

International Standards Organization, this standardization effort is called the Open Systems Interconnection (or ISO OSI) model. The model embodies these following concepts: defined protocols for messages and their exchange; hierarchical structure of tasks; functional grouping of tasks, defined boundaries between tasks (interfaces); encapsulation of information with headers and trailers; and defined communication between tasks on equal hierarchical levels, as well as between the next higher and lower task.

The OSI tasks are specified in the following seven layers:

- **Physical Layer**, concerning transmission of bits on the media, thereby involving mechanical/electrical concerns and dealing with hardware. Specified are connector and pin assignments, voltage levels and the methodology of initial connections (involves RS232-like specifications).

- **Data Link Layer**, controlling a single channel with data segmented into groups of data bits (a specified number). Additional bits (a header and trailer) are added to the groups to form frames. This function usually involves specialized electronics in the interface, and some intelligence in the station-to-network interface.

- **Network Layer**, involving moving messages from place to place within the network. In this layer, frames are put together to form packets, which contain routing/sequencing information for proper passage through the network. This layer is usually implemented in specialized hardware and software in the interface.

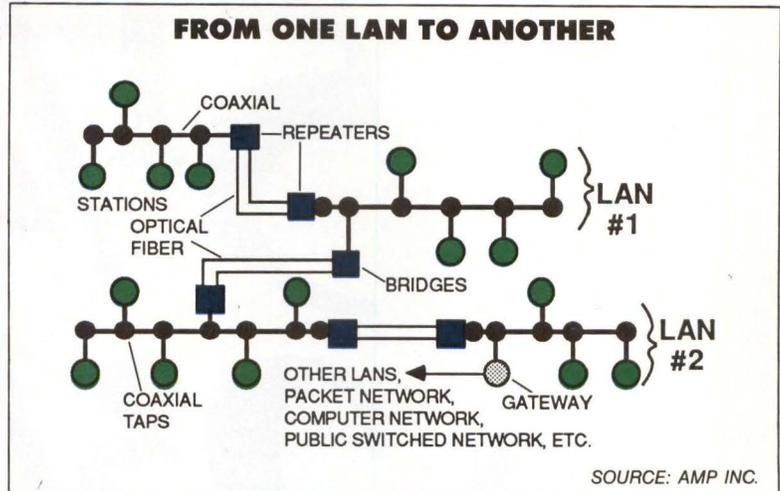
- **Transport Layer**, involving end-to-end message flow, routing and message integrity. Packets are put together to form messages. This lowest layer with hardware dependency is mainly implemented in software (like Session, Presentation and Application layers).

- **Session Layer**, managing dialogue between users and sets up and terminates communications in the network; it provides the equivalent of a network log-on function.

- **Presentation Layer**, performing code conversions and format translations. It not only establishes the character set and meaning but also controls line length, page length, text compression and data encryption/decryption. This is a software function.

- **Application Layer**, including the software drivers that interact with users' application programs. The OSI architecture interfaces a user's hardware to the communication system and may allow terminal support, file transfer, mail service, etc.

A total communication system requires all of



these layers to be functional; a typical interconnection system deals only with the Physical Layer.

#### Ties the knot between LANs

The OSI model does not imply that all LANs are directly compatible. Different types of LANs still need special apparatus to communicate with each other, as may the same types of LANs. The OSI model provides defined and differentiated methods of effective intercommunication—with repeaters, bridges and gateways playing an important part.

Repeaters operate at the bit, or Physical level of the OSI model. They extend a particular LAN past the normal physical boundaries imposed by its electrical characteristics and the media used. A repeater restores voltage levels, sharpens signals and deploys them over an additional section on the same LAN. The sections on the two sides of a repeater form a single LAN. Therefore, the LAN operates on only one message at a time.

Bridges operate at the frame level, or Data Link Layer, of the OSI model. They allow identical LANs to communicate. A bridge permits two LANs to function independently, yet provides a path for one LAN to easily communicate with another LAN. Each commercial LAN probably offers a bridge product that accomplishes these functions.

Gateways operate at the packet or message levels, which correspond to the Network and Transport layers, respectively. Gateways connect dissimilar LANs and can also link up to an external, non-LAN communication service. A wide variety of gateway devices is commercially available.

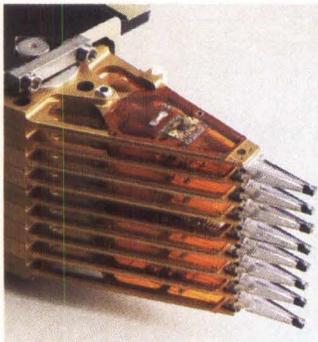
#### STANDARDS

With many LAN hardware suppliers, interoperability must be assured to users. To pro-

**LAN connectivity** is achieved through repeaters, bridges and gateways. Repeaters carry messages between two sections of a single LAN, bridges introduce similar LANs and gateways link dissimilar LANs and non-LAN systems.

# 5 1/4" + 2 3/4"

## DOES NOT EQUAL 8"...



### Introducing the EMD/Sabre Series 8" Disk Drives

When it comes to disk drives it takes more than another 2 3/4" to make a 5 1/4" drive equal this 8" drive's performance.

### PERFORMANCE PLUS

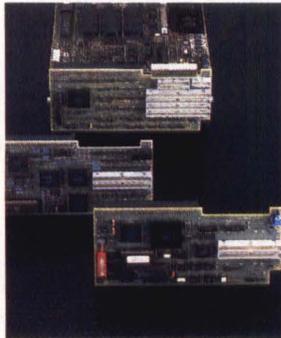
An 18 to 16 ms

average seek time and transfer

rates of 14.52 MHz or 19.72 MHz, depending on the model, provide data transfer of 1.8 to 2.4 Mbytes per second. Sabre Series drives are available with four interface options... SMD, SMD-E, SCSI, or the new IPI-2.

### QUALITY MEANS RELIABILITY

Sabre Series drives are so rugged and versatile they will operate mounted vertically, horizontally or at any angle in between. So



durable we spec them at a conservative 30,000 hours MTBF.

### CAPACITY FOR GROWTH

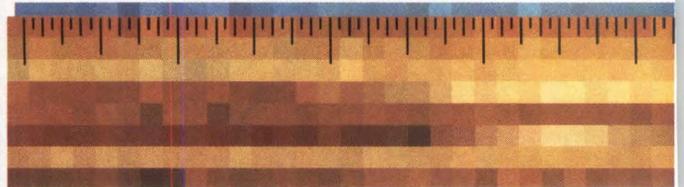
A range of capacities is available including 368, 500, 736 or 750 Mbyte models...and there is more to come.

### COMPETITIVE PRICES TOO

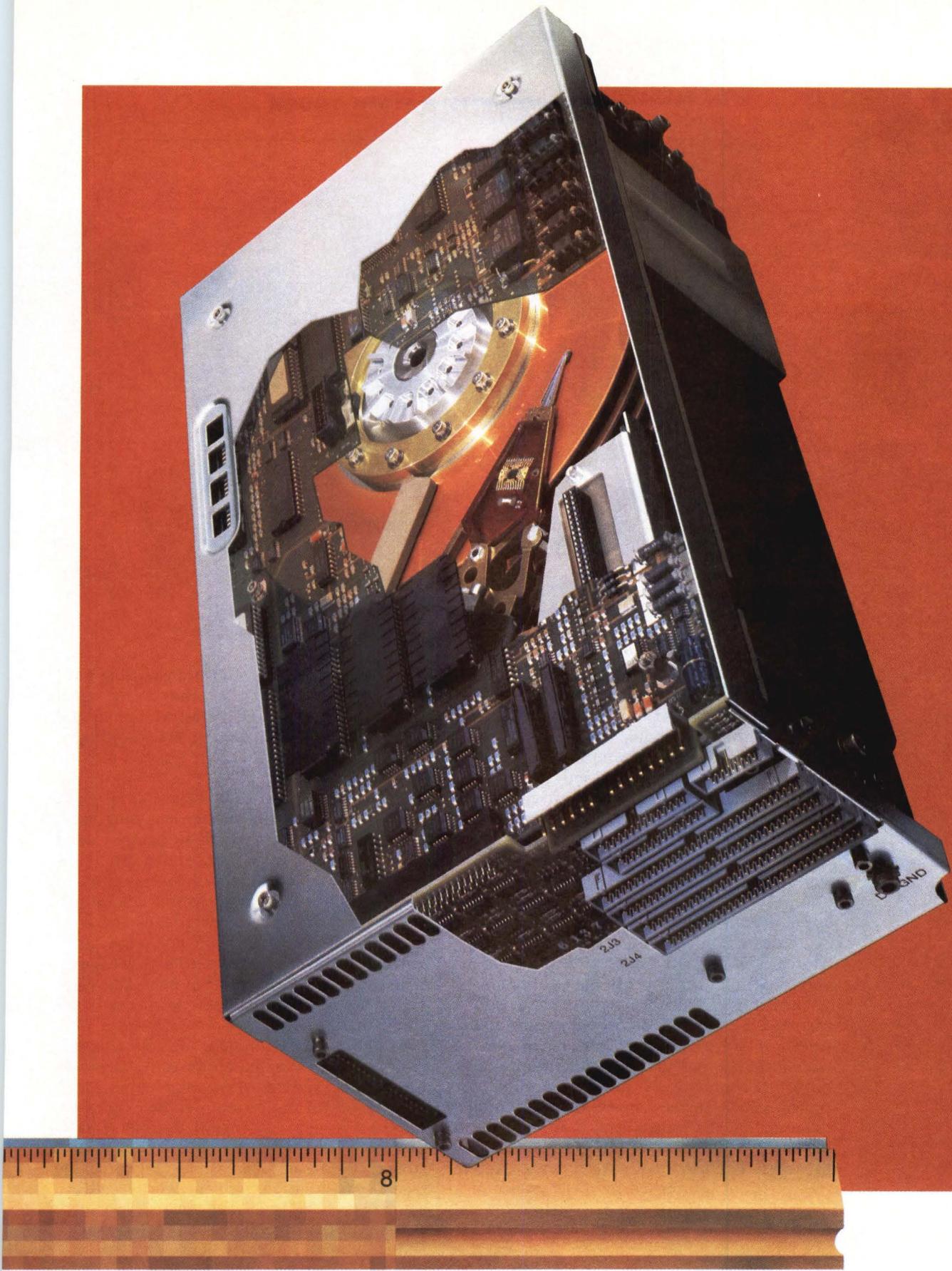
We're going all out to ensure

that the Sabre Series is a success. That means aggressive new prices. Check them out and see why we say the EMD/Sabre Series is the price/performance leader.

For more information call toll-free 1-800-828-8001, ext. 82. (Minnesota call 612-853-3400, ext. 82.)



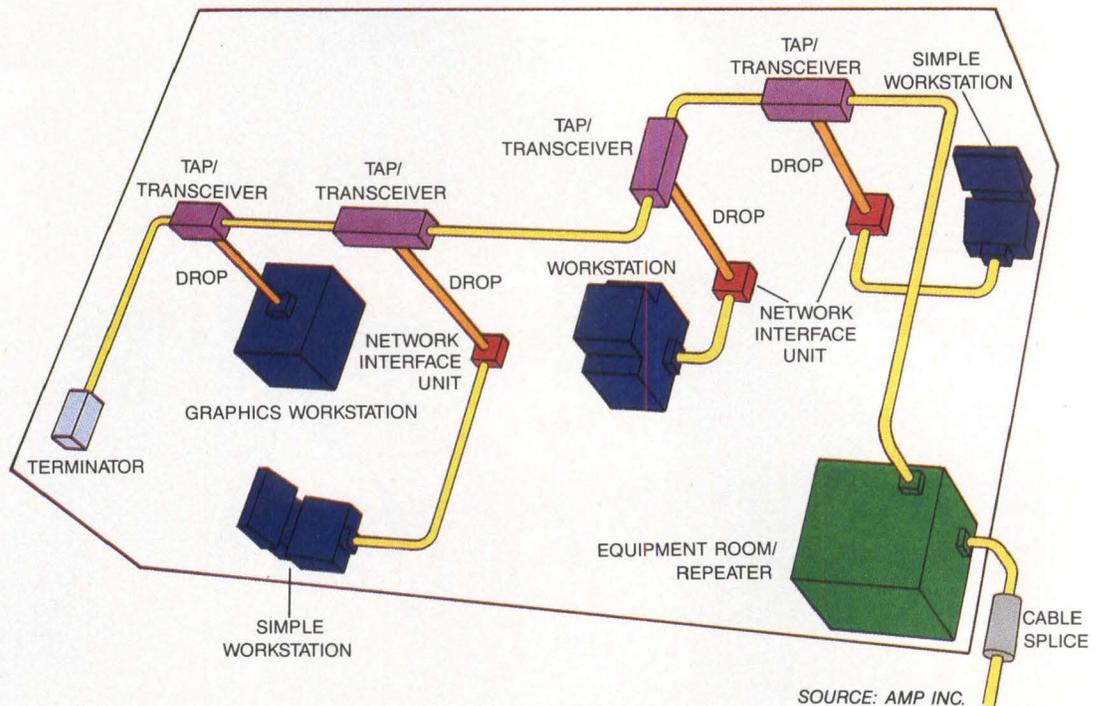
 CONTROL DATA



CIRCLE NO. 38 ON INQUIRY CARD

**The CSMA/CD protocol**, as shown here, operates best in lightly loaded applications. A large, high-grade coaxial cable allows for easy tapping by workstations. Some applications of the IEEE 802.3 standard employ optical fiber.

### PROTOCOL WITH A LIGHT TOUCH



mote this result, standardization efforts through various industry committees are necessary. And since there is not a single network design meeting all possible applications, a variety of standardization committees work on LAN definition. Some major activities are undertaken by the IEEE 802 committee. Most of one subcommittee's work is involved with specific LAN implementations at the Physical Layer. Two other subcommittees review and standardize the higher network levels, as an umbrella to the other subcommittees. IEEE 802.1 deals with network architectures; IEEE 802.2 deals with logical link control. The latter addresses Data Link layers; the former is involved with higher layers in the OSI model.

The IEEE 802.3 LAN standard, known as the carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) bus, is closely associated with Ethernet and involves contention access on a bus topology. To reduce simultaneous transmissions on the bus, CSMA/CD's design requires that the transmitting station listen to the bus and confirm that no transmission is in progress. This is called carrier sense. Active transmissions are sensed by the presence of a DC voltage (due to signals) on the coaxial media. Collision detection avoids data-stream overlap and garbling when more than one station transmits simultaneously. Collisions are detected when a transmitting transceiver senses improperly high DC voltage levels caused by having two or more signals. When a collision is

detected, the interface stops transmitting until later. The transceiver also sends a jam signal out over the bus so all network stations are alerted to the collision and can act accordingly.

#### Performance considerations

Operating at a 10M-bps data rate (20M baud), due to the Manchester encoding used, the bus' best performance is in lightly loaded applications that allow almost instantaneous bus access. Because of the random nature of collisions, bus performance is not deterministic, and performance characteristics and message transmission delays are not predictable. Obvious problem areas are priority messages, such as with a fire-detection system, and voice traffic, where uniform access to media bandwidth is required.

A large-diameter, high-grade coaxial cable allows invasive tapping on an active network, through a coaxial tap. However, obtaining high network performance tends to be expensive. Other LAN versions, installed under THIN-NET or CHEAPER-NET, use less expensive cable (RG-58) but experience higher cable losses. This situation limits network lengths to less than IEEE 802.3's 2,500 meters. Also, these systems use simple BNC connectors and T couplers for device attachment.

Optical-fiber versions of the bus typically employ a star connection to a central location that houses either an active or passive optical coupling scheme to distribute signals. Often,

No, we don't make cars. But we're part of the process. Because NCR 286 processor boards and backplanes play an integral role in controlling the manufacture of the dies used to stamp body parts. And the next fender we bend could be yours.

You're equally likely to find NCR PC technology in the environmental control system of the building where you live. Or the medical imaging equipment in the hospital where your neighbor works. And dozens of other places.

In short, NCR PC components and technology are right for lots of different applications beyond the world of PCs and data processing.

That's because our PC technology is so versatile. Making the most of split board, surface mount and

# We help build strong bodies.

VLSI technologies. Then bringing them all together in the configurations perfect for your specific needs. Without chewing up the calendar and your R&D budget in the process.

Another way to say it is that we're easy to work with. Because we have the engineering know-how and the manufacturing can-do to deliver the goods. Without hitches, without surprises, without fail.

So, as you look into developing new products, or improving your existing ones, look into NCR. For more details about how NCR PC technology can fit into your plans, call us at (513) 445-0670.

And soon you, too, can have the strength of a body builder.

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON INQUIRY CARD

**A SMART FOUNDATION TO BUILD ON.**



NCR Corporation  
Personal Computer Division  
OEM/Technology Sales  
Dayton, Ohio  
45479



# With a LaserPro on your desk, your software won't sit on the shelf.



Instead, your software will stay on the job. Working better than ever. Because now it's linked to LaserPro™—the laser printer line with a range of emulations unmatched in the industry.

#### The emulation advantage.

Put your software to work with LaserPro's wide selection of emulations. Our laser printers are compatible with all software programs that support the HP LaserJet Plus™, Diablo® 630, Epson® FX-80™, Qume Sprint® 11, and NEC Spinwriter® printers. Which means that the money you've already invested in software is still well-spent. Even today's newest software packages will leap into action with LaserPro. Printing everything from business presentations to bar codes, graphics to CAD/CAM drawings.

#### No hidden costs.

With LaserPro the compatibility is built right in. Our entire selection of emulations is standard. No extra cartridges. No optional cards. No extra costs. Just push-button access and hassle-free operation.

#### And there's more.

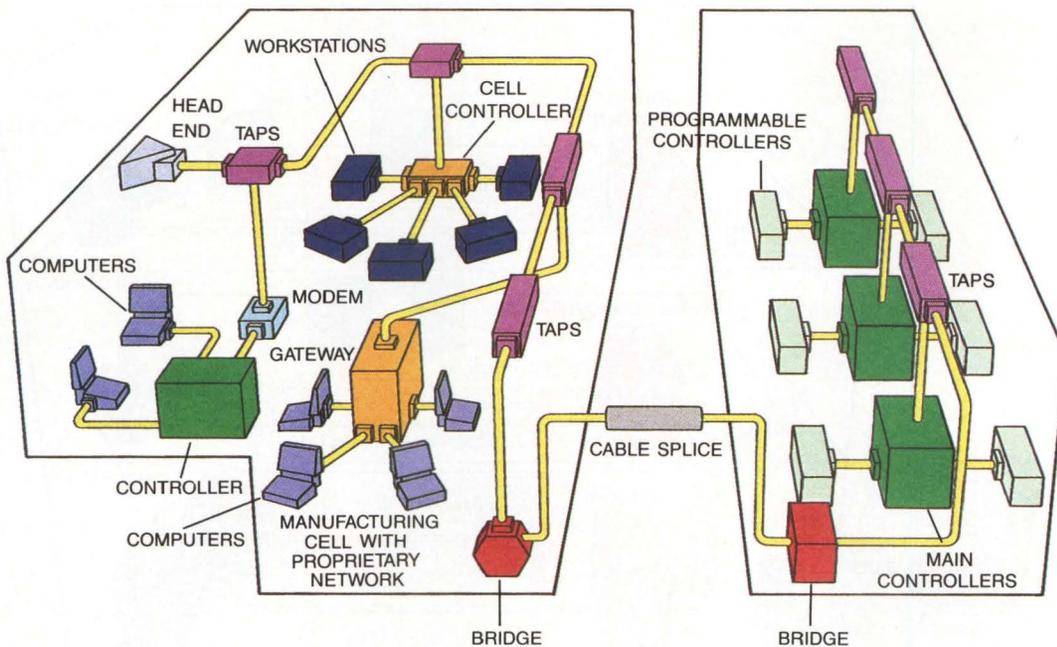
Prices for our full line of printers are amazingly low. Each model brings you versatile performance that over-powers the competition, but not your budget. So hang on to your software—and hook up with LaserPro. The full-featured printer line that's truly "top shelf."

For more information, contact **Office Automation Systems, Inc. (OASYS)**, 8352 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111. (619) 576-9500.

## LaserPro

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON INQUIRY CARD

## PROTOCOL WITH A BROAD OUTREACH



SOURCE: AMP INC.

The broadband token bus protocol uses coaxial cable to support high data rates in serving large-system configurations. Based on the IEEE 802.4 standard it enjoys support in MAP applications.

collision detection is implemented at this central location, rather than at individual stations. Frequently, optical fiber interconnects two segments of an Ethernet system physically separated by at least a kilometer. An optical, point-to-point link is used with repeaters to regenerate the bus signals.

The IEEE 802.3 LAN standard is the most popular one. It is found in a variety of applications using desktop computers, workstations and host processors. Most systems use coaxial cable, either standard or thin size, while some employ optical fiber.

The IEEE 802.4 LAN standard, known as token bus, has strong support from IBM, General Motors Corp. and others, through the MAP (Manufacturers Automation Protocol) program. Token bus, a broadband modulation system using coaxial cable to support high data-rate paths, is advantageous where large communication systems are required. It can be implemented on a large RF communication system subchannel that has independent channels for CATV, voice, point-to-point trunks or other LANs. The user installing a broadband RF communication system is assured of a variety of services over the common medium. Baseband implementations are in the planning stage, and in the future, will be employed with less complex systems. Both types will operate at a 5M-bps or 10M-bps data rate for each token bus.

Broadband coaxial communication systems

are expensive, require a high degree of engineering to design and maintain an installation and feature a head end. This equipment receives all signals in the system, and provides frequency translation to another channel for retransmission of signals to other network stations. Since the head end represents a single point of failure in the system, it must be ultra-reliable.

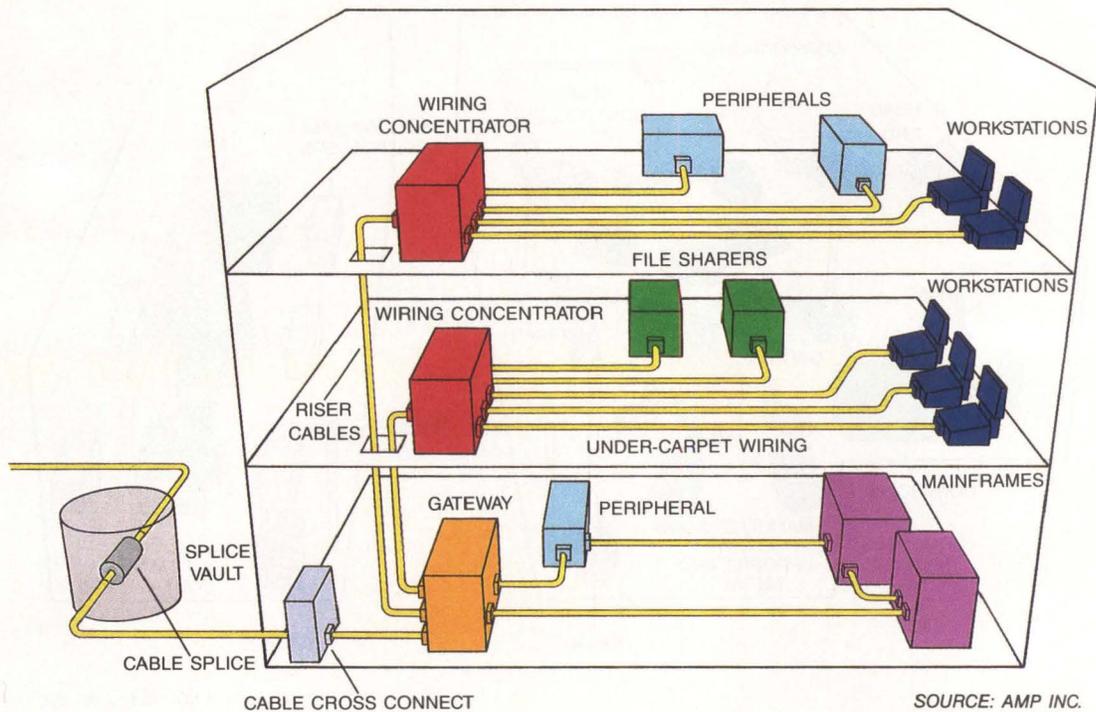
Some optical fiber proposals appearing in token bus employ baseband modulation and different connection schemes. In the future, they will mesh with the copper-based systems being proposed.

The IEEE 802.5 LAN standard, known as token ring, is receiving major interest from large computer manufacturers for use in office automation and similar tasks. Texas Instruments is working with IBM on a custom chip to implement the interface functions. This chip will allow low-cost access to the token ring. Speeds for these networks are expected to be 1M bps, 4M bps or 16M bps.

Token bus and token ring networks work well because they have the advantage of deterministic and predictable performance. Priority schemes, built into the token's data structure, allow message priority to be easily implemented. Heavy loading and turn-taking (resulting from token passing) are effectively handled by this priority system. Passing the token ring in a ring topology is accomplished quickly, since token retransmission can begin after the

**The token-passing ring protocol**, based on the IEEE 802.5 LAN standard, accommodates office-automation and similar applications. Message priority is quickly and easily handled. While twisted-pair, coaxial and optical wiring can all be used, FDDI networks, as above, employ only optical fiber.

**PROTOCOL WITH VERSATILITY**



SOURCE: AMP INC.

token's first bit is received.

Because a station has to wait for the token before transmitting, there can be significant delays in starting a message in a large network. Another disadvantage is the requirement for a designated monitor on the network to manage the token. This monitor handles problems such as a lost or garbled token, or the loss of a station from the ring. Complications arise when the designated monitor is lost from the ring. Token rings handle voice only under certain conditions and for a limited number of channels.

Token ring can use twisted-pair (useful to about 2 MHz only), coaxial cable and optical fiber. The point-to-point nature of ring topologies makes them strong candidates for optical-fiber applications.

The IEEE 802.6 LAN standard, known as the Metropolitan Area Network (MAN), specifically addresses extending LAN technology to a larger geographical base. There is also a strong emphasis on providing voice communication as well as data. Proposals for MAN have involved ring topologies with time-slot access methods, and strong emphasis on optical fiber. High-speed rings form a backbone for communication among many smaller, lower speed rings. This effort is still in its early stages, and other proposals are being accepted for MAN standardization.

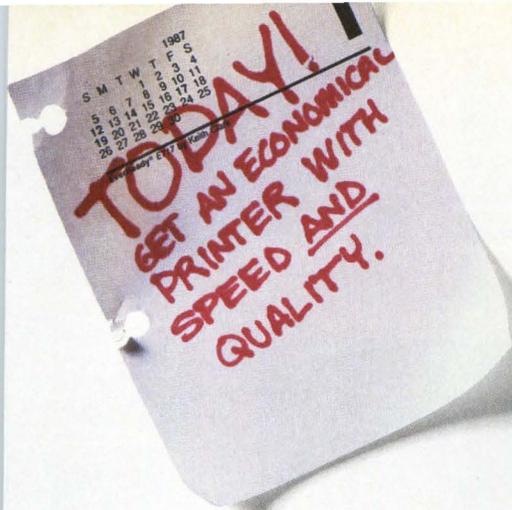
The ANSI ASC X3T9.5 LAN standard, known as the Fiber Distributed Data interface (FDDI), is ultimately aimed at high-speed com-

munication using optical fiber exclusively. It employs a ring topology with token-passing access and baseband modulation, and, at 100M bps, is among the fastest being established. Providing high-throughput capability to host computers, peripheral controllers and high-performance workstations will be its main objective. A version of the network, called FDDI-II, handles voice traffic as well as data, thus allowing PBXs and CBXs to join the network.

**NETWORKS**

Because of LAN's increasing popularity, there has been an unbelievable proliferation of networks hitting the market, each with distinct advantages and disadvantages. How does one decide which network is best for their application? There isn't an easy answer to this question, but it is hoped the following section will help you in the decision process.

PCnet, a proprietary design of Sytek Inc., Mountain View, Calif., introduced by IBM for interconnecting their PCs, uses broadband technology. PCnet employs a CSMA/CD access method and bus technology, somewhat like Ethernet, but its broadband modulation transmits information at 2M bps. The network implements the OSI model up to the Session Layer. The Physical Layer is implemented in a custom RF modem; the Data Link Layer in Intel Corp.'s 82586 chip and custom VLSI circuitry; the Network, Transport and Session



# The Hall-Mark solution:



## The Toshiba P32ISL 3-in-One Printer.

Toshiba's versatile, high-quality P32ISL printer is one of the few 24-pin pinwriters with a truly affordable price. Its multistrike ribbon is an exclusive on printers in its price range.

The compact, simple to use P32ISL produces outstanding letter quality work faster than daisy wheels and high-speed drafts at 216 characters per second. Its paper handling features include built-in tractor feed and fanfold. Snap-in credit card size fonts and downloadable type font diskettes provide dozens of font options.

The P32ISL is an advanced and exceptionally reliable 24-pin pinwriter for about the same cost as most 9-pin models.

Call Hall-Mark today for more information on Toshiba's P32ISL or any Toshiba product. We have the solutions to your computer systems and peripherals needs.



A COMMITMENT TO EXCELLENCE

© 1987 Hall-Mark Electronics Corp./254-1033  
Hall-Mark Electronics is a subsidiary of the Tyler Corp.

**Alabama**  
Huntsville (205) 837-8700  
**Arizona**  
Phoenix (602) 437-1200  
**California**  
Bay Area (408) 946-0900  
Orange County (714) 669-4100  
Sacramento (916) 722-8600

San Diego (619) 268-1201  
San Fernando Valley (818) 716-3300  
West Los Angeles (213) 217-8400  
**Colorado**  
Denver (303) 790-1662  
**Connecticut** (203) 269-0100  
**Florida**  
Ft. Lauderdale (305) 971-9280

Orlando (305) 855-4020  
Tampa Bay (813) 855-5773  
**Georgia**  
Atlanta (404) 447-8000  
**Illinois**  
Chicago (312) 860-3800  
**Indiana**  
Indianapolis (317) 872-8875

**Kansas**  
Kansas City (913) 888-4747  
**Maryland**  
Baltimore (301) 988-9800  
**Massachusetts**  
Boston (617) 935-9777  
**Minnesota**  
Minneapolis (612) 941-2600

**Missouri**  
St. Louis (314) 291-5350  
**New Jersey**  
Fairfield (201) 575-4415  
**New York**  
Long Island (516) 737-0600  
**North Carolina**  
Raleigh (919) 872-0712

**Ohio**  
Cleveland (216) 349-4632  
Southern Ohio (614) 888-3313  
**Oklahoma**  
Tulsa (800) 231-0253  
**Pennsylvania**  
Philadelphia (215) 355-7300

**Texas**  
Austin (512) 258-8848  
Dallas (214) 553-4300  
Houston (713) 781-6100  
**Utah**  
Salt Lake City (801) 972-1008  
**Wisconsin**  
Milwaukee (414) 797-7844

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON INQUIRY CARD



# It'll Do Wonders With The Economy.



The TeleVideo® 905 terminal is a wonder in the world of low cost terminals: a product that gives you more, for less.

Just \$409 gets you an extremely reliable ASCII terminal packed with features other terminal makers charge extra for. There's a sleek monitor case with full tilt and swivel. A 14" high-contrast, super-dark screen with

crisp, clear resolution. A full-size keyboard with sculpted keycaps. 32 non-volatile programmable function keys. A Wordstar™ mode. True accounting-style keypad. Buffered printer port. And, of course, TeleVideo's full one-year warranty.

The TeleVideo 905. It's the very affordable terminal that'll work wonders with the economy.

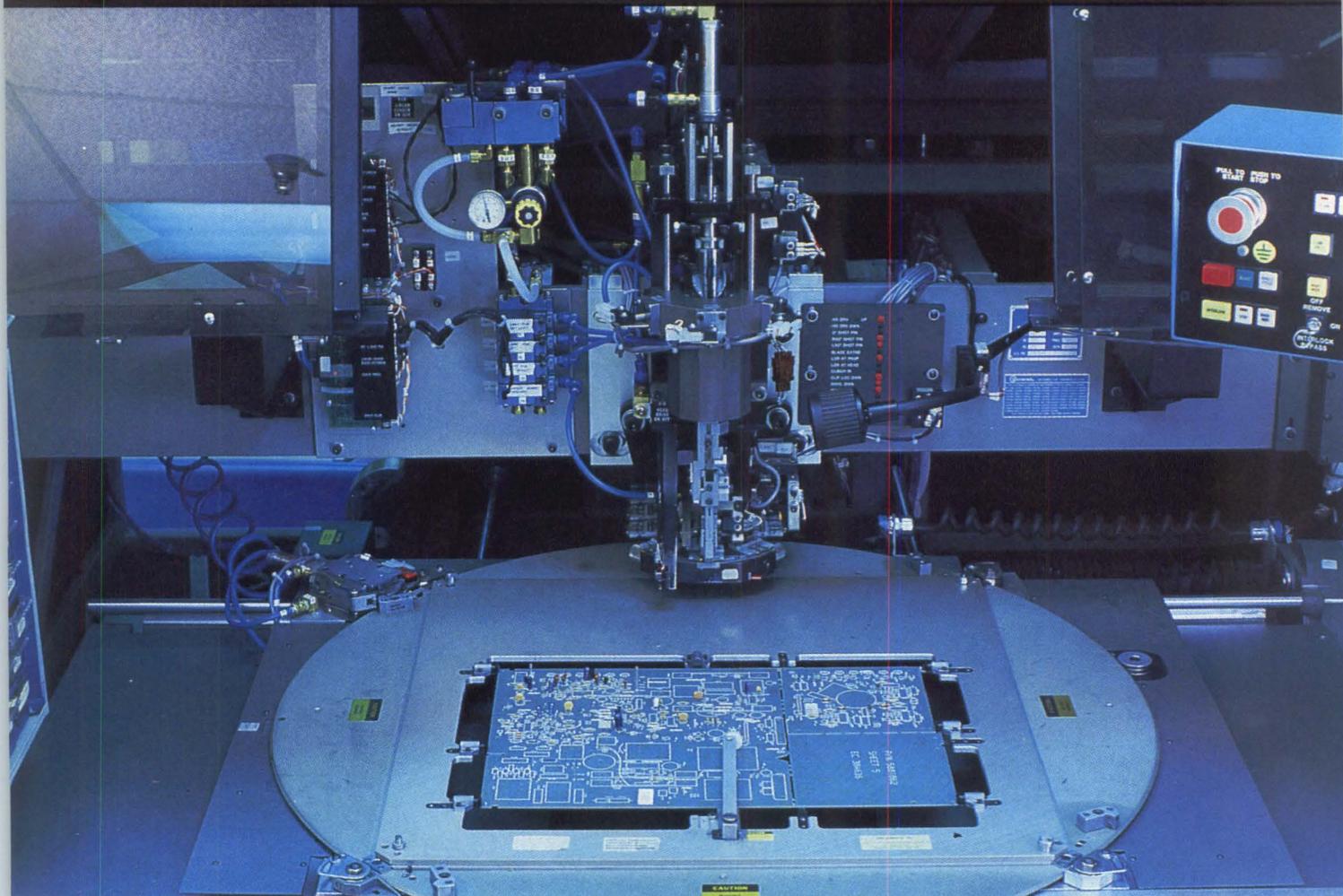
Call us toll-free or write today, for more information.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.,  
1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale,  
CA 94088-3568.

  
THE VISION YOU NEED TO SUCCEED.

Call 1-800-835-3228

# Need Electronics Manufacturing Capability Without Capital Expenditure?



## Avco Electronics Textron Is The Answer.

Avco Electronics Textron has been providing cost effective manufacturing solutions for commercial and government customers for over 20 years.

As a full service contract manufacturer we offer a wide variety of *surface mount technology (SMT)* and *through-hole* computer-aided design, assembly and test services. Our capabilities include SMA Types I-III, and range from build-to-print p.c. assembly through complete unit design to delivery.

Our value engineering services ensure that your product is designed for manufacturability/testability and produced at the lowest possible cost. Continuous flow manufacturing processes, thorough operator training and certification programs, and our stringent quality assurance program result in consistent product quality.

If you need either capability or capacity, consider the Avco Electronics alternative. We can significantly reduce your capital expenditure, your manufacturing costs and your product's time to market. For more information about the Avco Electronics advantage or a plant tour, contact our Director of Marketing at (205) 837-6500.

Avco Electronics Textron.  
Experienced. Cost Effective. Customer-Oriented.

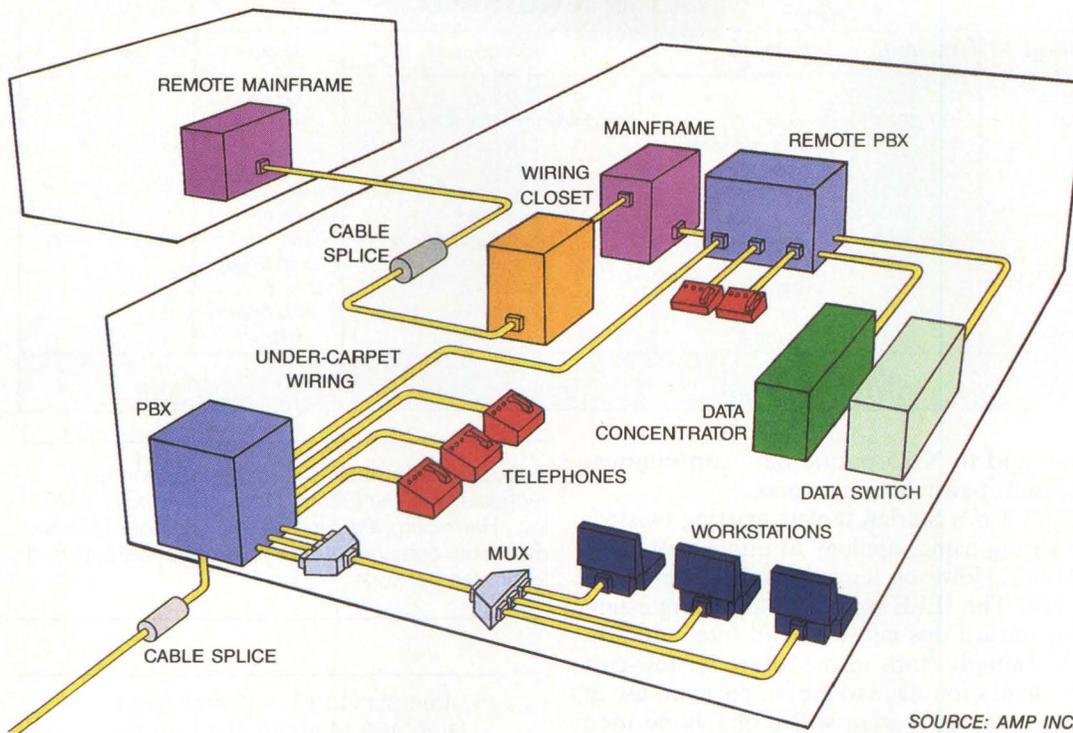
**Avco Electronics** **TEXTRON**

Avco Electronics/Subsidiary of Textron Inc.

4807 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, Alabama 35805

CIRCLE NO. 43 ON INQUIRY CARD

### PROTOCOL WITH A HISTORY



SOURCE: AMP INC.

**The veteran PBX**, still a networking work-horse, is not considered a true LAN due to the lack of uniform interfaces and protocols, and because the networks have a single point of failure. The above configuration serves both voice and data transmission.

layers in an Intel 80188 microprocessor; and the related software driver in the PC's DOS software.

Connections to the network cost about \$700, and the network requires a head end for about \$600. The head end acts as a repeater and frequency shifter, because the coaxial media are unidirectionally used with different carrier frequencies for transmit and receive. A station transmits information on the bus at one RF frequency (ignored by bus receivers). This information is received by the head end, and retransmitted at a second frequency for the tuned bus. Since PCnet is fairly complex for a low-end LAN, very low-cost connections aren't likely.

Proteon Inc. of Westboro, Mass., manufactures LANs of a proprietary design. One example is a ring network operating at 80M bps using optical fiber or IBM Type 1 Twin-axial cable. This network uses star wiring for flexibility in network reconfiguration and functions as a backbone network for interconnecting slower networks, such as Ethernet or IBM's Token-Ring. According to Proteon, it can be upgraded to FDDI network standards in the future, when optical fiber is employed for network wiring. Other slower ring networks are also being offered by Proteon.

Fibercom Inc. of Roanoke, Va., offers a network using optical fiber in a ring arrangement. Although it employs a token-passing access method, one of its main capabilities is inter-

connecting Ethernet-type networks. Conversion from Ethernet's contention access method to the token-passing access method is accomplished by electronics in the Fibercom transceivers, and then is transported to the user.

Artel Communication Corp., Worcester, Mass., produces another type of ring. This optical-fiber ring uses a time-slot access method and operates at either 100M bps or 200M bps. In dividing up real time, 25M-bps channels are created. Thus, a digital technique apportions bandwidth like a broadband network apportions bandwidth based on frequency bands. The network will become compatible with FDDI as this standard emerges, and the network works with Ethernet, Token-Ring Network, IBM 3270-type systems and the CCITT's (ISDN) Integrated Services Digital Network. Counterrotating rings enhance network reliability.

ARCnet, from Datapoint Corp. of San Antonio, Texas, predates all other popular LANs, including Ethernet. Reportedly having over 6,000 installations and 200,000 connections, it is probably the most widely installed LAN to date. Its proprietary design employs coaxial cable, baseband modulation, token-passing access and a star or bus topology. Gateways are offered for a variety of external services, such as SNA/SDLC (Systems Network Architecture/synchronous data link control), HDLC (high level data link control), 3270, 3780 and HASP (Houston Automatic Spooling Program)—all

The various calls upon LAN capabilities trigger diverse approaches and the consequent drive for standards.

LANs IN A NUTSHELL					
Network	Standard	Media	Modulation	Access	Topology
Ethernet	IEEE 802.3	coaxial/fiber	baseband	contention	bus
MAP	IEEE 802.4	coaxial/fiber	broadband/carrierband/baseband	token passing	bus
Token Ring	IEEE 802.5	twisted pair/coaxial	baseband	token passing	ring
MAN	IEEE 802.6	coaxial/fiber	baseband	time slot	ring
FDDI	ASC X3T9.5	fiber	baseband	token passing	ring
ARCnet		coaxial	baseband	token passing	bus
Starlan	IEEE 802.3	twisted pair	baseband	contention	bus (star wired)
PCnet		coaxial	broadband	contention	bus
Proteon		fiber/twin axial	baseband	token passing	ring
Fibercon		fiber	baseband	token passing	ring
Artel		fiber	baseband	time slot	ring

SOURCE: AMP INC.

IBM—and to X.25 public data communication, packet-switching networks.

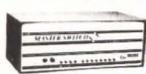
AT&T Co.'s Starlan targets existing twisted-pair wiring using topology to implement LAN functions. However, it operates slowly, at about 1M bps. The IEEE standards are being established toward this network, and Intel and others will supply chips in the future for low-cost implementation. Due to the support and use of existing wiring, Starlan will probably be used for entry-level LAN installations. □

**Robert K. Southard** is manager of systems technology in the Electro-Optics Division of AMP Inc., Harrisburg, Pa. He has responsibility for new electronic components for fiber-optic systems and local area networks.

Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 492 Medium 493 Low 494

## SHARING SOLUTIONS

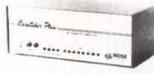
### MASTER SWITCH



- 2, 3, 5, or 9 ports
- Any port to any port
- Up to 1 megabyte
- Serial, parallel or both
- From \$350

This very smart switch connects several computers to several peripherals, such as printers, modems, or host computers. A code sent to the unit selects the destination. All ports can communicate to any other port concurrently. Features include configuration menu, form feed, initialization strings, priority, status, cancel, timeout disable, front panel display, and many more.

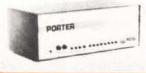
### Carotaker Plus



This is printer sharing at its best. All computers can send data simultaneously. The data is released to the printer in the order it was received. Auto form feed and setup strings keep printer jobs separated. From the front panel you can clear any port. Operation is fully automatic. No changes to your software are required.

- 4 or 8 computers to one printer
- Up to 256K memory
- Serial or parallel
- From \$395

### PORTER



The PORTER is a versatile unit for port expansion. It is used widely for data collection, telecommunications, factory automation, and multiple printer control. Data can be received and transmitted simultaneously on all ports and is routed by command. Other commands include wait, go, copy, and clear buffer. It is often used on an add on to a local area network.

- One computer to 4 or 8 peripherals
- Up to 256K memory
- Serial or parallel
- From \$295

### Additional Interface Products



- Printer buffers
- Manual switches
- Protocol converters
- Cables and adapters
- Modems/line drivers
- Multiplexers

- One year warranty
- Full technical support
- 30 day money back guarantee
- OEM and custom configurations
- Call us for all your interface needs



P. O. BOX 742571      CALL FOR CATALOG  
HOUSTON, TX 77274      713 933 7673

See us at



## Fall '87

November 2-6, 1987  
Las Vegas Convention Center  
Las Vegas, Nevada



October 13-15, 1987  
McCormick Place North

CIRCLE NO. 44 ON INQUIRY CARD

## 9-TRACK 1/2" MAINFRAME TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT WITH FREE BACK-UP



# MAG TAPE

- Worldwide data interchange
- Automatic tape loading
- High-speed hard disk back-up FREE
- Dual density at 800 or 1600 BPI
- Allows direct tape access under any language supported by DOS 2.0 (A Telebyte exclusive)



**TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY INC.**  
270 E. Pulaski Road A Public Company  
Greenlawn, NY 11740      TWX 510-226-0449

**(800) 835-3298**  
**(516) 423-3232**

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON INQUIRY CARD

# Unleashing a powerful new species of Firebreather. The mini supercomputers from Gould.



There's a vast world of difference between the power of a super minicomputer and our new Firebreathers — the Gould NPL™ family of mini supercomputers. It's a whole new category of compatible Gould computers that bridges the gap between giant supercomputers on the one hand and superminis on the other.

The Gould NPL family offers you the power and speed of supercomputers at the cost of superminis, and they are every bit as easy to use. NPL1, the first Firebreather in the NPL family, delivers performance equal to first generation supercomputers.

#### Harness the power:

Multiprocessor parallel architecture.  
High performance scalar and vector processing.  
Real memory expandable to 4 billion bytes.  
Industry standard I/O subsystems.  
Continuous throughput 5 times faster than any supermini.  
Gould's proven UNIX®-based operating system, UTX/32®.  
Languages that include vectorizing FORTRAN and highly optimized C compilers, plus Ada®

How you use Gould's NPL family is limited only by your imagination.

Consider this power applied to complex scientific and engineering computations, simulation, real time data acquisition and intensive program development.

If your present computer no longer has the power you really need, get in touch with the future. Get in touch with Gould.

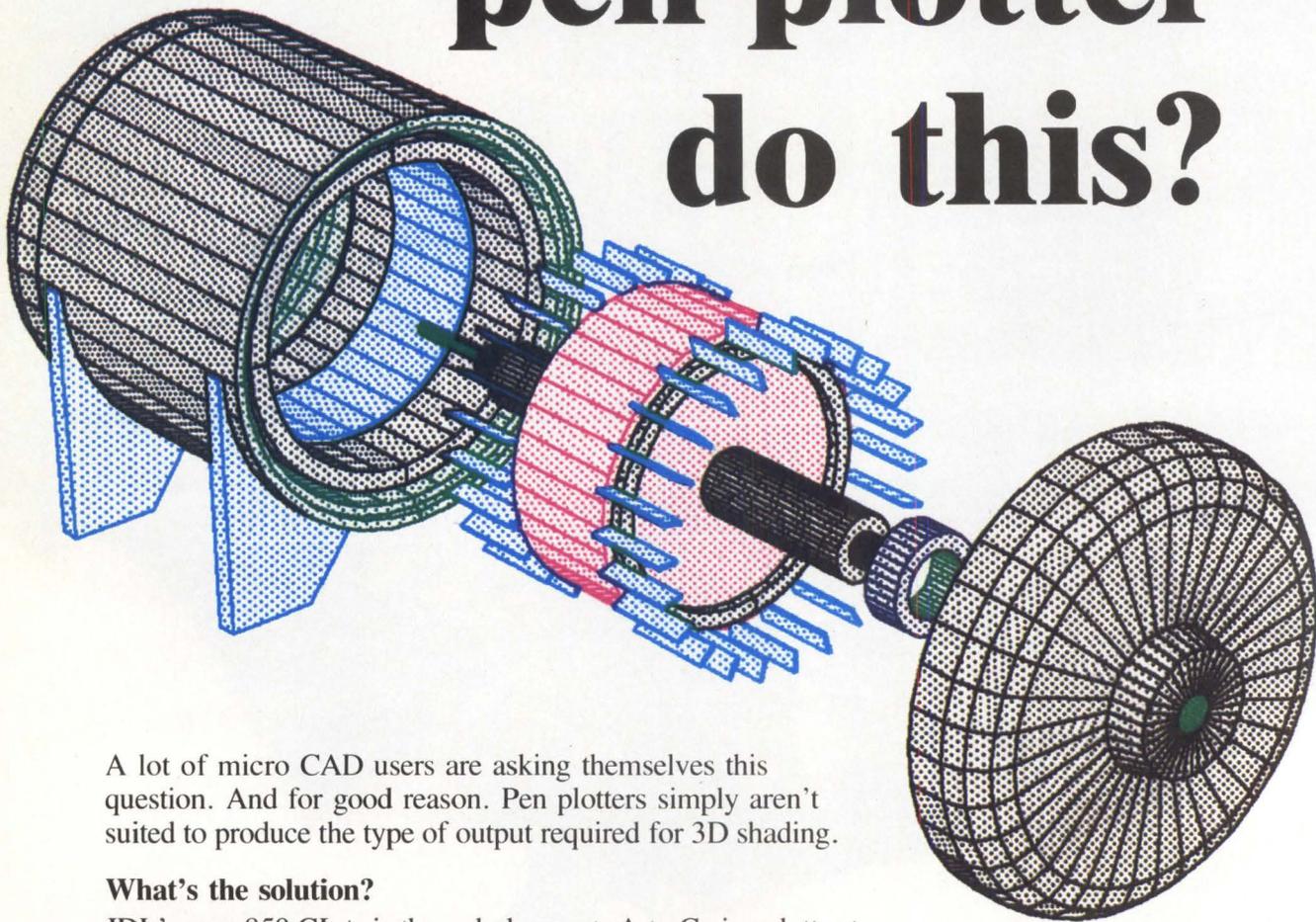
**Gould, Inc., Information Systems  
Computer Systems Division  
6901 West Sunrise Boulevard  
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33313  
1-800-GOULD-10, TLX 441491**

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Labs.  
Ada is a registered trademark of the U.S.  
Government, Ada Joint Program Office.  
NPL & UTX / 32 are trademarks of Gould, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON INQUIRY CARD

 **GOULD**  
*Electronics*

# Can a pen plotter do this?



A lot of micro CAD users are asking themselves this question. And for good reason. Pen plotters simply aren't suited to produce the type of output required for 3D shading.

## What's the solution?

JDL's new 850 GL+ is the only lowcost, A to C-size plotter to offer you practical 2D/3D drafting and 3D modeling hardcopy. The GL+ combines in one convenient desktop device: color, consistent line quality and accuracy, polygon fill patterns, HP-GL compatibility, automatic media feed and a host of other standard features to enhance your plotting productivity. And all at plot speeds up to ten times faster than pen plotters.

Don't limit your options with a pen plotter. Meet the demands of today's CAD hardcopy and be prepared for the next dimension.

Let the JDL-850 GL+ serve all your workstation plotting needs. Call us for a brochure and plot sample now.



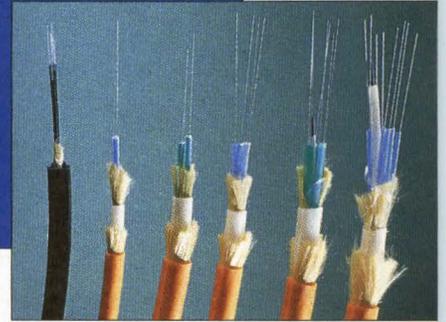
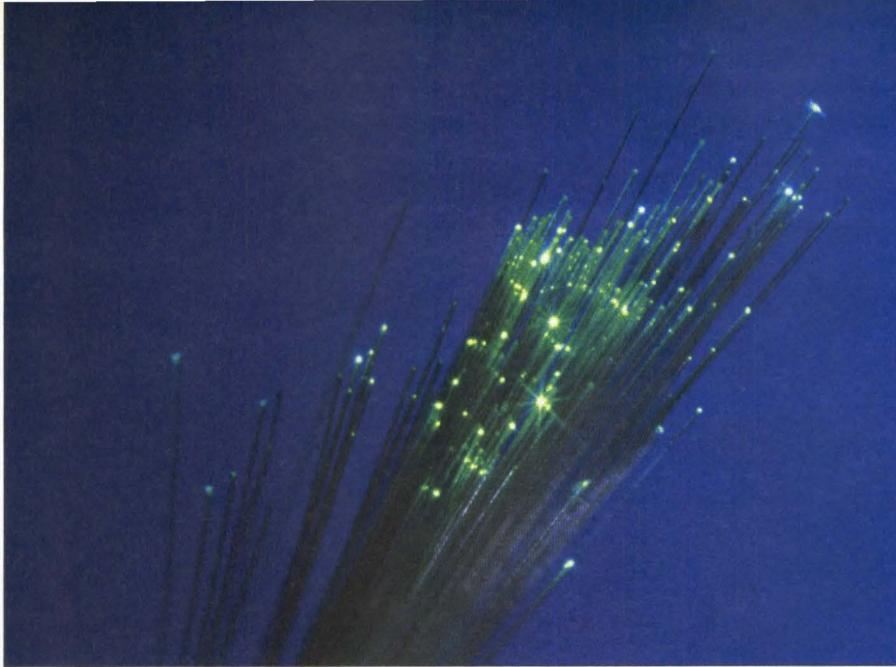
West: (805) 495-3451 East: (704) 541-6352  
2801 Townsgate Road, Suite 104, Westlake Village, California 91361

HP-GL is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corp. VersaCAD drawing courtesy of VersaCAD Corp.

Nationwide service by **BRUNING**

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON INQUIRY CARD

(Courtesy: Corning Glass Works)



# LIGHT WORK FOR HIGH-SPEED LINKS

The declining cost of high-speed, high-capacity optical fiber fosters a broad spectrum of network products and options for system integrators

**Edward R. Teja**, Contributing Editor

Burying fiber-optic cable three feet underground throughout the San Bernardino mountains might seem like a dirty job. But, "There's gold in them thar hills" for the U.S. Forestry Service: critical communications links. The project's goal is to provide a complete physical connection for a network of computers that can keep service employees informed even in the harsh environment of a forest fire. In January 1988, when the physical medium is in place, SimpleNET Systems will deliver fiber-optic local area network cards that will put 16 stations in touch with each other over the 125Mbps LAN.

For less harsh environments, many companies offer fiber optics as an alternative to conventional twisted pair and coaxial networks. In fact, Corning Glass Works, one of the largest manufacturers of optical fibers, estimates that the U.S. computer market will be buying \$78 million worth of fiber annually by 1990. That's just for the fiber.

## Reap the fiber benefit package

As you might expect, from among the companies rushing to provide fiber-optic networks you'll find a fair mixture of prediction, proselytizing and promise.

Fiber optic nets are well-known for four highly prized qualities:

- Speed (bandwidth)
- Distance
- Immunity from electromagnetic interference (EMI)
- Security: no radio-frequency interference (RFI)

The one glitch in marketing fiber has been price. Cables of fibers and drivers have always been substantially more expensive than their copper colleagues. And the champions of copper have advocated a wait-and-see approach. They say: "The typical LAN has been underutilized anyway. Why pay more for performance you don't need?" But changes in the nature of computer applications, and cost reductions for fiber-optic components are providing compelling counterpoints. The bandwidth demands of existing applications are growing, and some of the new applications already overpower existing nets. As a result, smart system integrators are beginning to see that fiber won't long be simply an option.

Of course no one wants to toss out existing networks. But LANs must often be interconnected, and, if old nets are retained, system integrators must be able to make a twisted-pair LAN talk to a fiber-optic LAN.

For example, Fox Research Inc. offers the

**The one glitch  
in making  
fiber real has  
been price.**

# Finders Keepers.

# Losers Weepers.

**FIND:**  
DEATH AND ROLLER  
COASTER AND  
\$ ?

→

\$ 75,000 VERDICT  
FOR DEATH OF 12  
YR OLD - DIED AFTER  
BEING EJECTED FROM  
A STEEL FRAME  
ROLLER COASTER

### Legal/Litigation Support

**FIND:**  
NASA AND  
AWARD IN TYPE  
AND AMOUNT  
GREATER THAN  
\$ 200,000

→

A13X TYPE: AWARD  
NASA GODDARD -  
PURCHASE OF HIGH  
RESOLUTION  
SPECTROGRAPHICS  
\$ 358,858

### Database Providers

**FIND:**  
PRINTED WIRE  
BOARD AND  
? IN DEFECT  
AND QTY GREATER  
THAN 4

→

PRINTED WIRE BOARD

DEFECT	ITEM	QTY
MISSING	R12	83
DAMAGE	C33	14

### Manufacturing

**FIND:**  
"YOUR IMPORTANT  
INFORMATION"  
FAST AND EASY

→

GEFILE MAKES IT  
EASY TO FIND YOUR  
IMPORTANT INFORMATION  
FAST

### Your Application

Winning is having easy access to information sooner. GEFILE™ makes it easy to:

- Load
- Store
- Organize and
- Find information

And you can profile with GEFILE... (if you know what I mean).

**1-800-982-2177** (in NC 1-800-672-9678)

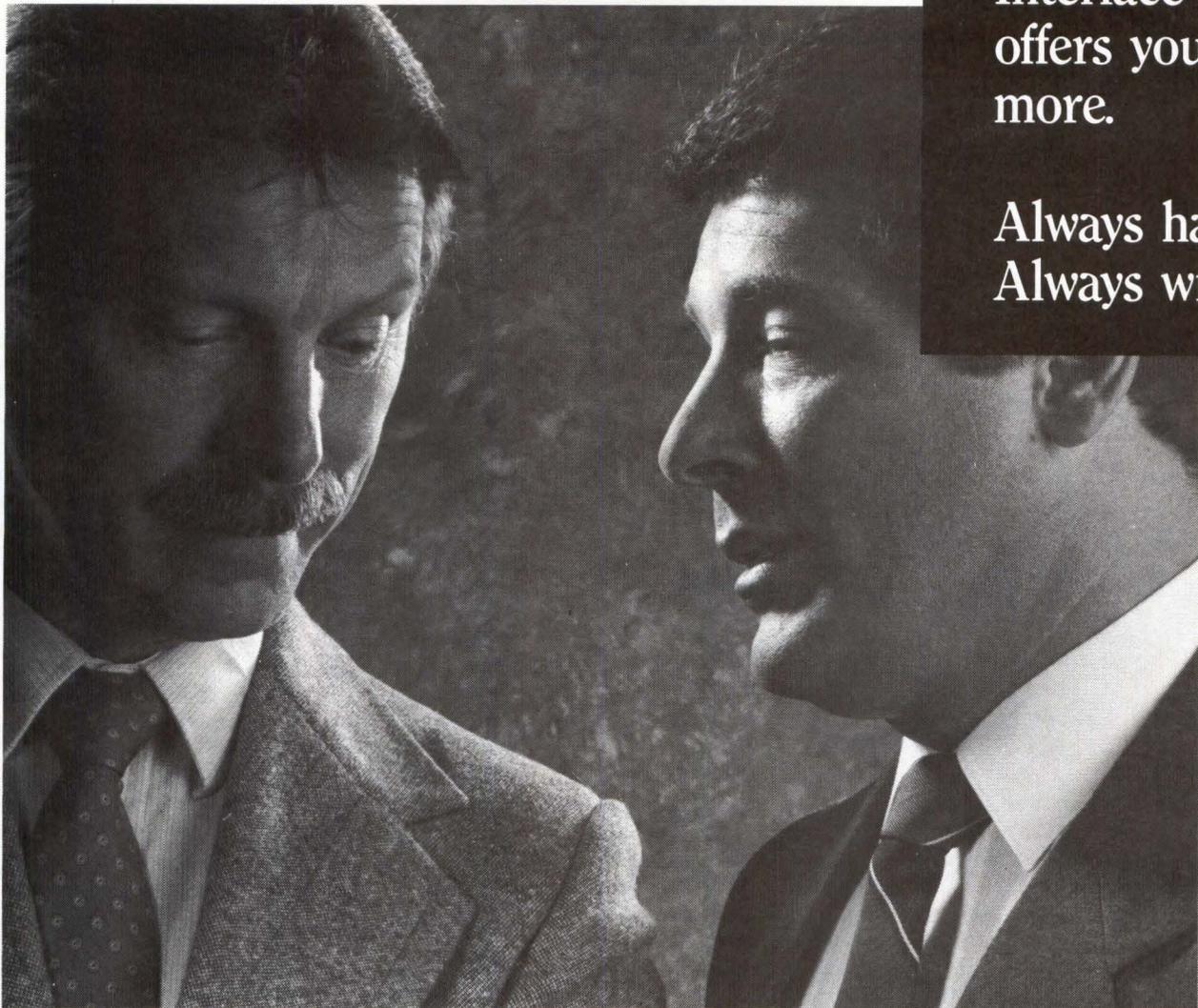
**GEFILE™**  
THE ELECTRONIC FILE CABINET



See us in booth #1525 at  
Information Management Exposition & Conference  
September 29-October 2, NYC.

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON INQUIRY CARD





Interface  
offers you  
more.

Always has.  
Always will.

Interface '88 will attract the most qualified attendees of any communications and networking show in the world! Because for the sixteenth consecutive year, Interface will offer them *more...*

*More* exhibitors than any other show in the industry! *More* conferences, with *more* leading presenters than any other communications/networking event! *More* new product introductions than any other industry forum! *More* opportunity to find solutions to their growing challenges!

For your company, that means *more* opportunity to meet and sell to the executives who plan, purchase and manage sophisticated communications and information networking systems for their organizations!

Interface '88 will be held in Chicago, offering easy access from around the world for professionals who rely on Interface for the products, information and ideas they need to succeed.

*And since Interface '88 will be held concurrently with the first World Congress on Computing, you'll gain even greater opportunity for industry-wide marketing impact.*

Join hundreds of leading manufacturers who have already reserved their exhibit positions. Call Interface '88 Exhibit Sales today at (617) 449-6600, Ext. 4013.

## INTERFACE '88

March 28-31, 1988 • McCormick Place • Chicago, Illinois

Co-sponsored by  
**BusinessWeek** and **Data Communications** Magazines

I'm ready for more at Interface '88!

- Send me complete exhibitor kit, including brochure, floorplan and contracts.
- Have a Sales Representative call me immediately!
- Send me attendee information when available.
- Send me exhibitor information for the World Congress on Computing.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

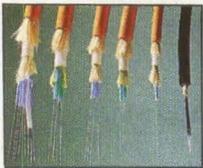
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Return to: Interface '88, The Interface Group, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194  
Or call (617) 449-6600, ext. 4013.

MMS 9/87

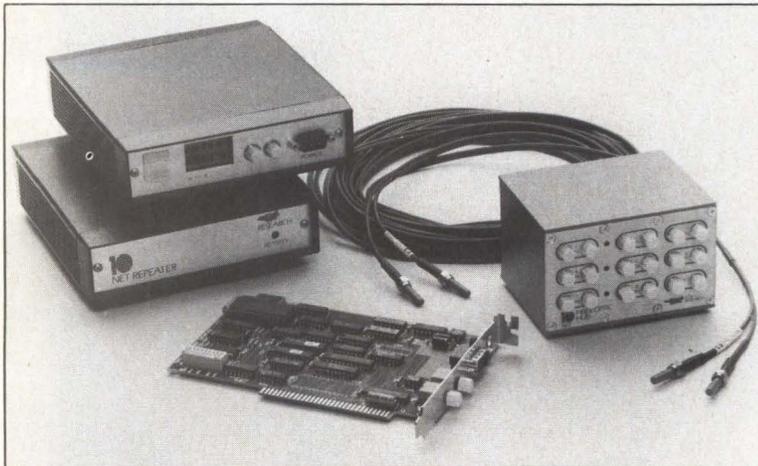


## FIBER OPTICS

10-NET repeater to interconnect twisted pair LANs, StarLAN cable and fiber-optic cable. Priced at \$1,695, the repeater links the LAN clusters together, providing a fiber-optic link between similar or dissimilar LANs.

### Keep costs down

Despite fiber's bandwidth, extremely high performance isn't always the important virtue



**Fox Research's 10-NET** fiber-optic boards support 1M bps communication using the Ethernet protocol; the 10-NET fiber hub (right) accommodates up to eight nodes.

of fiber-based communications. Especially in personal computer networks, fiber-optic media play a more important role in extending the reach of networks that don't talk to the building next door and in immunizing those networks that suffer errors from EMI radiation. Cost also plays an important role.

Thus, network accessories become attractive, such as FiberCom Inc.'s \$490 (per port) WhisperNet, which connects a fiber network directly to equipment compatible with Ethernet version 2.0 and IEEE 802.3 standards.

Fox Research specializes in providing components and software where cost concerns are as critical as bandwidth. Thus, the company's 10-NET LAN for personal computers comes in two incarnations: twisted pair and fiber. The two LANs are interchangeable, with the fiber-optic version costing slightly more. The 10-NET fiber-optic boards cost \$895 (twisted-pair board, \$695) and run at 1M bps using the Ethernet protocol. The 10-NET fiber hub (\$1,995) accommodates eight nodes (a personal computer with a 10-NET fiber-optic board installed) and features a ninth port for linking hubs together.

### Industrial-strength networks

Although coaxial nets have played a significant role in factory-automation systems, their life expectancy might be limited. After all, fiber

optics furnish everything offered by coax in the Ethernet type network and more. So, here come the fiber-optic alternatives to Ethernet.

The FiberWay from Artel Communications Corp., a 100M-bps fiber-optic digital LAN with multiple channels, directly replaces Ethernet. Even the name of the token-passing transceiver is a challenge—Ethernet Accelerator (EXL). A Motorola Inc. MC68000 processor coupled with high-speed logic controls data transfers. Time-division multiplexing provides either two 50M-bps or four 25M-bps channels on one fiber cable.

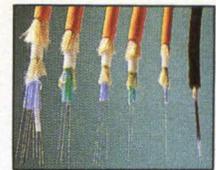
Indeed, the factory floor provides a "proof of the pudding" environment for the touted noise immunity and longer network transmission capability of fiber-optic nets. To meet that challenge, Standard Microsystems Corp. offers an ARCnet implementation using fiber cable. This baseband network uses Codenet Fiber Optic interface cards from Codenell Technology Corp. (priced from \$495 to \$545) and either a two-port passive or active hub card, which can cost \$395 (passive) or \$800 (for an active hub). The ARCnet protocol, from Datapoint Corp., provides an interim manufacturing communication system that easily upgrades when software implementing the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) becomes available.

### Graphics test the envelope

CAD/CAE systems are also constrained by short transmission lines and narrow bandwidth. To extend the installation flexibility of these products, CAD/CAE equipment vendors, such as Spectragraphics Corp., are paying an increasing amount of attention to the communications end of system development. For instance, Spectragraphics has introduced a fiber-optic communications adapter, called the CA-F, that combines protocol conversion with the chores of a fiber-optic modem. Priced at \$1,050, the CA-F supports multidrop extensions, which convert Spectragraphics' own coax protocol to fiber-optic formats and provide full-duplex 1.544M bps communications for 2.3 km.

And Le Croy Corp. offers its series 5900 fiber-optic modem for operation with IEEE 802.4 media-access machines (such as those used in MAP). The 10M-bps Model 5900 is priced around \$1,800. The modem operates under control of a remote network manager and can be dynamically configured to match the needs of the network.

To say the least, the graphics orientation of the engineering workstation environment proves an extremely fertile ground for fiber



optics. And the advent of optical disks presages more extensive use of graphics. Transmitting image databases will certainly "test the limits of the envelope" (push the maximum data-transfer rate) of every LAN extant. So, sophisticated vendors such as Digital Equipment Corp. are looking toward fiber as the medium for future workstation-to-workstation communications. For the moment, Ethernet LANs manage to meet the bulk of the installations' needs. But, when file transfers begin, performance degrades. FiberCom's president, Dr. Albert Bender, suggests that fast file-transfer—running at 125M bps—is vital. "Right now it is difficult to overload a network. But as more imaging and file-transfer applications are put on line, more bandwidth is needed."

Therefore, the insight has become a cliché: By the end of the decade, workstations will need more bandwidth. And all because of graphics.

**Get on board**

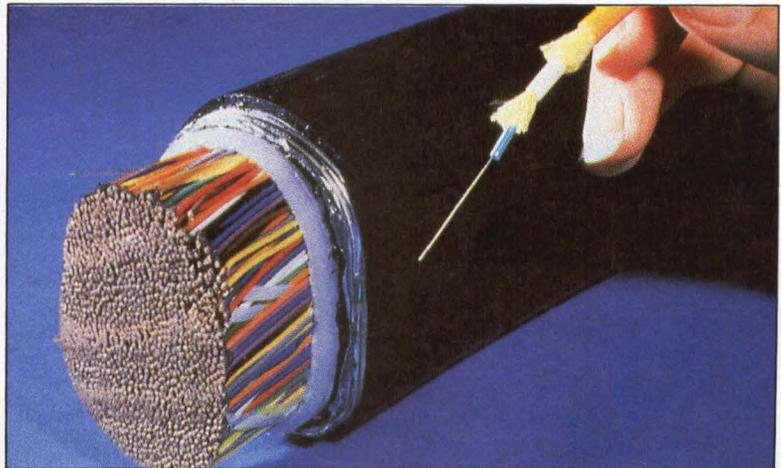
But success in developing networks, as with other computer applications, ultimately depends on software. Much attention is being paid to protocols, such as the Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI). A standard emerging under the American National Standards Committee (ANSI) X3T9.5, FDDI suits the high-speed connection of computers and peripherals using fiber-optic media. Networks using this protocol work as LAN, campus area (CAN) and wide area (WAN) networks.

The FDDI network is designed for a signaling rate of 125M bps, with an effective data-transfer rate of 100M bps, making it about 20 times as fast as IBM Corp.'s Token-Ring Network.

But this effort masks a potential misstep for users of personal computer applications. It can be difficult, if not impossible, to make existing applications run on the network. Whereas in

CAD/CAE systems the network is usually designed especially for the application, personal computer networks are ad hoc constructs. And the results can be unpredictable.

The problems begin with the operating system. "DOS was never meant to run with a LAN," points out Gary Gonnella, president of CMU Systems, a systems house that specializes in creating personal computer-based multiuser



LAN-based systems. "All of the DOS-based software for LANs consists of patches."

The problem is that DOS doesn't understand file sharing; it is a single-user operating system. Thus, network server software written for DOS-based systems quickly becomes convoluted. Although this presents no problem for individual stations, bringing up a network to run a multiuser, shared-file application involves more than buying a board or two and connecting the personal computers to the fiber cable.

And, in addition to the OS problem, much of the application software isn't oriented toward either LANs or multiuser applications. Complication upon complication. Thus, in addition to

**A single glass optical fiber can carry more than 1,000 messages simultaneously. The standard copper cable needs 256 pairs of wires to reach the same capacity. (Courtesy: Corning Glass Works)**

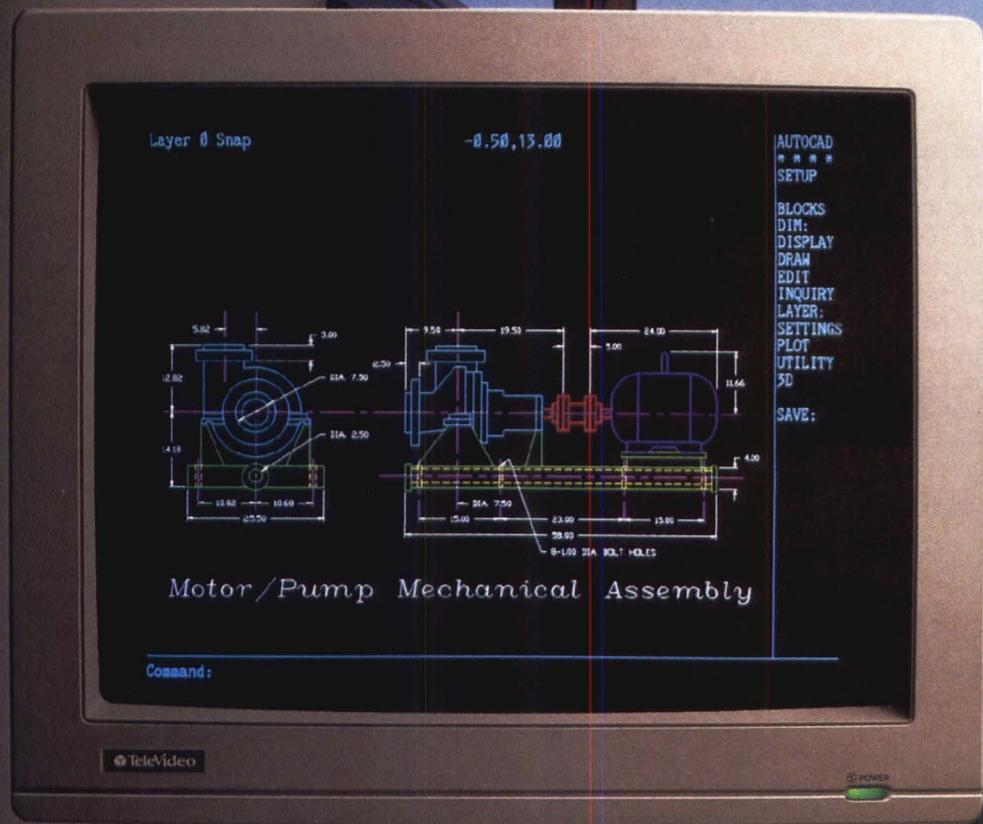
**MEDIA COMPARISON**

	Twisted pair	Coaxial/triaxial	Optical fiber cable
<b>Loss</b> (10 MHz) (100 MHz) (400 MHz)	useful to 2 MHz only*	20-120 dB/km 40-300 dB/km 90-700 dB/km	4-7 dB/km** 4-7 dB/km 8-18 dB/km (LED source); 4-7 dB/km (laser source)
<b>EMI/RFI protection</b>	weak	fair	best
<b>Ground loop protection</b>	none	none	excellent
<b>Crosstalk protection</b>	fair	good	best
<b>Typical power budget</b>	60-80 dB	60-80 dB	20-30 dB
<b>Tapping ease</b>	high	good	low
<b>Drive electronics</b>	conventional	conventional	special transmitters and receivers
<b>Modulation</b>	baseband	baseband and broadband	baseband
<b>Cost</b>	low	high and stable	high and falling

\* Higher rates may be used for short, network attachment cables

\*\* Multimode fiber at 850-nm wavelength

Source: AMP Inc.



# Now The Only Limit Is Your Imagination.

Introducing TeleSTAR, the first open system  
386 engineering workstation.

The new TeleVideo® TeleSTAR/386™ Engineering Workstation is the first workstation to give you 16 MHz 80386 power, high resolution

graphics and Ethernet™ networking. It even comes with an affordable price: just \$10,995.

The new TeleSTAR/386 is an

“open system,” with all the features you expect to find on a Motorola 68020-based workstation. It's the only way to get all the flexibility, portability and connectivity you need.

It uses Microport™ DOSMerge 386™ for concurrent UNIX® system V.3 and MS-DOS™ operation to give you access to the widest range of technical and business software. It also features MIT's X Window,™ the de facto standard user-interface system for multitasking on one screen, plus GKS software for stan-

© 1987 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. TeleSTAR/386 is a trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Laboratories.



standard graphics applications.

To present your work at its best, there's a 1280x 1024 pixel high-resolution display and 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of 4,096 (with 16.7 million colors optional), and a monochrome display with the same high-resolution and four grey levels. There's even a mathematical co-processor to help speed up your calculations.

And to help you share the wealth, there's a built-in Ethernet interface with TCP/IP and RFS software under UNIX system V.3

supporting NFS™ from Sun Microsystems. Together, they let you network heterogeneously with mainframes, stand-alone workstations and PCs.

Our TeleSTAR/386 Engineering Workstation comes with features you might not expect at such a low price. Including a 17-inch color monitor (a 19-inch monochrome monitor is optional). A 3-button optical mouse. And 4 Mbytes of 32-bit RAM memory that's expandable to 16 Mbytes.

If you're ready for a worksta-

tion that gives you the power you need at a price you can afford, you're ready for the new TeleSTAR/386.

Call us toll-free or write today, for more information.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.,  
1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA  
94088-3568.

 **TeleVideo**®  
THE VISION YOU NEED TO SUCCEED

Call 1-800-835-3228  
CIRCLE NO. 50 ON INQUIRY CARD

# Think of it as stereo printing.

What stereo did for left and right, IMAGEN has done for front and back. Because we've designed a laser printing system that truly gives you both sides of the story.

A sophisticated process allows our 7320 ImageServer XP laser printer to print on both sides of a page, without any help from you, no matter how long your documents are. And because it can support signature printing on demand, you'll have all the capabilities of the corner print shop available in the corner of your office. Which means the 7320 will not only save you time, it'll save you money.

The 7320 prints 20 original pages per minute. With high-quality graphics as well as different typstyles and sizes. It can even use 11 x 17-inch paper for engineering schematics, newsletters, data sheets, etc. And the 7320 offers full Ethernet compatibility, a unique IMAGEN advantage.

At IMAGEN, we offer a wide range of laser printing systems, including our new 3320, that can be upgraded easily to the 7320's capabilities when you need them. So if you're looking for a workgroup printing system that can handle the workload, give us a call.

800-556-1234, Ext. 199

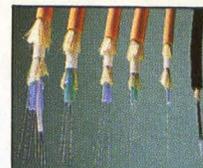
In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 199

 **IMAGEN**  
INTELLIGENT PRINTING

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON INQUIRY CARD



\*Speakers not included.



an upswing in software companies who provide packages for network-based applications, LAN vendors are joining in the effort. They want their hardware used. For instance, Fox Research offers 10-BASE DBMS (database management system), a Sequel SQL (structured query language) database (\$495; \$895 for multiuser) and application-language interfaces. And it has unbundled this software from its

10-NET, making it available to OEMs using other hardware. Applications will drive the winning networks, not de facto standards that substitute for effective computer communications. □

Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 501 Medium 502 Low 503

## Companies mentioned in this article

### Artel Communications Corp.

93 Grand St.  
Worcester, Mass. 01610  
(617) 752-5690  
Circle 301

### CMU Systems

2249 S. Grove Ave.  
Suite 105  
Ontario, Calif. 91761  
(714) 923-1412  
Circle 302

### Codenoll Technology Corp.

1086 N. Broadway  
Yonkers, N.Y. 10701  
(914) 965-6300  
Circle 303

### Corning Glass Works

Corning, N.Y. 14831  
(607) 974-9000  
Circle 304

### Digital Equipment Corp.

199 Riverneck Road  
Chelmsford, Mass. 01824  
(617) 220-7207  
Circle 305

### FiberCom Inc.

P.O. Box 11966  
Roanoke, Va. 24022-1966  
(703) 342-6700  
Circle 306

### Fox Research Inc.

7016 Corporate Way  
Dayton, Ohio 45459-4223  
(513) 433-2238  
Circle 307

### Le Croy Corp.

700 S. Main St.  
Spring Valley, N.Y. 10977  
(914) 425-2000  
Circle 308

### SimpleNET Systems

Division of BCSoft Corp.  
Suite A  
545 W. Lambert Road  
Brea, Calif. 92621  
(714) 526-5151  
Circle 309

### Spectragraphics Corp.

9125 Rehco Road  
San Diego, Calif. 92121  
(619) 450-0611  
Circle 310

### Standard Microsystems Corp.

35 Marcus Blvd.  
Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788  
(516) 273-3100  
Circle 311

## 9-Track Tape Subsystem

for the IBM PC/XT/AT

XENIX or  
MS-DOS.

The solution to your  
micro/mainframe  
communications  
problem is  
available today!



Qualstar's new  
½ inch 9-track  
MINISTREAMER™ brings full ANSI data interchange capability  
to the PC. Now you can exchange data files with virtually any  
other computer using 9-track tape.

Available in both 7" and 10½" versions, the MINISTREAMER  
weighs in at only 27 pounds and uses less desk space than an  
ordinary sheet of paper, yet provides full 1600/3200 BPI  
capability at an affordable price. Up to 134 megabytes of data  
(depending on format) can be stored on a standard 10½" reel of  
tape, thus making the MINISTREAMER a highly-reliable answer  
to your backup requirements as well.

Tape subsystem includes tape drive, coupler card, cables,  
dust-cover and MS-DOS or XENIX compatible software.  
Prices start at \$2,995.

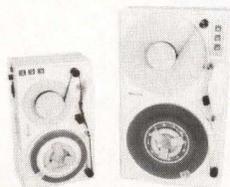
**386 READY!**

Discover the many advantages  
9-track tape has over other  
Micro/Mainframe links.

Call us today!

**QUALSTAR®**

9621 Irondale Avenue,  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
Telephone: (818) 882-5822



CIRCLE NO. 104 ON INQUIRY CARD

## FOUL-WEATHER FRIEND.



**Field  
Printer. The  
portable printer that  
won't quit going when the going gets tough.**

A lightweight portable printer that prints an  
amazing range of character styles in any weather  
environment without missing a beat.

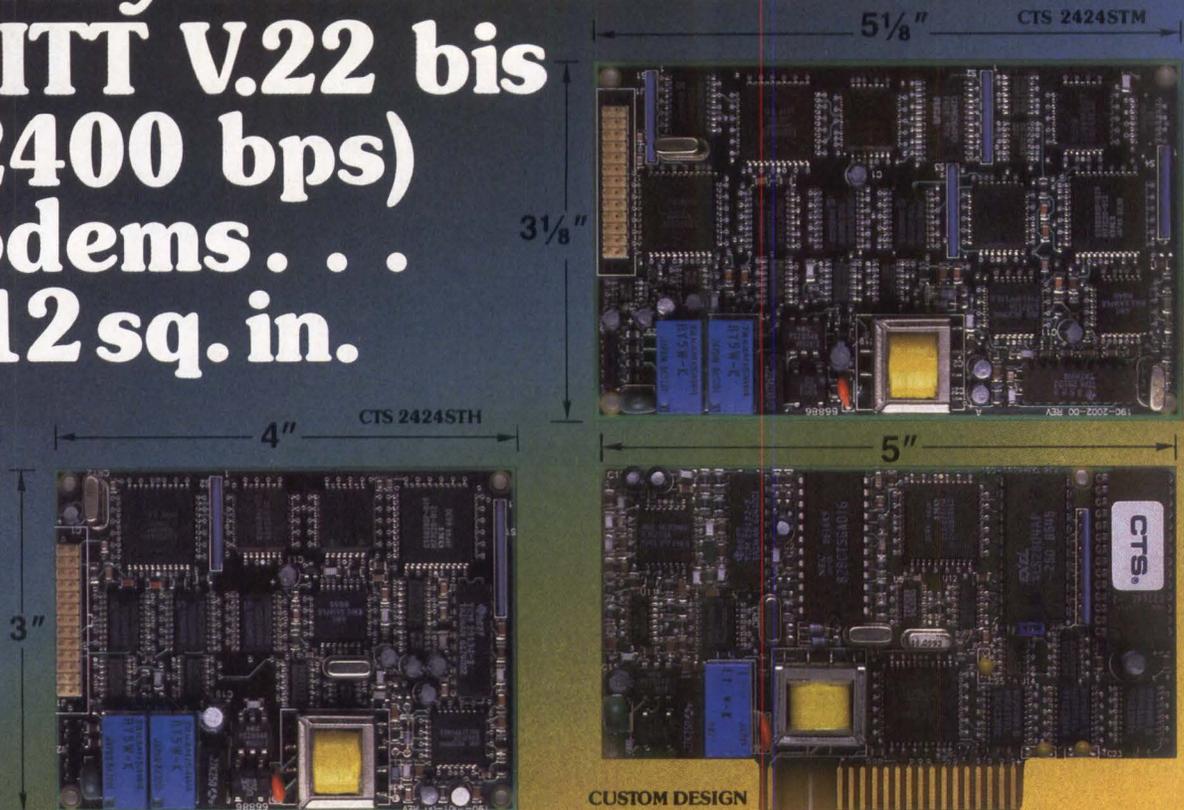
Immediate Business Systems  
2100 Riverchase Center  
Birmingham, Alabama 35244  
205-985-0208

Allied  
Signal

IBS

CIRCLE NO. 52 ON INQUIRY CARD

# Fully featured OEM CCITT V.22 bis (2400 bps) modems... in 12 sq. in.



- Surface-mount manufactured • Low power • Standard or custom

Others offer less capability—greater size. CTS offers greater capability—less size. The choice is yours in three advanced, 2400 bps full duplex modems:

**CUSTOM DESIGN.** First known battery powered modem utilizing surface mount manufacturing technologies for laptop microcomputers □ Occupies less than 13 square inches □ Low power—consumes less than 1 watt.

**CTS 2424STM.** Smallest available standard applications modem with MNP\* error correcting Class 4 protocol

□ TTL interfaced □ Compact 16 square inches □ Fully Hayes † command set compatible □ Integral adaptive equalizer in sophisticated CTS C-MOS designed signal processor □ Optional European fallback capabilities of CCITT V.22 A/B, V.23 and V.21 □ Less than \$180.00 each in quantity.

**CTS 2424STH.** Smallest, lowest power standard modem □ Integral adaptive equalizer in advanced CTS C-MOS designed signal processor □ 12 square inches □ Uses less than 1

watt power □ Incorporates Hayes command set—offers European compatibilities V.22 bis, V.22 A/B, V.23 and V.21 plus guard tone capabilities □ Under \$160.00 each in quantity.

**Call toll free today 1-800-328-6104** or write CTS Fabri-Tek, Inc., Datacomm Products Division, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344 for a copy of our new full color brochure entitled CTS Custom OEM Modems.



CIRCLE NO. 53

## CTS MEANS RELIABILITY

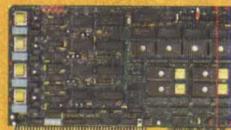
CTS Fabri-Tek, Inc. □ Datacomm Products Division



**Data Pump**  
Custom Designed 2400 Full Duplex Modem.  
Circle No. 54



**TTL Interfaced**  
2400 bps Full Duplex Modem for Small Quantity Users. Circle No. 55



**Quadmodem**  
Four 2400 bps Full Duplex Modems on One Board  
Circle No. 56



**Half-Pak #24 IBM†**  
PC Compatible Half Card 2400 bps Modem  
Circle No. 57

New to the Industry Since 1896.

\*Registered trademark of Microcom. †Registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. ‡Registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.



## SPEEDY RELIEF FOR CABLING HASSLES

Away from the pyrotechnics of technology, multiplexer manufacturers quietly continue to add functionality, giving users and network integrators more mux for the bucks

**David Simpson**, Senior Editor

Multiplexers are not the most glamorous products in the communications field, having experienced little attention-getting technological change over the past year. But they still help slash the spiralling costs of data transmission and relieve the integration headaches that can come with extensive cabling.

Despite the technological stagnancy, prices are plummeting, creating a cost-driven, cut-throat market for manufacturers, and a more-mux-for-the-buck market for buyers (see Product Table).

A multiplexer is a device that combines a number of low-speed or low-capacity signals into a single high-speed or high-capacity channel for transmission. Like modems, they work in pairs. The mux at the sending end concentrates (multiplexes) data from multiple lines into a combined signal that is transmitted over a single line to the mux at the receiving end. The receiving mux separates (demultiplexes) the combined signals and transmits them to the

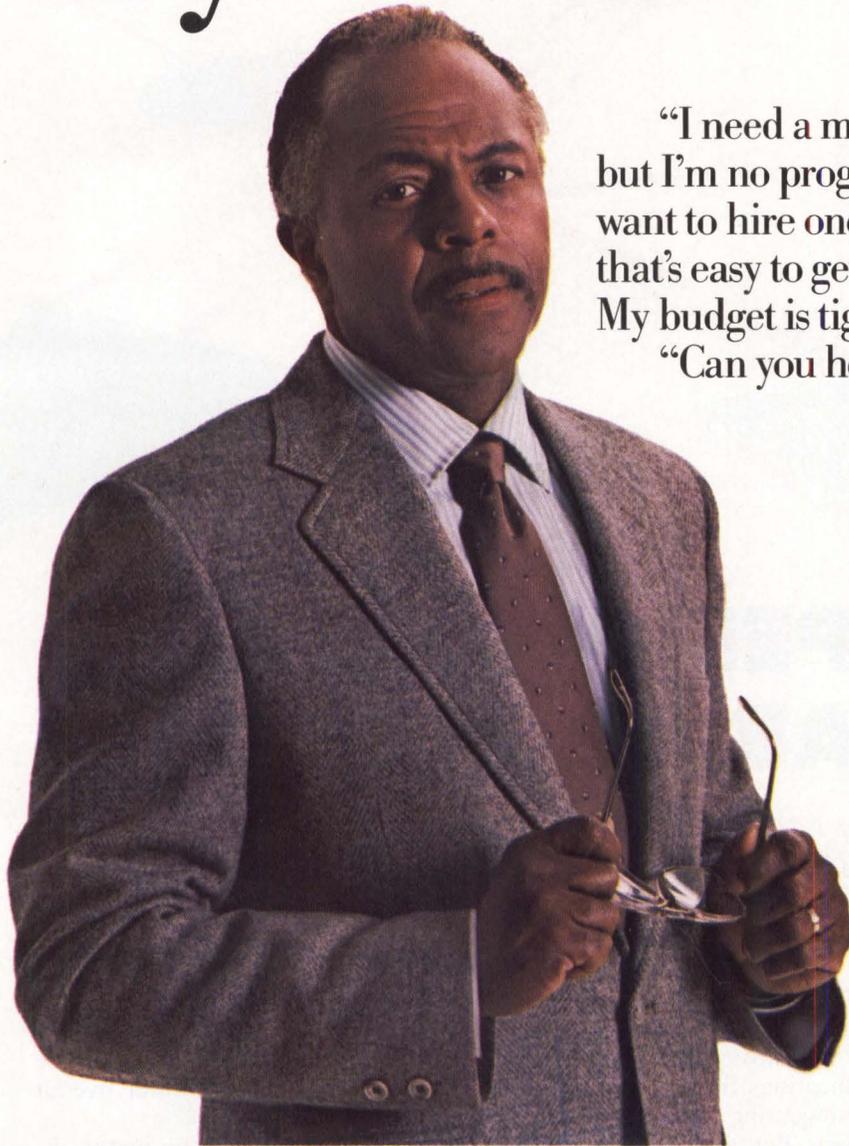
host or receiving device. The advantages of employing muxs include the elimination of a cable for each device (usually a terminal) in the configuration and the resulting lower overall costs.

The multiplexer market can be neatly divided into time-division multiplexers (TDMs), which operate at less than T1 (1.544M bits per second) speeds; statistical TDMs (STDMs, or stat muxs); T1 multiplexers, which are TDMs that comply with AT&T Co.'s T1 digital-line transmission specifications; and fiber-optic TDMs. The fastest growing categories are T1 and fiber-optic muxs. Stat muxs, particularly those at the high end (more than 64 ports), have the most sluggish annual growth rates in unit shipments (Fig. 1).

### TDMs vs. STDMs

Both TDMs and STDMs divide a combined terminal signal into increments; one for each device connected to a port on the mux. Each terminal sends data during its fraction of allotted time. A TDM allocates this fraction of time

# Why IBM has a full



"I need a mid-size computer, but I'm no programmer and I don't want to hire one. I want software that's easy to get, install and learn. My budget is tight.

"Can you help me?"

Like the north and south poles, people who buy mid-range computers can be alike, yet opposite.

Their needs may be worlds apart, but each asks, "Can you help me?" And IBM answers, "Yes."

The fact is, IBM can help more kinds of customers, more ways, than anybody. We offer an extraordinary range of computing power, and all of it is available to any of our mid-range customers.

But there's one thing we don't have, and neither does anybody else: a "one-size-fits-all" design that can satisfy everyone without compromise. The needs of a small law firm, a retail chain and a multinational corporation, for example, are too diverse for one architecture to serve each equally well.

So IBM offers a choice of mid-range systems, System/3X and System/370. Neither is "better"

than the other; they're just better suited for different kinds of jobs. You may even want both.

And since we give you a choice, we'll help you make the right one. Together, we'll analyze your needs for software, connectivity and training. We'll look ahead to future growth, and we'll work to protect your previous investments.

We'll fit our system to your needs, not vice versa.

## **Power to start with, and grow with.**

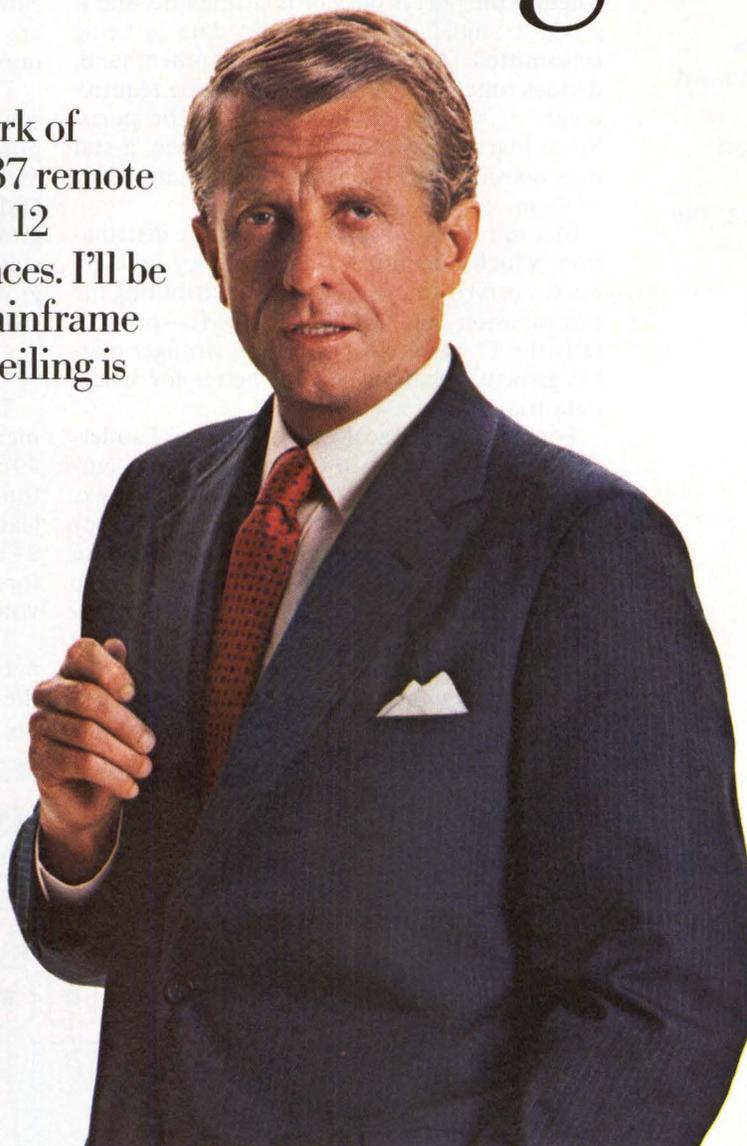
The System/3X family includes the System/36 and System/38.

The IBM System/36 is our most affordable and easiest-to-learn system. With over 4,000 programs available, it's ideal as a small company's first computer, with plenty of room for growth. It's also

# -range mid-range.

"I'm building a network of mid-range computers in 37 remote locations connecting with 12 mainframes in 5 other places. I'll be sending both data and mainframe applications. My growth ceiling is pretty much unlimited.

"Can you help me?"



extremely connectible. So a larger business can build a network of System/36s, or include them in existing networks with PCs and mainframes.

The IBM System/38 makes it easy to develop applications, is renowned for its versatile data base, and connects with PCs, hosts and System/36.

### Mainframe architecture for smaller neighborhoods.

Our System/370 architecture brings large system computing to mid-size environments with the IBM 9370 Information System and the newly updated IBM 4381 Processor family.

The 9370s are surprisingly compact, yet they not only connect with IBM's biggest mainframes and other systems (through a variety of networks), they

can run thousands of mainframe programs.

For sending mainframe power out to departments, or for communicating between departments, 9370s are a terrific choice.

IBM's new 4381s bring similar benefits, plus additional ones: added performance, added growth, and the ability to run MVS/XA, the most powerful IBM mainframe operating system.

### The IBM system of choice.

But regardless of architecture, the most important considerations for any system are the people who'll be using it and the challenges they face.

And that's why IBM's full-range mid-range is the right idea. No matter where you fit into it, the fit feels good.

CIRCLE NO. 58 ON INQUIRY CARD

**Stat muxs boast efficient time distribution, which maximizes line usage.**

whether the port is busy or is sitting idle, and it sends a "null" signal when no data is being transmitted. A stat mux, on the other hand, divides time according to the changing requirements of the devices connected to the ports. Since inactive ports don't need service, a stat mux doesn't waste "guard duty" time attending to them.

Stat muxs boast more efficient time distribution, which maximizes line efficiency (and reduces costs) by more effectively distributing the transmission load. However, TDMs—particularly the T1 variety—will exhibit stronger market growth, because they are better for voice/data transmission.

For example, Racal-Milgo of Fort Lauderdale, Fla.,—a leader in the mux market—currently ships about four times as many stat muxs as TDMs. But product manager Fred Dawsey thinks that the advent of T1 muxs—which use TDM technology—will significantly change that equation. Racal-Milgo now offers a point-to-point T1 mux but won't have a networking T1 mux until next year.

The market for TDMs that operate at less than T1 speeds is characterized by severe price

cutting. This is true because many mux vendors are primarily modem vendors, and they sell muxs largely to help move modems.

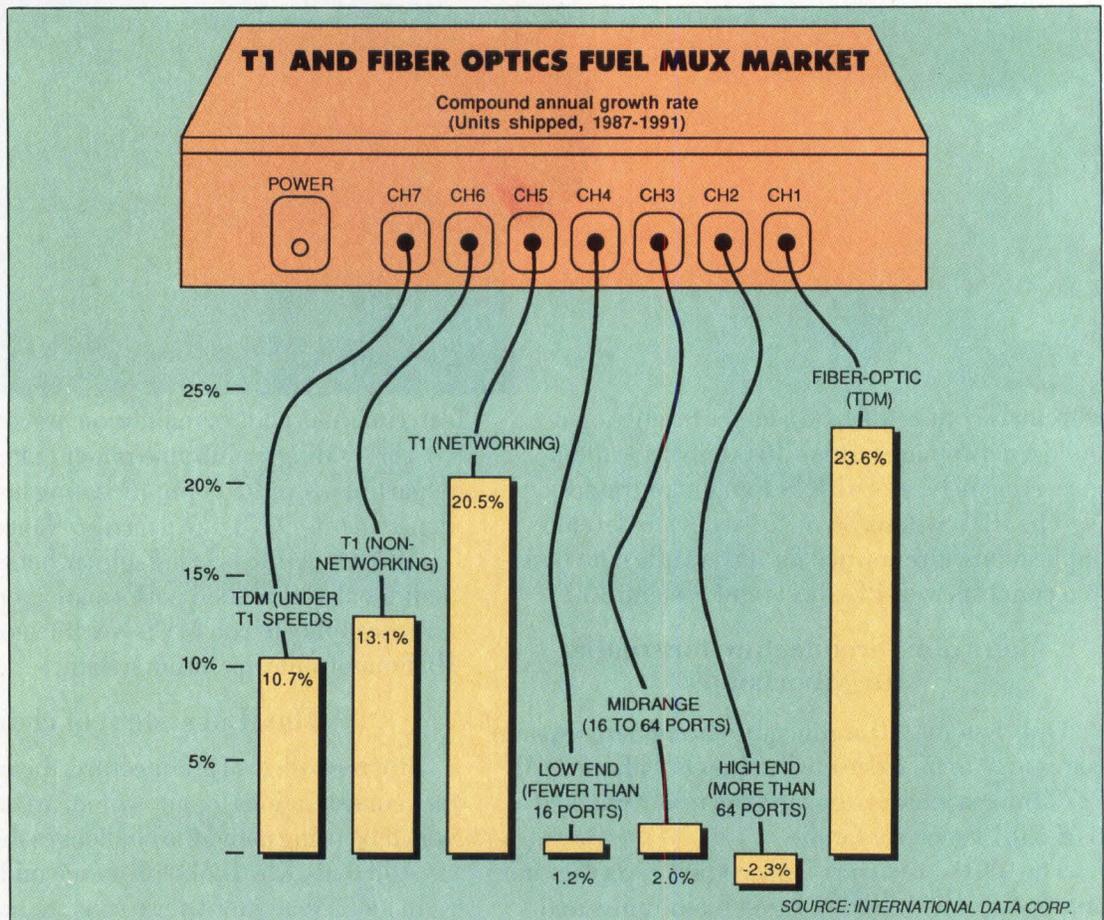
The statistical multiplexer market can be subdivided into low-end units (fewer than 16 ports), midrange units (16 to 64 ports) and high-end units (more than 64 ports). Low-end and midrange stat muxs will exhibit marginal growth over the next five years, but high-end stat muxs are expected to show negative annual growth rates due to competition from packet-switching technologies and T1 muxs.

**T1 takes off**

T1 multiplexers represent the hottest segment of the mux market (MMS, April, Page 49). Based on AT&T's specification for service that provides 1.544M-bps transmission over leased telephone lines, a single T1 line replaces 24 analog channels. T1 allows network integrators to segment a link by channel and to mix voice and data.

The T1 market divides into simple (non-networking) and complex (networking) units, the latter being the faster growing segment. The big battle in the T1 market is between multi-

**Fig.1. T1 networking muxs and fiber-optic muxs are the fastest growing segments of the total multiplexer market. High-end stat mux growth rates are expected to decline because of stiff competition from T1 and packet-switching technologies.**



**T1 multiplexers represent the hottest segment of the mux market.**

plexer manufacturers who want to put routing and management intelligence into their own boxes—thus providing a proprietary, private network—and those who prefer to use the intelligence built into public networks. Mux makers are rushing to install functions that the public carriers are trying to put into their networks. Although the T1 market is taking off at a 20 percent to 30 percent annual growth rate, with a projected market in excess of \$650 million by 1989, analysts predict a swift shake-out due to overcrowding.

**Advances, alliances to watch**

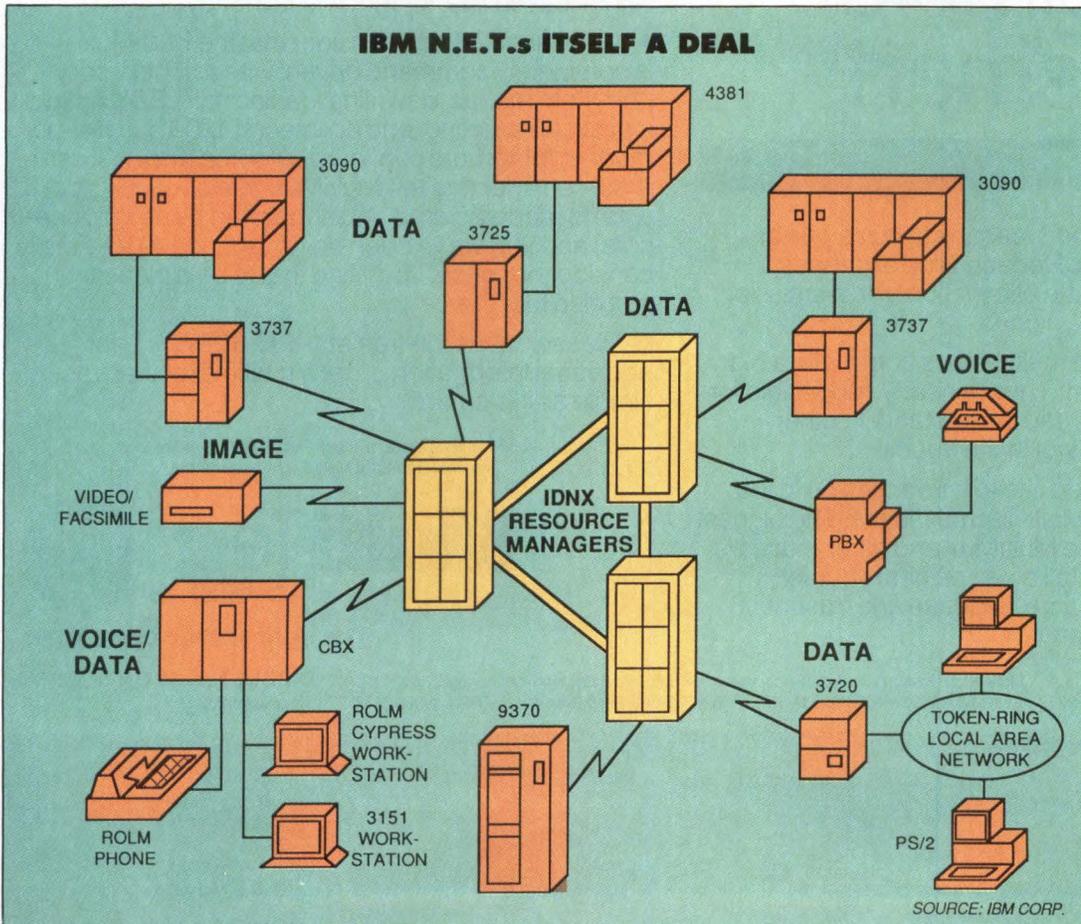
A few trends are worth watching in the multiplexer market. For one, T3 technology is emerging, and its popularity will increase rapidly over the next three to four years, says Rick Villars, an analyst with International Data Corp., Framingham, Mass. T3 provides transmission capacity equivalent to 28 T1 channels, or 44.736M bps. T3 is not a new technology but, rather, a combination of T1 lines. "It's the next logical progression after T1," says Villars. Although few T3 muxs have been installed, major companies such as General Motors

Corp. and The Boeing Aerospace Co. are using them.

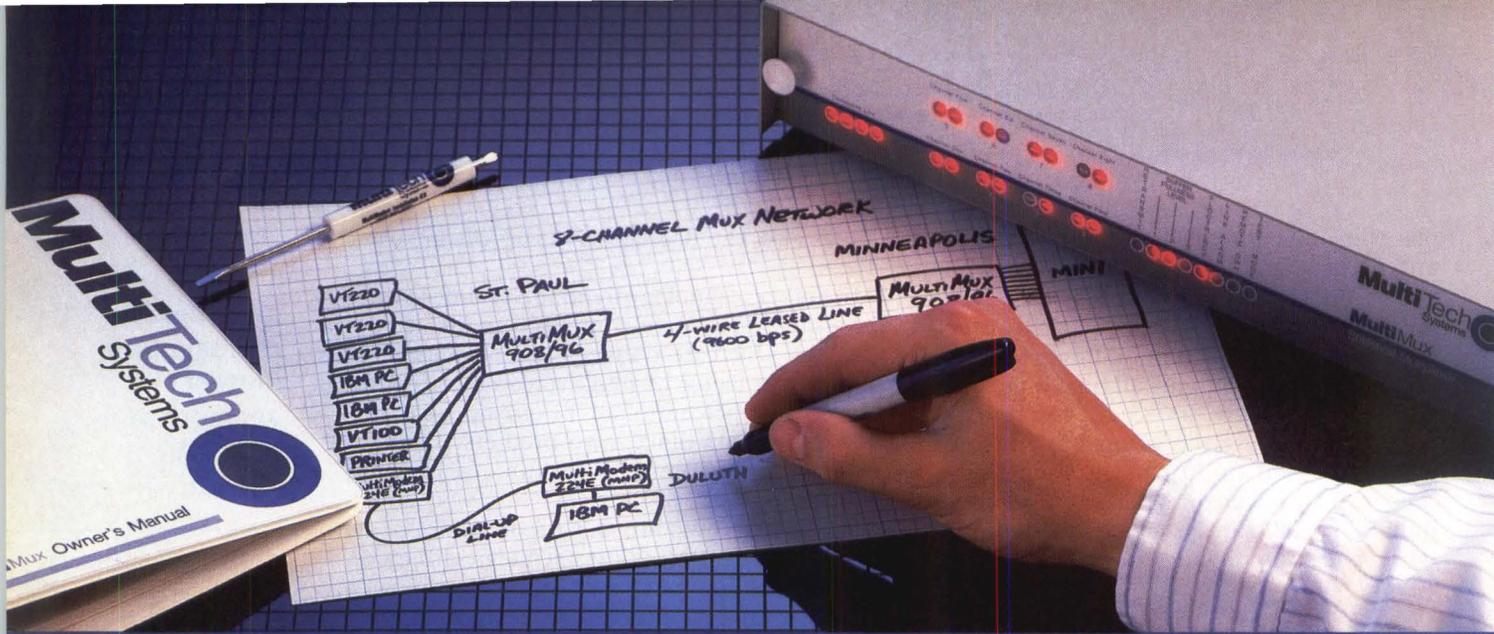
Another technology trend to examine is voice compression. Voice compression techniques currently increase transmission capacity by as much as a factor of four. Voice now accounts for over 60 percent of all T1 circuit capacities, according to Villars, who predicts rapid advances in compression techniques for both voice and data.

In an attempt to broaden product lines, some vendors are entering into strategic alliances. They mostly want to have product lines include both packet-switching and circuit-switching technologies. This was evidenced just this year by: an OEM agreement between StrataCom Systems Inc. and Codex Corp., a reseller agreement between Paradyne Corp. and Spectrum Digital Corp., BBN Communications Corp.'s purchase of Network Switching Systems Inc., and the joint marketing agreement between Timeplex Inc. and Telenet Communications Corp. Most of these deals involve T1 technology.

Even the big guys saw the advantages of uniting to conquer. For example, IBM Corp.



**Fig. 2. Network Equipment Technologies' IDNX resource managers serve as the heart of IBM's high-speed, wide-bandwidth digital network strategy.**



## Four- and Eight-Channel Statistical Multiplexers from Multi-Tech Systems: When it has to be as simple as it is smart

- There are a lot of good reasons to buy a pair of statistical multiplexers. Reduced line expenses, network security and the elimination of transmission errors are the three main ones.
- Unfortunately, most multiplexers come with a big reason not to buy them: They're nearly impossible for mere mortals to install and understand. In other words, they're just not worth the trouble.
- With that in mind, we'd like to introduce you to the new MultiMux™ from Multi-Tech Systems. The biggest difference between the MultiMux and other muxes is that you can easily install a pair of them yourself, without the excessive time, expense and frustration you've avoided in the past.

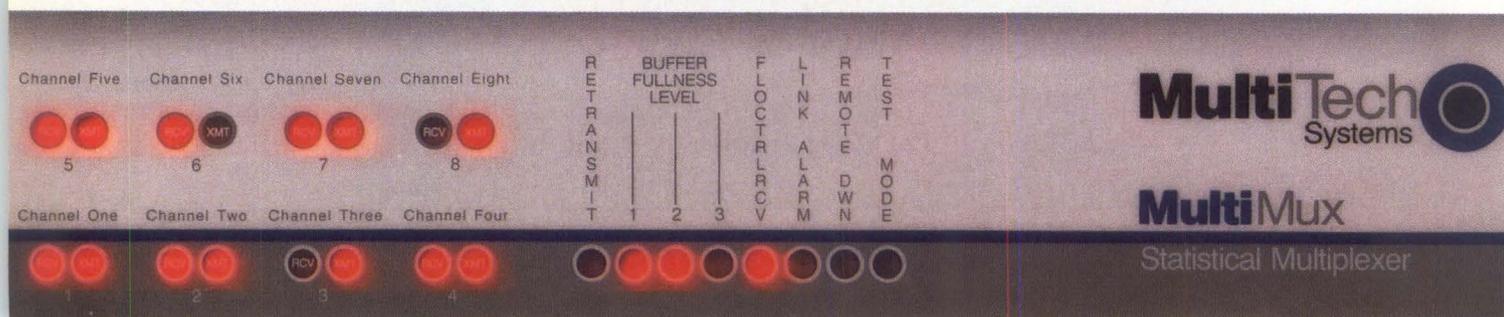
- You may know us best for our MultiModem™ line of 1200 and 2400 bps dial-up modems. The same simple approach we use for our modems is now used for our MultiMux. We even use similar "AT" type commands.
- The MultiMux is offered in four- and eight-channel versions, with or without an integral 9600 bps V.29 modem. Instead of paying for up to eight dial-up lines for your asynch terminals, PCs or printers, you can use a pair of MultiMuxes to combine them all into a single leased line, for much less money.
- Convinced? If not, consider that the MultiMux is completely command driven, with a supervisory port, help menus, downline loading, full LED display, statistical reporting, and an integral 1200 bps dial-up modem for remote configurations and diagnostics. Also, consider that the MultiMux (like all of our products) is manufactured and supported by us in Minnesota, and that we've been doing so since 1970. Finally, consider our price. You'll find that to be a pleasant surprise too.
- Please call us toll-free at **1-800-328-9717**, for additional information... get a multiplexer that's as simple as it is smart!

MultiMux, MultiModem and the Multi-Tech Systems logo are trademarks of Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.

**MultiTech**  
Systems

*The right answer every time.*

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. • 82 Second Avenue S.E. • New Brighton, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A. **CIRCLE NO. 59 ON INQUIRY CARD**  
1-800-328-9717 • 1-612-631-3550 • FAX 612-631-3575 • TWX 910-563-3610 (Domestic) • Telex 4998372 MLTTC (International)



**Until recently, only sophisticated system integrators could cope with the complexities of hooking up muxs.**

announced in June a marketing and development agreement with Network Equipment Technologies Corp., Redwood City, Calif., under which IBM will market N.E.T.'s T1 products, including the Integrated Digital Network Exchange (IDNX) voice and data transmission resource managers (Fig. 2). IBM will also contribute funding and technology to future N.E.T. product development.

Signalling more than a mere marketing agreement, IBM also announced that it would implement N.E.T.'s proprietary internodal protocol in its own products. The deal will give IBM a strong foothold in the T1 market—perhaps pushing T1 sales in general—and will enhance its NetView and NetView/PC network-management environments.

### **Fiber-optic muxs gain ground**

Another emerging trend involves the increased use of fiber-optic links in multiplexers. IDC predicts a 24 percent annual growth rate in terms of unit shipments for this category between 1987 and 1991. However, analyst Villars is quick to assert that, in terms of revenues, the market share for fiber-optic muxs will only increase from 4.9 percent this year to 11 percent in 1991. In contrast, shipments of networking T1 muxs, which are expected to grow at 21 percent per year over the same period, should increase their revenue share of the total

**T3 technology is emerging, and its popularity will increase rapidly over the next three to four years.**

mux market from 25 percent this year to 46 percent in 1991.

The advantages of fiber-optic muxs, explains Bob Grintz, director of marketing at Equinox Systems Inc., Miami, Fla., are noise immunity, imperviousness to lightning, wide bandwidth, and superiority in security-sensitive applications. One disadvantage, he adds, is that either users or network integrators have to install and terminate fiber cable and, simply, users are afraid of these tough tasks.

Terminating and installing the fiber is not necessarily that difficult, though. As Racal-Milgo's Dawsey explains, "If you're going into a public net, it's no different than ordering a phone line, but if you have a LAN—or an existing facility—it might be burdensome, be-

cause you have to replace the old transmission facility."

Ken O'Mohundro, president of Able Computer, Costa Mesa, Calif., expects that the use of fiber-optic muxs will be particularly prevalent in the midwest because of that region's higher incidence of lightning storms. "But," he adds, "cost is still a key impediment."

Although most observers agree that, while the use of fiber-optic muxs will grow steadily in applications that require their advantages, they will remain a niche market. For example, Tom Heimerman, marketing director at Multi-Tech Systems Inc., New Brighton, Minn., thinks that fiber-optic muxs will remain a niche market because of installation problems, high costs and competing technologies. Heimerman also sees a reluctance among users to jump into newer technologies because of the anticipation, and uncertainty of product availability, surrounding ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network.)

Another trend in muxs deals with ease of use. A few years ago, only sophisticated system integrators could cope with the complexities of hooking up muxs. Now, however, most end users can handle that task because of increased simplicity and modular upgrade capabilities. For example, Micom offers plug-in firmware cartridges and boards to increase channel capacity or change functionality. For instance, choosing from among six Micom Featurepack cartridges, users can tailor the MICOM BOX—a data concentrator—as a point-to-point async STDM mux, a multipoint mux or a multiplexing X.25 async PAD (packet assembler/disassembler). Plug-in boards enable upgrades from four to 16 channels and the addition of a modem.

Although price cutting eclipses other developments in multiplexers today, vendors are also adding functions, such as terminal-based switching, local and remote diagnostics, and network management and utilization reporting. "People need more and more network control information," says Mike Bissey, product line manager at Infotron Systems Corp., a Cherry Hill, N.J., supplier of a variety of network management and multiplexer systems.

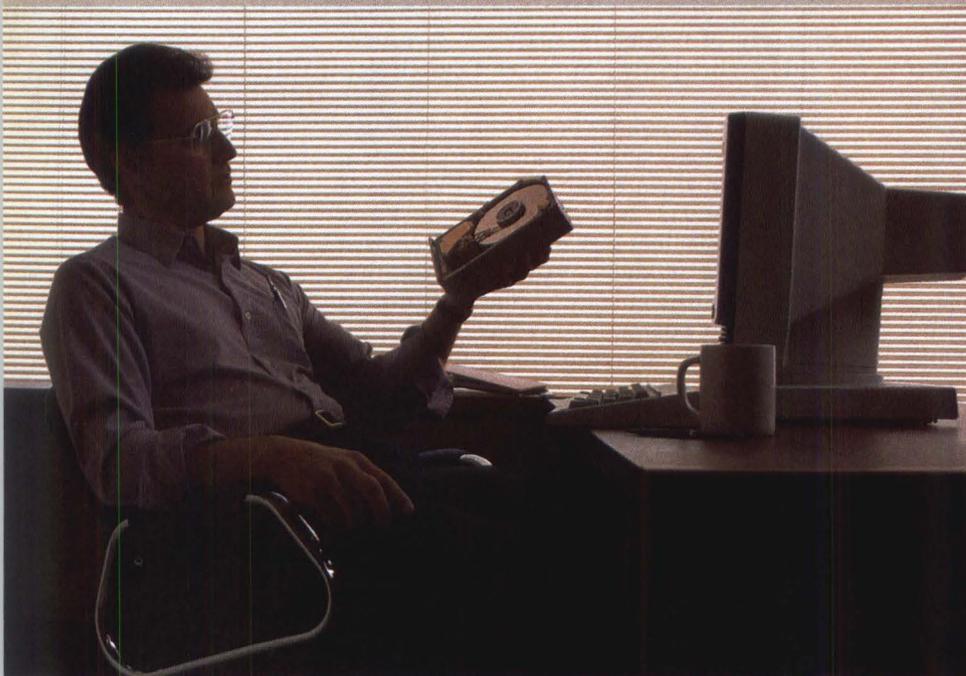
Vendors are also integrating modems into their multiplexers. And because many mux manufacturers are also modem vendors, look for technological advances in modems to filter into the mux market. □

---

Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 504 Medium 505 Low 506

---

# Imagine what you could do with a little quick cache.



A quick cache like DisCache,<sup>™</sup> the unique drive-resident caching feature available on Quantum Q200 Series<sup>™</sup> of half-high 5¼" intelligent disk drives.

A Quantum 53 or 80-megabyte (formatted) drive with its integrated SCSI controller and DisCache can help your system perform faster and smarter. Depending upon the application, DisCache can actually cut disk transaction times in half by reducing seek and rotational latency delays.

DisCache acts as a high-speed memory between the disk and the host system. DisCache anticipates sequential host requests by looking beyond the current data request and storing adjacent data in cache memory. When the host requests this data, it is accessed in microseconds from the 60 KB of high-speed memory instead of in milliseconds from the disk.

Since typically 50% or more of all disk requests are sequential, DisCache can make

your systems substantially faster. And that can help your systems sell faster.

DisCache is as flexible as it is fast, with programmable options to tailor caching parameters to suit your system.

DisCache is an option on both our Q250 and Q280 drives. Each drive features Quantum's innovative design and exceptional reliability.

Call or write for more information about DisCache and the Q200 Series of half-high 5¼" intelligent disk drives.

We'll show you what a little quick cache can do for your business.

Quantum Corporation,  
1804 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas,  
CA 95035 (408) 432-1100.  
TWX 910-338-2203. Eastern  
Regional Sales: Salem, NH  
(603) 893-2672. Western  
Regional Sales: Santa Clara,  
CA (408) 980-8555. European  
Sales: Frankfurt, West Ger-  
many 069-666-6167. Quantum  
products are distributed in the  
United States and Canada by  
Arrow Electronics and Marshall  
Industries.

**Quantum**  
*First In Intelligent Disk Drives*

# MULTIPLEXERS

Company Model	Input channels		Output channels		Composite link protocols	Buffer size (bytes)	Automatic bit rate detection?	Technique	Price range	Notes and Features
	Max. async (speed/bps)	Max. sync (speed/bps)	Max. async (speed/bps)	Max. sync (speed/bps)						

## ABLE COMPUTER

3080 Airway Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 979-7030

Circle 511

DHU/HS	16 (50-38.4K)					0.25K	no		\$2,600- \$3,250	host resident
--------	------------------	--	--	--	--	-------	----	--	---------------------	---------------

## AEG BAYLY INC.

167 Hunt St., Ajax, Ontario, L1S 1P6, Canada, (416) 683-8200

Circle 512

OMNIPLEXER T1	288 (2400)	288 (2400)	2 (1.544M)		transparent		no	TDM	\$2,700- \$10,000	drop/insert
OMNIPLEXER 2Mb	600 (2400)	600 (2400)	2 (2.048M)		transparent		no	TDM	\$3,200- \$30,000	drop/insert

## ALGO INC.

9198-C Red Branch Rd., Columbia, MD 21045, (301) 730-7442

Circle 513

MC610	5 (19.2K)		5 (19.2K)		proprietary	28.3K	no	STDM	\$1,495	networking
-------	--------------	--	--------------	--	-------------	-------	----	------	---------	------------

## AMDAHL CORP. (COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS DIV.)

2200 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson, TX 75081, (214) 699-9500

Circle 559

Multistar II	48 (110-19.2K)	96 (300-460K)		1 (1.544M)	transparent	4K	no	TDM	\$7,100- \$15,000	point-to-point
Multistar III	48 (110-19.2K)	96 (1200-768K)		2 (1.544M, 2.048M)	transparent		no	TDM	\$9,000- \$25,600	point-to-point, networking
Multistar IV	350+ (110-19.2K)	700+ (1200-768K)		15 (1.544M)	transparent		no	TDM	\$33,000- \$65,000	networking

## ASTROCOM CORP.

120 W. Plato Blvd., St. Paul, MN 55107 (612) 227-8651

Circle 514

ASIM-3	3 (9600)			1 (9600)	X.25	16K	yes	STDM	\$640	point-to-point, speed and code conversion, data compression
ASIM-7	7 (9600)			1 (9600)	X.25	32K	yes	STDM	\$1,195	point-to-point, speed and code conversion, data compression
ATDM/DSU		6 (19.2K)		1 (56K)	DDS		no	TDM	\$1,890	built-in DSU/CSU, supports tail circuits

## AVANTI COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

Aquidneck Industrial Park, Newport, RI 02840, (401) 849-4660

Circle 515

Open Network Exchange	7400 (up to 19.2K)	7400 (up to 1.5M)		16 (2.048M)	transparent			TDM	\$60,000	3-D switching, global network management
UltraMux	192 (up to 9600)	96 (up to 1.5M)		10 (1.544M)	transparent			TDM	\$29,000	independent network timing, network management
UltraPac	32 (up to 9600)	16 (up to 1.5M)		1 (1.544M)	transparent			TDM	\$15,000	network control

## AYDIN MONITOR SYSTEMS (PRIVATE NETWORKS DIV.)

700 Dresher Rd., Horsham, PA 19044, (215) 657-7450

Circle 516

6248A-10		72/120 (19.2K/9600)		1	transparent	32	no	TDM	\$7,500	alarm-monitoring system, diagnostics
6248A-20		72/120 (19.2K/9600)		1	transparent	32	no	TDM	\$7,500	alarm-monitoring system, diagnostics
6296		30/60 (19.2K/9600)		1	transparent	32	no	TDM	\$24,000- \$80,000	alarm-monitoring system, diagnostics

## BO-SHERREL CO. INC.

36133 Niles Blvd., Fremont, CA 94536, (415) 792-0354

Circle 517

MX-2	8 (19.2K)		8 (76.8K)		CCITT V.24		yes	TDM	\$445	point-to-point
------	--------------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	-----	-----	-------	----------------

## CANOGA-PERKINS CORP.

21012 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 718-6300

Circle 518

CMX-816	16 (up to 100K)	16 (up to 76.8K)					yes	TDM	\$2,750- \$5,020	fiber optic, point-to-point
3124	192 (up to 9600)	120 (up to 9600)					no	TDM	\$10,000- \$20,000	point-to-point, ring, multipoint
3272	144 (up to 76.8K)	(76.8K)					yes	TDM	\$2,350- \$5,350	fiber optic, point-to-point

## CASE COMMUNICATIONS INC.

7200 Riverwood Dr., Columbia, MD 21045, (301) 290-7710

Circle 519

DCX812	4, 8 (9600)	1 (19.2K)		1 (19.2K)	DCX ARQ	16K	yes	STDM	\$1,495- \$1,895	flow control conversion, point-to-point
DCX840	240 (9600)	120 (9600)		13 (80K)	DCX ARQ	64K-1M	yes	STDM	\$8,400- \$60,000	networking, diagnostics

## MULTIPLEXERS

Company Model	Input channels		Output channels		Composite link protocols	Buffer size (bytes)	Automatic bit rate detection?	Technique	Price range	Notes and Features
	Max. async (speed/bps)	Max. sync (speed/bps)	Max. async (speed/bps)	Max. sync (speed/bps)						
DCX850	240 (9600)	120 (9600)		12 (80K)	DCX ARQ	64K-1M	yes	STDM	\$15,000- \$85,000	switching
<b>COASTCOM</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 520</span>										
2312 Stanwell Dr., P.O. Box 27068, Concord, CA 94527, (415) 825-7500										
DDM-12	12 (up to 19.2K)	12 (up to 19.2K)		228 (768K)	transparent			TDM	\$2,800- \$7,000	diagnostics
D/I MUX-E	24 (1.544M)	24 (1.544M)	1 (1.544M)	1 (1.544M)				PCM	\$4,700- \$14,900	drop/insert
sTepNET	4608 (1.544M)	4608 (1.544M)	288 (1.544M)	4608 (1.544M)			yes	TDM, PCM, ADPCM	\$7,900- \$45,000	drop/insert, point-to-point, multipoint
<b>CODEX CORP.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 521</span>										
Maresfield Farm, 7 Blue Hill River Rd., Canton, MA 02021, (617) 364-2000										
6015	16 (19.2K)	16 (19.2K)		1 (19.2K)	X.25 level 2	64K	yes	STDM	\$1,500- \$4,000	flow control conversion, point-to-point, networking
6290		100 (1.344M)		16 (1.544M)	transparent		no		\$18,000- \$150,000	networking
6740	64 (19.2K)	64 (19.2K)		16 (up to 64K)	bisync, SDLC		yes	STDM	\$6,000- \$20,000	flow control conversion, data compression, point-to-point, networking
<b>COHERENT COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS CORP.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 522</span>										
600 Commerce Dr., Hauppauge, NY 11788, (516) 231-1550										
DSM-64		6 (2400-56K)		1 (9600-64K)	proprietary	240		TDM	\$2,300	satellite networking, diagnostics
<b>COMDESIGN INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 523</span>										
26 Castilian Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93117, (805) 964-9852										
RS2000	32 (19.2K)		4 (19.2K)	4 (64K)	proprietary	2.048M	yes	STDM	\$3,800- \$9,600	networking
TC-500A	32 (9600)		1 (19.2K)	1 (19.2K)	ADCCP ANSI	64K-320K	yes	STDM		integral modem, point-to-point
TS-1000	32 (19.2K)		4 (19.2K)	4 (64K)	proprietary	2.048M	yes	STDM	\$2,100- \$8,000	
<b>COMPUTER CONCEPT</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 524</span>										
1354 McQuester Dr., #C, San Jose, CA 95122, (408) 286-1164										
DataMux 1008	8 (9600)		1 (400K)		proprietary		yes	TDM	\$450-\$550	wide applications
<b>CONCORD DATA SYSTEMS INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 525</span>										
397 Williams St., Marlborough, MA 01752, (617) 460-0808										
224 Super-duplex	3 (up to 9600)		1 (2400)		modified HDLC	8K	yes	STDM		flow control conversion, point-to-point, integral modem
<b>DATA COMM FOR BUSINESS INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 526</span>										
807 Pioneer, Champaign, IL 61820, (217) 352-3207										
SPL	14 (9600)		1 (19.2K)	1 (19.2K)	proprietary	32K	no	STDM	\$795-\$2,995	point-to-point
<b>DATAGRAM CORP.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 527</span>										
11 Main St., East Greenwich, RI 02818, (800) 235-5030										
DM404/408	8 (19.2K)	8 (19.2K)		2 (19.2K)	X.25 level 2	256K	yes	STDM	\$4,500- \$10,000	flow control conversion, data compression, point-to-point
DM700/2400	23 (9600)			1 (19.2K)	X.25 level 2	256K	yes	STDM	\$1,395- \$6,000	flow control conversion, data compression, point-to-point
DM4800	54 (9600)			1 (19.2K)	X.25 level 2	256K	yes	STDM	\$3,650- \$13,250	flow control conversion, data compression, point-to-point
<b>DATATEL INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 528</span>										
Pin Oak & Springdale Rds., Cherry Hill, NJ 08003, (609) 424-4451										
DGP5000	8/16 (50-19.2K)			1 (64K)	modified SDLC	32K-64K	yes	STDM, TDM	\$2,150- \$5,150	flow control conversion, point-to-point, switching, built-in CSU/DSU, integral modem
DGP9050		6 (1200-19.2K)		1 (up to 64K)	modified SDLC		no	TDM	\$2,150- \$2,650	diagnostics, point-to-point
DGP9100	96 (50-38.4K)	96 (600-1.536M)		1 (1.544M)	SDLC		no	TDM	\$4,000- \$4,400	diagnostics, point-to-point

# NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE MODEM YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED AT A PRICE YOU NEVER DREAMED YOU COULD GET.

At Hayes we just found a way to make the best-selling PC modems in the world even better. We lowered their price. From now on our Smartmodem 2400,<sup>™</sup> Smartmodem 2400B,<sup>™</sup> Smartmodem 1200,<sup>™</sup> Smartmodem 1200B,<sup>™</sup> Smartmodem 1200C<sup>™</sup> and our new Smartmodem 1200A<sup>™</sup> will cost considerably less. Up to one-third less.\*

So if you've always wanted a Hayes modem, external or internal, for an IBM<sup>®</sup> PC or compatible, IBM PC Convertible, Apple<sup>®</sup> Macintosh,<sup>\*\*</sup> Apple II, or almost any other PC, now you don't have to settle for less. Just pay less.

## Hayes<sup>®</sup>

CIRCLE NO. 61 ON INQUIRY CARD

SMARTMODEM 2400

 Hayes<sup>®</sup>

HS

AA

CD

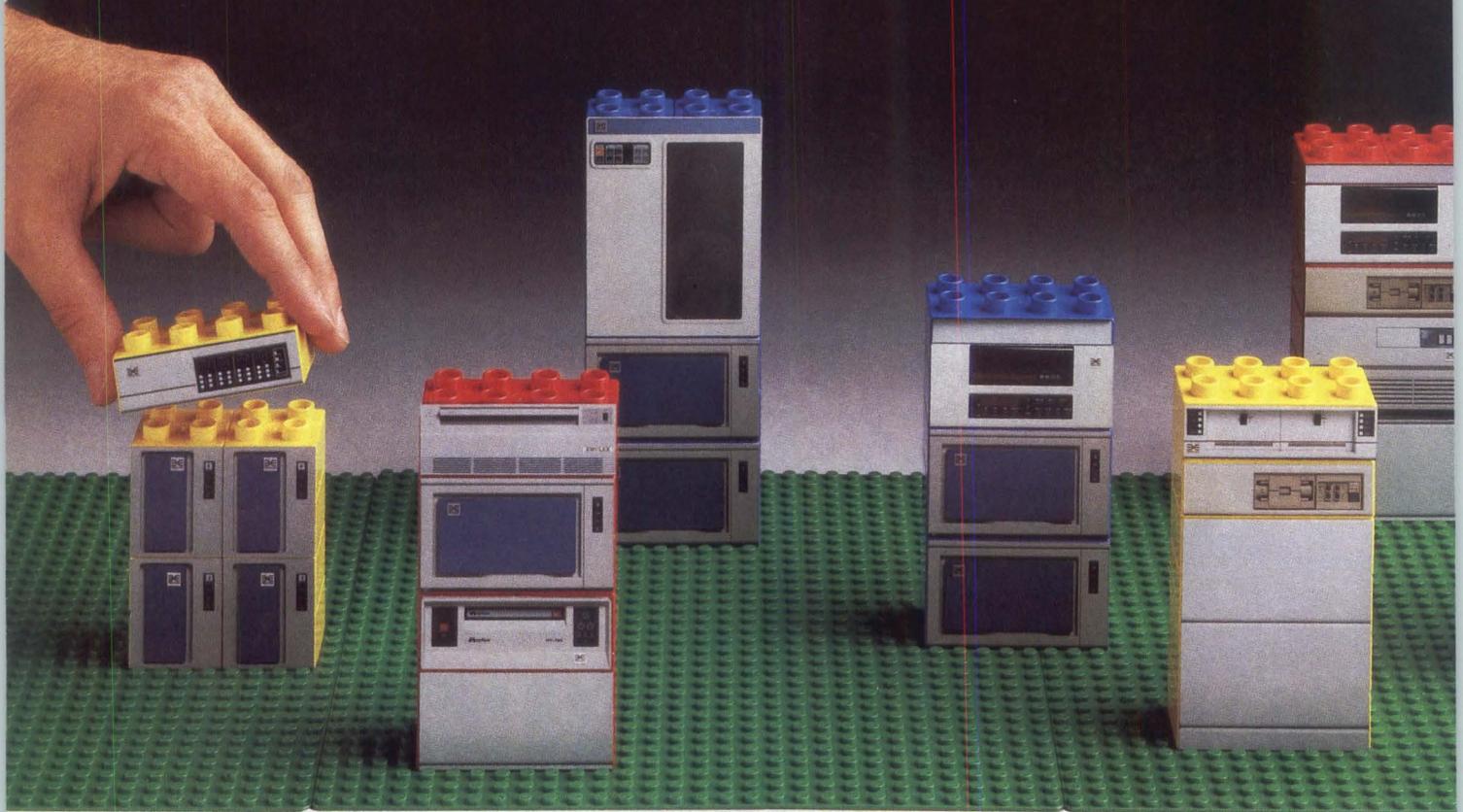
OH

RD

SD

TR

MR



# Disks and tapes for DEC are a snap

Upgrading the performance of your DEC system is a snap because Emulex already has all the disk and tape subsystem pieces you need. Snap-on subsystems with 5¼, 8, or 14-inch disks, optical disks, and even removable disk drives. Others with ¼ or ½-inch tapes, streamers, or cartridges. All DEC-compatible. All at your fingertips. Like these:

## Optical Disks.

The LX400 provides up to 2.2GB of removable optical storage for on-line data base access or archiving. All the hardware and software is there, including the 12-inch laser disk drive, a Q-bus or Unibus adapter, and a File Management System for VMS if you need it.

## Removable Subsystems.

The ER2S Removable Subsystem uses one or two 5¼-inch

Winchester drives to provide an unbeatable kind of portability and security. Each is packaged in a rugged, lightweight enclosure called a Portable Data Module that slides out of its cabinet (and into its carrying case). Capacities range up to 380MB for one PDM, and up to seven subsystems can be daisy-chained together.

## MicroVAX-II Kits.

Embedded Micro Subsystem kits give little DEC systems big storage capacities. Each kit fits neatly into a BA23 chassis or BA123 World Box, yielding up to 1.2GB of formatted storage space. You're also improving performance with a disk data

rate of 10Mbps and DMA rates to 2MBps.

## Plus SMD and SMD-E.

Reach for any one of 50 or more complete subsystems featuring the best capacity and performance available in today's SMD drives, with integrated controllers for Q-bus, Unibus, and Massbus applications. SMD drives offer DEC users more than RA-series drives do. And nobody can tweak more out of SMD drives than Emulex, because nobody else packs as many features into their controllers.

For a catalog listing them all, call toll-free (800) EMULEX-3 or (714) 662-5600 in California. Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626.



U.S. Regional Offices: Anaheim, CA (714) 385-1685; Schaumburg, IL (312) 490-0050; Roswell, GA (404) 587-3610; Burlington, MA (617) 229-8880. International Offices: Australia, Eastwood, N.S.W. (61) 02-858-4833; Canada, Mississauga, Ontario (416) 673-1211; France, Montrouge (33) 14735-7070; United Kingdom, Bracknell, Berkshire (44) 344-484234; West Germany, Munich (49) 89366031. DEC, MicroVAX II, World Box, Q-bus, VMS, UNIBUS and Massbus are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON INQUIRY CARD

## MULTIPLEXERS

Company Model	Input channels		Output channels		Composite link protocols	Buffer size (bytes)	Automatic bit rate detection?	Technique	Price range	Notes and Features
	Max. async (speed/bps)	Max. sync (speed/bps)	Max. async (speed/bps)	Max. sync (speed/bps)						
<b>DOELZ NETWORKS INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 529</span>										
9501 Jeronimo Rd., Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 770-1221										
ELITE ONE 2700	4 (19.2K)	4 (19.2K)	4 (19.2K)	4 (19.2K)	HDLC, SDLC, X.25	128K	yes	proprietary		flow control conversion, integral modems, networking
ELITE ONE 2800	16 (19.2K)	16 (9600)	16 (19.2K)	16 (9600)	HDLC, SDLC, X.25	128K	yes	proprietary		flow control conversion, integral modems, networking
ELITE ONE 2900	16 (19.2K)	16 (9600)	16 (19.2K)	16 (9600)	HDLC, SDLC, X.25	128K	yes	proprietary		flow control conversion, networking
<b>EMULEX CORP.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 530</span>										
3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 662-5600										
CS41	144 (9600)					4K	no		\$5,500- \$23,000	flow control conversion, networking
<b>EQUINOX SYSTEMS</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 531</span>										
14260 S.W. 119 Ave., Miami, FL 33186, (305) 255-3500										
LM-8	8 (19.2K)			1 (260K)	proprietary, RS422		no	TDM	\$700	
LM-48	48 (19.2K)			1 (1.544M)			no	TDM	\$3,100	
<b>FIBERCOM INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 532</span>										
P.O. Box 11966, Roanoke, VA 24015, (703) 342-6700										
FDM	32 (38.4K)	16 (7.8K)	32 (38.4K)	16 (76.8K)			yes	TDM		point-to-point
FMX		32 (2.3587M)		32	SNA		no			
<b>GANDALF DATA INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 533</span>										
1020 S. Noel, Wheeling, IL 60060, (312) 541-6060										
GLM 528E	128 (up to 19.2K)	128 (up to 19.2K)	2 (up to 19.2K)	2 (up to 64K)	CCITT V.24		yes	TDM	\$3,475	
PIN 9106	2-4 (19.2K)		1 (19.2K)	1 (19.2K)	ASCII, HDLC	256K	yes	STDM	\$900	flow control conversion, integral modem, point-to-point
MUX 2000	16 (up to 19.2K)	7 (up to 38.4K)	2 (up to 19.2K)	2 (up to 64K)	CCITT V.11, V.24, V.35; X.3; X.25; X.28; X.29		yes	STDM, TDM	\$540- \$4,695	
<b>GENERAL DATACOMM INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 534</span>										
Straits Turnpike, Middlebury, CT 06762, (203) 574-1118										
Kilomux 1281	12 (up to 19.2K)	16 (up to 72K)		1 (up to 384K)	transparent		no	bit- interleaved TDM	\$1,780- \$6,000	integral modem, CSU/DSU
MEGAMUX PLUS	54 (up to 19.2K)	54 (up to 1.152M)		1 (up to 2.048M)	transparent		no	bit- interleaved TDM	\$8,500- \$40,000	point-to-point
MEGA SWITCH	512 (up to 19.2K)	512 (up to 1.152M)		16 (up to 2.048M)	transparent		no	bit- interleaved TDM	\$25,000- \$200,000	multiple aggregate switching
<b>INFINET INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 535</span>										
40 High St., North Andover, MA 01845, (617) 681-0600										
ISM Series	640 (9600)	640 (9600)		15 (72K)	HDLC		yes	STDM	\$1,450- \$35,000	flow control conversion, multipoint, networking
ITM 1500 Series	144 (19.2K)	144 (1.536M)		36 (1.544M)			no	TDM	\$21,600- \$60,600	multipoint, networking
IXN 8400/8500	16 (19.2K)	6 (64K)		2 (64K)	X.25	up to 48K	yes	STDM	\$1,725- \$7,100	flow control conversion
<b>INFOTRON SYSTEMS CORP.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 536</span>										
Cherry Hill Industrial Center, Bldg. 9, Cherry Hill, NJ 08003, (609) 424-9400, (800) 257-8352										
990NP/992NP	640/104 (50-19.2K)	640/104 (1200-19.2K)		15 (72K)	CCITT V.24, SDLC, SNA, X.25		yes	STDM	\$80,000/ \$30,000	
NX4600/ NX3000	4000/24 (50-19.2K)	4000/24 (64K-1M)		(1.544M)	CCITT V.24, SDLC, SNA, X.25		yes	TDM	\$20,000/ \$10,000	drop/insert, network control
Infostream 1500	128 (50-19.2K)	128 (1200-1M)		2 (1.544M-2.048M)				TDM		
<b>LUXCOM INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 537</span>										
3853 Breakwater Ave., Hayward, CA 94545, (415) 786-1200										
LC100	64 (up to 19.2K)	32 (up to 256K)	64 (up to 19.2K)	32 (up to 256K)	transparent		yes	TDM		point-to-point, multidrop, fiber optic, coax

## MULTIPLEXERS

Company Model	Input channels		Output channels		Composite link protocols	Buffer size (bytes)	Automatic bit rate detection?	Technique	Price range	Notes and Features
	Max. async (speed/bps)	Max. sync (speed/bps)	Max. async (speed/bps)	Max. sync (speed/bps)						
<b>MDB SYSTEMS INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 538</span>										
1995 N. Batavia St., Orange, CA 92665, (714) 998-6900										
MDB-TurboMUX-T-32M	32 (38.4K)		32 (38.4K)				no		\$7,494	auto flow control
MLSI-TurboMUX-T-32M	32 (38.4K)		32 (38.4K)				no		\$6,455	auto flow control
<b>MEGADATA CORP.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 539</span>										
35 Orville Dr., Bohemia, NY 11716, (516) 589-6800										
SM/5X	4 (19.2K)	4 (19.2K)	1 (19.2K)	1 (19.2K)	bisync	64K	no		\$900- \$1,500	polling, statistics
<b>MEGARING CORP.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 540</span>										
80 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788, (516) 434-1000, (516) 435-4666										
CMX-10T	80 (up to 9600)	10/50 (56K/9600)		1 (1.544M)				TDM	\$3,995- \$18,000	drop/insert, point-to-point
CMX-24T	192 (up to 9600)	24/120 (56K/9600)		1 (1.544M)				TDM	\$4,995- \$25,000	drop/insert, point-to-point
<b>MICOM SYSTEMS INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 541</span>										
4100 Los Angeles Ave., P.O. Box 8100, Simi Valley, CA 93062-8100, (805) 583-8600										
MB2-ESM	16 (9600)		1 (9600)	1 (19.2K)	async, X.21, DLC	64K	yes	STDM	\$1,490- \$5,990	integral modem, data compression, point-to-point, multipoint
MB3-ESW	16 (19.2K)	8 (19.2K)		1 (72K)	DLC	256K	yes	STDM	\$1,790- \$6,690	integral modem, data compression, point-to-point
MB5-ESM	32 (9600)		1 (9600)	1 (19.2K)	async, X.21, DLC	64K	yes	STDM	\$3,050- \$9,500	integral modem, data compression, point-to-point, multipoint
<b>MINNTRONICS CORP.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 542</span>										
2785 White Bear Ave., St. Paul, MN 55109, (612) 770-5247										
MZV8-11 OCTOMUX	8 (38.4K)					0.064K			\$650-\$750	
<b>MITEL DATACOM INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 543</span>										
13873 Park Center Rd., Suite 553, Herndon, VA 22071, (703) 471-1000										
4061X		4 (9600)		1 (9600)	transparent		no	TDM	\$450	point-to-point
4062X		6 (14.4K)		1 (14.4K)	transparent		no	TDM	\$585	point-to-point
<b>MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 544</span>										
82 Second Ave. S.E., New Brighton, MN 55112, (612) 631-3550										
MultiMux 904	4 (9600)			1 (19.2K)	HDLC	8K	no	STDM	\$1,095	flow control conversion
MultiMux 908	8 (9600)			1 (19.2K)	HDLC	8K	no	STDM	\$1,395	flow control conversion
MultiMux 908/96	8 (9600)			1 (19.2K)	HDLC	8K	no	STDM	\$2,495	integral modem
<b>NCR COMTEN INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 545</span>										
2700 Snelling Ave. North, St. Paul, MN 55113, (612) 638-7944										
T-203X	128 (19.2K)	128 (19.2K)			CCITT V.35		yes	bit- interleaved TDM	\$11,000- \$100,000	drop/insert, flow control conversion, integral modem
<b>PARADYNE CORP.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 546</span>										
8550 Ulmerton Rd., Lago, FL 33540, (813) 530-2785										
2030	8 (19.2K)	8 (19.2K)		1 (19.2K)	HDLC	16K	yes	STDM	\$1,500- \$3,000	
DCX 825/871	32 (9600)	8 (9600)		1 (19.2K)	HDLC	16K	yes	STDM	\$1,800- \$7,500	
DCX 840/850	240 (9600)	120 (9600)		15 (19.2K/56K)	HDLC	up to 1M	yes	STDM	\$6,000- \$100,000	switching
<b>PENRIL DATACOMM</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 547</span>										
207 Perry Parkway, Gaithersburg, MD 20877, (301) 921-8600										
5SLOT VCX	80 (19.2K)			10 (72K)	SDLC, X.25	256-2K	yes	STDM	\$4,500- \$14,750	flow control conversion
19SLOT VCX	304 (19.2K)			38 (72K)	SDLC, X.25	256-2K	yes	STDM	\$8,000- \$45,750	flow control conversion
VCX-150	16 (19.2K)			2 (72K)	SDLC, X.25	256-2K	yes	STDM	\$1,500- \$3,600	flow control conversion, integral modem

# Workaholics

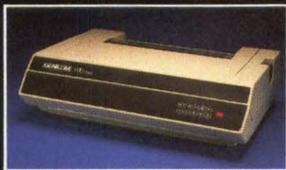
## THE GENICOM 3000 SERIES

Printers that don't know  
when to quit

Business success demands hard work. That's why more and more businesses depend on the Genicom 3000 series. Six hardworking, reliable printers that make life easier.

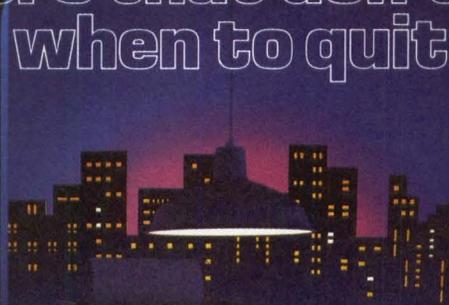
**You name it.  
The 3000s can handle it.**

No matter what you need in a rugged business printer—3000's your number. Just look at these job qualifications. Data processing printing at a blazing 400 cps. Letter quality at an unmatched 180 cps. And reliable paper handling for even the most demanding applications.



Need a trained specialist? The 3000s are ready. With extra quiet printers that

crank the work out at under 55 dBA. Printers with seven color capability for presentation quality business graphics. Even printers for bar codes.



Best of all, there's a 3000 series printer built specifically for your office. For dependable printing with everything from a single PC to a multi-terminal information system.

**Real team players.**

The 3000 series printers make fast friends with their co-workers. Because they're compatible with any computer worth mentioning. And software packages like Lotus 1-2-3<sup>®</sup>, Symphony<sup>™</sup> and WordStar<sup>®</sup>.

So, don't waste time with a clockwatching printer. Hire one of the workaholics. A Genicom 3000 series printer. For more information, contact your nearby Genicom dealer.

Or call 1-800-437-7468.  
In Virginia, call  
1-703-949-1170.

Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International.

**GENICOM**  
The Printers That Mean Business.

Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980

CIRCLE NO. 63 ON INQUIRY CARD

# Get more out of your workstation.

Give your workstation the powerful output it deserves. Versatec electrostatic and thermal plotters deliver your drawings, maps, and charts faster, more reliably than any pen plotter.

Draw big, beautiful plots with high speed monochrome or color plotters in plot widths from 11 to 44 inches. Print as you plot using hardware character generators. Present your work on high quality paper and film media.

**The right connection.** Link your Sun, Apollo, MicroVAX or IBM PC/AT workstation directly with any Versatec plotter via fast parallel interfaces and optimized plotting software, or simultaneously receive plots from six nodes on your Ethernet® TCP/IP network with a Versatec Plot Server.

**Versatec delivers more support.** More interfaces. More standalone and embedded rasterizers. More experienced electrostatic and thermal plotter service. And more spares at more locations.

Circle our readers' service number or call toll-free 800/538-6477\* for your copy of "How to get more out of your workstation."

**Move up to Versatec.**



\*In California, call toll-free 800/341-6060

Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Apollo is a trademark of Apollo Computer. MicroVAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM PC/AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Versatec and Versatec Plot Server are trademarks of Versatec, Inc. Xerox is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

Plot data courtesy of Xerox, IMI and Zeh Graphic Systems.



**VERSATEC**  
A XEROX COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 64 ON INQUIRY CARD

## MULTIPLEXERS

Company Model	Input channels		Output channels		Composite link protocols	Buffer size (bytes)	Automatic bit rate detection?	Technique	Price range	Notes and Features
	Max. async (speed/bps)	Max. sync (speed/bps)	Max. async (speed/bps)	Max. sync (speed/bps)						
<b>RACAL-MILGO</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 548</span>										
1601 N. Harrison Parkway, Sunrise, FL 33323, (800) 327-4440										
Omnimux 82 Series	32 (19.2K)	32 (19.2K)		2 (72K)	modified HDLC	2K-8K	yes	STDM	\$2,026-\$11,209	multiple sync protocols
Omnimux TDM	16 (48K)	16 (2400)		1 (128K)			no	TDM	\$1,795-\$6,440	diagnostics
<b>RACAL-VADIC</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 549</span>										
1525 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 432-8008										
7400	16 (9600)			1 (19.2K)	HDLC	10K	no	STDM	\$1,295-\$4,780	integral modem, point-to-point, dial-up
7556		6 (19.2K)		1 (56K)	CCITT V.35		no	TDM	\$1,465-\$1,990	
<b>RAD DATA COMMUNICATIONS INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 550</span>										
151 W. Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, (201) 587-8822										
FLM-1	12 (up to 38.4K)			11 (1.2288M, 2.4576M)	transparent		yes	TDM		fiber optic, integral modem, point-to-point
KiloMux	6 (up to 4800)	6 (19.2K)		1 (19.2K-128K)	transparent		no	TDM		point-to-point
Megaplex		20 (768K)		1 (1.544M)			no	TDM		point-to-point
<b>SCITEC CORP.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 551</span>										
850 Aquidneck Ave., Middletown, RI 02840, (401) 849-4354										
BSPT-1	128 (19.2K)	128 (1.344M)		1 (1.544M, 2.048M)	proprietary		no	TDM	\$5,400	integral modem, voice cards
MUX25	4 (9600)	1 (9600)	1 (19.2K)	1 (19.2K)	X.25	2K	yes	STDM	\$1,000	flow control conversion, data compression, networking, point-to-point
NPX25	32 (19.2K)	4 (2400-9600)	2 (19.2K)	2 (56K)	X.25	4K	yes	STDM	\$1,800	integral modem
<b>S.I. TECH INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 552</span>										
P.O. Box 609, Geneva, IL 60134, (312) 232-8640										
2006	8 (19.2K)	8 (19.2K)	8 (160K)	8 (160K)	transparent		no	TDM	\$750-\$1,500	fiber optic modem, point-to-point
2016	16 (19.2K)		16 (320K)		transparent		no	TDM	\$1,900	fiber optic modem, point-to-point
<b>SOLANA ELECTRONICS</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 553</span>										
7887 Dunbrook Rd., Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126, (619) 566-1701										
SE822	8 (9600)		1 (400K)		proprietary			TDM	\$495	point-to-point
<b>TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 554</span>										
270 E. Pulaski Rd., Greenlawn, NY 11740, (516) 423-3232										
570	8 (19.2K)		1 (300K)		proprietary		no	TDM	\$548	cables, flow control conversion
571	8 (19.2K)		1 (300K)		proprietary		no	TDM	\$695	8 built-in tail circuit modems
<b>TELEPROCESSING PRODUCTS INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 555</span>										
4565 E. Industrial St., Simi Valley, CA 93063, (805) 522-8147										
TP-212	2 (110-9600)		1 (110-9600)	1 (110-9600)	proprietary	16K	no	STDM	\$850	flow control conversion, data compression, point-to-point
TP-214	4 (110-9600)		1 (110-9600)	1 (110-9600)	proprietary	16K	no	STDM	\$1,350	flow control conversion, data compression, point-to-point
TP-218	8 (110-9600)		1 (110-19.2K)	1 (110-19.2K)	proprietary	64K	no	STDM	\$1,850	flow control conversion, data compression, point-to-point
<b>TELTONE CORP.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 556</span>										
10801 120th Ave. N.E., Kirkland, WA 98033, (206) 827-9626										
M-825	32 (19.2K)		32 (19.2K)				yes	TDM	\$150-\$4,800	point-to-point
<b>TIMEPLEX INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 557</span>										
400 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675, (201) 930-4600										
LINK/1	208 (up to 19.2K)	208 (up to 1.152M)		6 (1.544M)				TDM	\$12,000-\$75,000	

## MULTIPLEXERS

Company Model	Input channels		Output channels		Composite link protocols	Buffer size (bytes)	Automatic bit rate detection?	Technique	Price range	Notes and Features
	Max. async (speed/pps)	Max. sync (speed/pps)	Max. async (speed/pps)	Max. sync (speed/pps)						
LINK/2	208 (up to 19.2K)	208 (up to 1.152M)	6 (1.544M)					TDM	\$15,000- \$100,000	
LINK/100	15,000 (up to 19.2K)	15,000 (up to 1.152M)	14 (1.544M)					TDM	\$100,000- \$300,000	
<b>VERISTRON</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 560</span>										
6310 Chillum Place, N.W., Washington, D.C., 20011, (202) 722-8600										
Versimux	120 (88.4K)	30 (78.6K)			proprietary		no	TDM	\$4,200- \$14,000	
<b>WESTERN DATACOM</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 558</span>										
5083 Market St., Youngstown, OH 44512, (216) 835-1510, (800) 262-3311										
Prism 3A	3 (9600)		1 (9600)			2K	no	STDM	\$875	
<b>ZETACO INC.</b> <span style="float: right;">Circle 561</span>										
6850 Shady Oak Rd., Eden Prairie, MN 55344, (612) 941-9480										
MX-420	16 (19.2K)		16 (up to 19.2K)				no		\$2,295	

# Reliable, Cost Effective Solutions for Computerization

**World's smallest PC — and CMOS too!**

**A Motherboard and 4 Expansion Cards in the Space of a Half-Height 5-1/4" Disk Drive!**

from **\$395**  
(Qty 100, \$336)

3 WATTS!  
5 VOLT ONLY OPERATION  
± 12 V GENERATED ON BOARD

SCSI BUS OPTION  
(HARD DISK, ETC)

256 K RAM  
(512 K, 768 K  
OPTIONS)

POWERFUL  
V40 CPU

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER  
(3.5"/5.25",  
360 K/720 K, 1.2 MB)

UP TO 128 K  
EPROM/RAM/NOVRAM  
BATTERY BACKED RT CLOCK

PC COMPATIBLE  
ROM-BIOS  
MOUNTS ON A  
5.25" DRIVE  
(5.75"x8"x1")

## Little Board™/PC

2 RS232C  
SERIAL PORTS

SPEAKER PORT

KEYBOARD PORT

PARALLEL  
PRINTER PORT

PC BUS

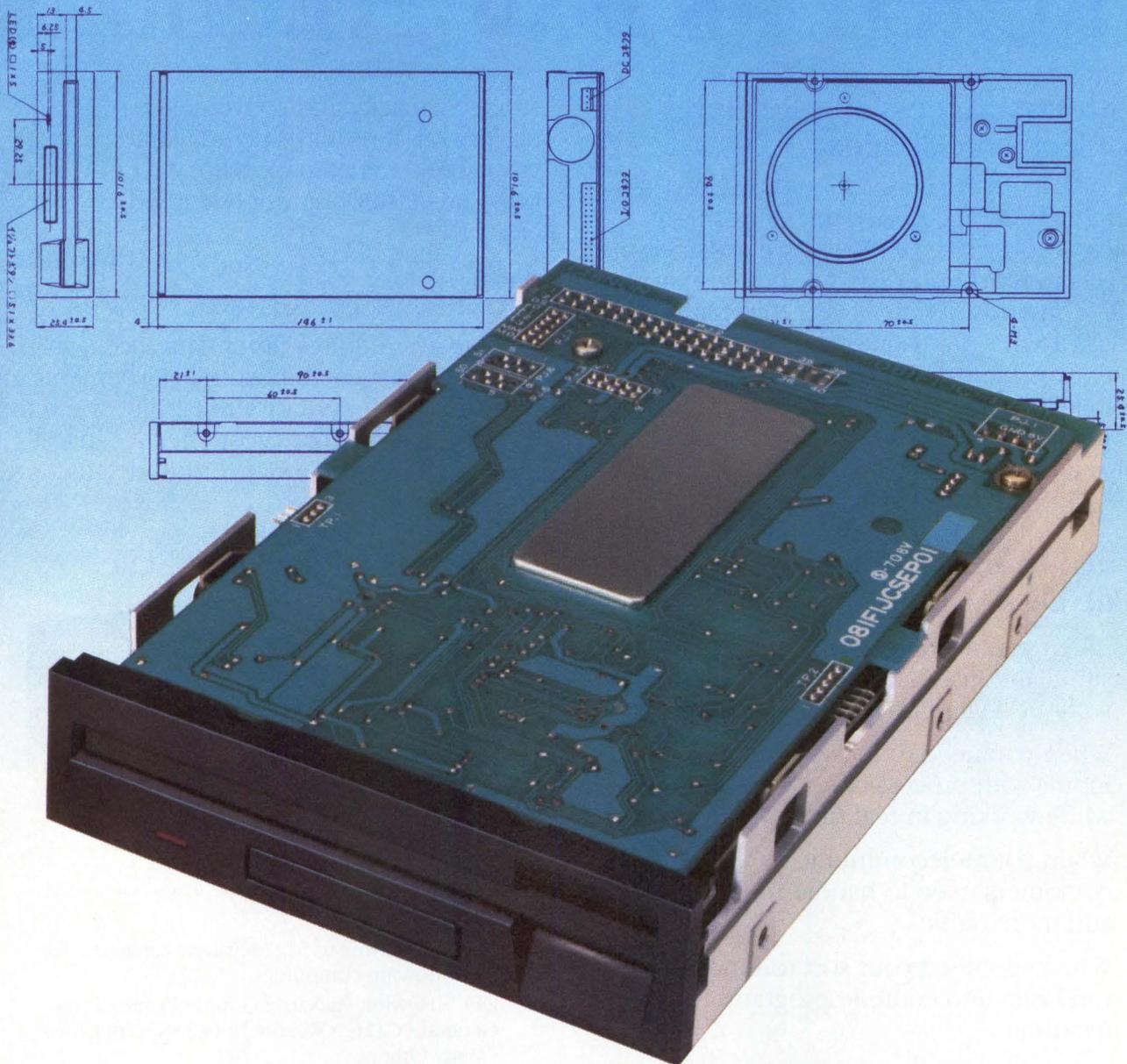
4 MODE VIDEO  
CONTROLLER  
OPTION  
FITS ENTIRELY  
WITHIN BOARD  
DIMENSIONS

Distributors • Argentina: Factorial, S.A. 41-0018 • Australia: Current Solutions (613) 720-3298 • Austria: International Computer Applications GmbH 43-1/45 45 01-07 • Brazil: Computadores Computaser (41) 282-4868 • Canada: Tri-M (604) 438-0028 • Denmark: Danbit (03) 86 20 20 • Italy: Microcom (6) 811-9408 • Finland: Symmetric OY 358-0-585-322 • France: Egal Plus (1) 4502-1800 • Germany, West: IST-Elektronik Vertriebs GmbH 089-611-6151 • Israel: Alpha Terminals, Ltd. (03) 49-16-95 • Spain: Hardware & Software 204-2099 • Sweden: AB Akta (08) 54-20-20 • Switzerland: Thau Computer AG 41 1 740-41-05 • UK: Ambar Systems, Ltd. 0296 435511 • USA: Contact Ampro Computers Inc.

**AMPRO**  
COMPUTERS, INCORPORATED

67 East Evelyn Avenue • Post Office Box 390427, Mountain View, CA 94039 • (415) 962-0230 • TLX 4940302

# CHINON: As serious about technology as you are.



Chinon floppy disk drives are renowned in Japan for outstanding technical excellence and an extremely high level of overall quality. That kind of reputation doesn't come easy in a land where OEM's have some of the toughest standards in the world.

This same reputation is growing in the U.S. among serious designers, engineers and OEM management. We know how concerned you are about technological superiority, reliability and cost-effectiveness. We're just as serious. That's why we have an ongoing commitment at Chinon always

to produce technically advanced, reliable products. And we deliver on that commitment every time.

You're serious about your systems. Finally there's a disk drive manufacturer that's as serious as you are.

## CHINON

The drive to succeed.

Chinon America, Inc., 6374 Arizona Circle,  
Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 216-7611 FAX: (213) 216-7646

PICTURED IS CHINON F-354L: 5V, ONE-INCH, 1MB SLIM-LINE MODEL.

CIRCLE NO. 65 ON INQUIRY CARD

# Let Your CPU Reach Its Full Potential

## With Data Access and Retrieval At Electronic Speeds

For disk intensive applications you need a peripheral storage device that performs as quick as your CPU. That's why we designed the MegaRam *solid-state* disk. It can access stored data thousands of times faster than a rotating disk. With this dramatic speed, your computer is kept working... not waiting. In fact, it can provide a typical increase of 50% in CPU throughput! And, the MegaRam is completely transparent to your software and hardware; your CPU will treat it as another disk drive.

## When to Buy a MegaRam Solid-State Disk

1. When you need to have more users simultaneously accessing a data base without degrading response time.
2. When you need to monitor more status inputs with process control computers while working in real time.
3. When your telecommunications computers need to handle more lines and more traffic.
4. When you need your sort routines to run faster and compile programs to take less time.
5. When you need a peripheral storage device for hostile environments.

Or, for any other disk intensive application, including Data Base Management, Graphics, Process Control, or for real time processing situations such as Image Processing and Data Acquisition.

## With Reliability and Reduced Maintenance

The solid-state MegaRam, with no moving parts, provides the performance and reliability of main memory while maintaining the

storage capacity and convenience of a peripheral. It requires no adjustments and virtually no maintenance. So, your CPU not only runs faster but uninterrupted as well.

## Your CPU Can Deliver Its Full Promise of Performance

If your CPU requires faster data access and retrieval, operates in hostile environments, or demands maximum disk reliability, you'll find the MegaRam a smart, cost-effective investment. Call or write today for full details.

## The MegaRam Solid-State Disk



The MegaRam Solid-State Disk comes packaged in a 7-inch high, 19-inch rack mounted chassis with its own controller, power supply and blower assemblies.

Available from 2 to 512 Megabyte capacities for the following computers:

DEC • Hewlett Packard • Gould • Prime • Data General • C.D.C. • Westinghouse • Sperry Univac • Many Others.

### Features

Full Software and hardware compatibility • Error detection and correction • Field expandable • Zero latency time • No moving parts.

### Options

Battery Back-Up • Megastream tape back-up • Custom designed interfaces • Dual port capability.



## Imperial Technology, Inc.

831 S. Douglas Street  
El Segundo, California 90245  
Telephone: (213) 536-0018  
Telex: 664469 • FAX: (213) 536-0124

CIRCLE NO. 66 ON INQUIRY CARD

## PERSONAL COMPUTERS

### Refined NuBus opens Apple's Macintosh II

Zigurd Mednieks, MURSU Corp.

The Macintosh II is an evolutionary new Macintosh that brings sophistication, plus the computing power of a workstation, to a machine priced in the microcomputer range.

Still a Macintosh, and running the same software as a Macintosh Plus or Macintosh SE, the Macintosh II is as fast or faster than most workstation computers. It can use large graphics screens and combine several screens into one huge desktop. Also, it is easy to use, simple to install and doesn't require a resident "wizard" to maintain the correct configuration of its hardware and software.

The microprocessor is the Motorola Inc. MC68020, a 32-bit member of the 68000 family. It is object-code compatible with the 68000 used in other Macintoshes. The 68020's clock is twice as fast as the one used in the Macintosh Plus and SE models. The speed of the Macintosh II is from three to five times faster than the Macintosh Plus and SE models. Floating-point operations, with an optional floating-point processor, are between 40 and 200 times faster.

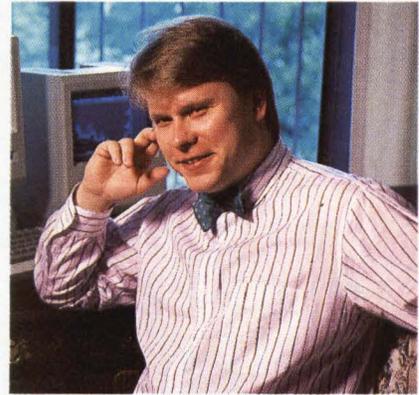
To increase flexibility, the high-performance NuBus was added to the system. Developed by the Real Time Systems group at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology as the bus for its Nu Machine, NuBus traveled a circuitous route through Zenith Data Systems, then on to Western Digital

Corp. and finally to Texas Instruments. By this time, the Nu Machine was obsolete, but the bus lived on in LISP systems built by TI and LISP Machine Inc. and in UNIX systems from TI.

#### Fair interrupt arbitration

This 10-MHz synchronous bus is capable of 8-, 16- and 32-bit-wide transfers; block transfers of 2, 4, 8 or 16 words; and a maximum transfer rate of 37.5M bytes per second. It has full 32-bit addressing, requires no fixed master processor and incorporates an interrupt scheme based on bus transactions, rather than interrupt lines. That way, many intelligent peripherals can send interrupts to many processors. Arbitration is strictly fair with slots competing for bus ownership, gaining access in order. There is no inherent hierarchy of interrupt or bus-access priority. Geographical addressing gives each of the bus' slots a fixed position in the NuBus address space. A configuration ROM on each card (at a fixed offset within each slot's address space) identifies the cards. As a result, any card can be placed in any slot. NuBus has a clearly defined byte and word order: When a larger word is split in two, the most significant bits are at the lower address. Establishing this convention makes the bus independent of processor byte order.

Apple chose to implement Non-Master Request (NMRQ) lines, enabling the Macintosh II to handle interrupts from the NuBus with a VIA (Versatile Interface Adapter) chip. This approach is less flexible than the full NuBus interrupt scheme, but it is adequate and doesn't keep coprocessor systems and their peripheral cards from using the more flexible interrupt



*The Macintosh II is easy to use, simple to install and doesn't require a resident 'wizard.'*

scheme. Additionally, restricting the per-slot address space to the lowest megabyte of the slot's 16M-byte address space and mapping it into a contiguous "slot space" in the 24M-byte, compatibility-mode address space of the system, permits compatibility with current Macintoshes. This restriction affects only those NuBus cards used directly by the Macintosh system, and doesn't affect coprocessor systems.

The first cards available for NuBus will be graphics cards, because the Macintosh II is very flexible in interfacing to graphics cards. Two or more graphics cards can be used, and they may be of different types (e.g., color and monochrome), different sizes and even different memory layouts.

Any depth from 1 bit to 32 bits per pixel is supported. Existing color displays support 256 colors from a palette of 16 million colors. In theory, the system supports 32 billion colors on a screen 65,535 pixels horizontally and vertically, or about 100 feet diagonally. The parameters of the Macintosh II's QuickDraw graphics-device standard go far beyond the ability of the human eye to resolve color, and beyond the ability of foreseeable display technology.

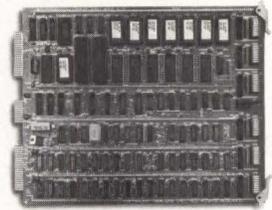
The Color QuickDraw software

---

**Zigurd Mednieks** is president of MURSU Corp., a Cambridge, Mass., consulting company that engineers hardware and software for Macintosh, UNIX and LISP-based systems. He is co-author of *C Programming Techniques for the Macintosh*.

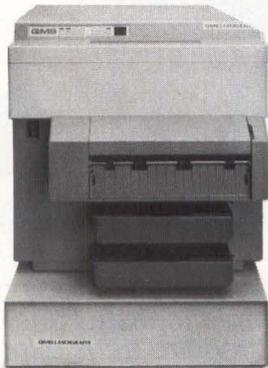
---

# Follow this line.



## QMS Magnum® Series Board

*Controller board for adding industrial graphics to virtually all impact printers.*



## QMS Lasergrafix™ 800 II—New

*8 pages per minute.  
Engineering, scientific, CAD.  
Multi-user environments.*



## QMS Lasergrafix 2400

*24 pages per minute.  
Engineering, scientific, CAD.  
Multi-user environments.*



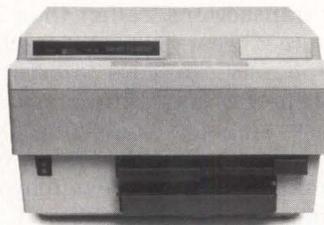
## QMS Lasergrafix 800

*8 pages per minute.  
Engineering, scientific, CAD.*



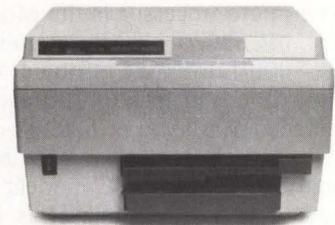
## QMS-PS 2400

*24 pages per minute. 11" x 17" output.  
PostScript language. Electronic publishing.*



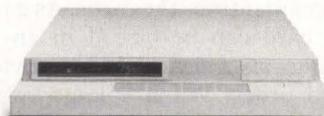
## QMS-PS® 800

*8 pages per minute. PostScript® language.  
Desktop publishing.*



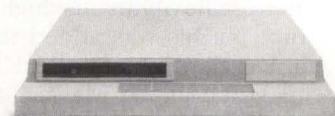
## QMS-PS 800+ —New

*8 pages per minute. PostScript language.  
Enhanced desktop publishing.*



## PS Jet™

*PostScript upgrade for laser printers  
using Canon® engines. 13 resident  
typefaces.*



## PS Jet + —New

*PostScript upgrade for laser printers  
using Canon engines. 35 resident  
typefaces.*

The QMS family of products can provide VAR's and OEM's with a printing solution for just about any application. Like industrial graphics. Word processing and office automation. Desktop/in-house printing and publishing. Advanced scientific/engineering/CAD graphics. You'll find

QMS printer technology falls in line with all your customers' needs.

The flexibility and compatibility of QMS products make your job of pulling together a total system solution for your clients a lot easier. VAR's and OEM's can choose from almost every product

we manufacture. Our product families represent innovative combinations of print engines, controllers, fonts and accessories to help you fit almost any niche. Plus, we're always willing to make custom modifications to our products to help you close the sale.



**QMS WedgeBox®**  
*External printer interface.*



**QMS KISS™**  
*6 pages per minute.  
Word processing/office automation.*

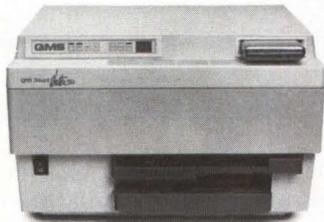


**QMS Big KISS II™—New**  
*8 pages per minute.  
Word processing/office automation.  
Multi-user environments.*



**QMS Lasergrafix 1500**  
*15 pages per minute. Engineering, scientific, CAD.  
Multi-user environments.*

## It will take you



**QMS SmartWriter® 80+**  
*8 pages per minute.  
Word processing/office automation.  
More memory for faster page processing.*



**QMS SmartWriter 8/3X—New**  
*8 pages per minute.  
Word processing/office automation.  
IBM® System 3/X environments.*



**QMS SmartWriter 150**  
*15 pages per minute.  
Word processing/office automation.  
Multi-user environments.*

## anywhere you want to go.

Of course, you can expect a pricing structure that keeps your margins healthy and your bids competitive. What's more, you have the comfort of working with a \$75 million company well-acquainted with the needs of the VAR/OEM market. A company that will

react quickly to help you seize an opportunity. A company that's placed more printers and printer technology, in more different printing environments, than anyone else.

Find out how our line can have a positive effect on your bottom line.

Call toll-free **1-800-631-2692** for further information on our VAR/OEM programs.

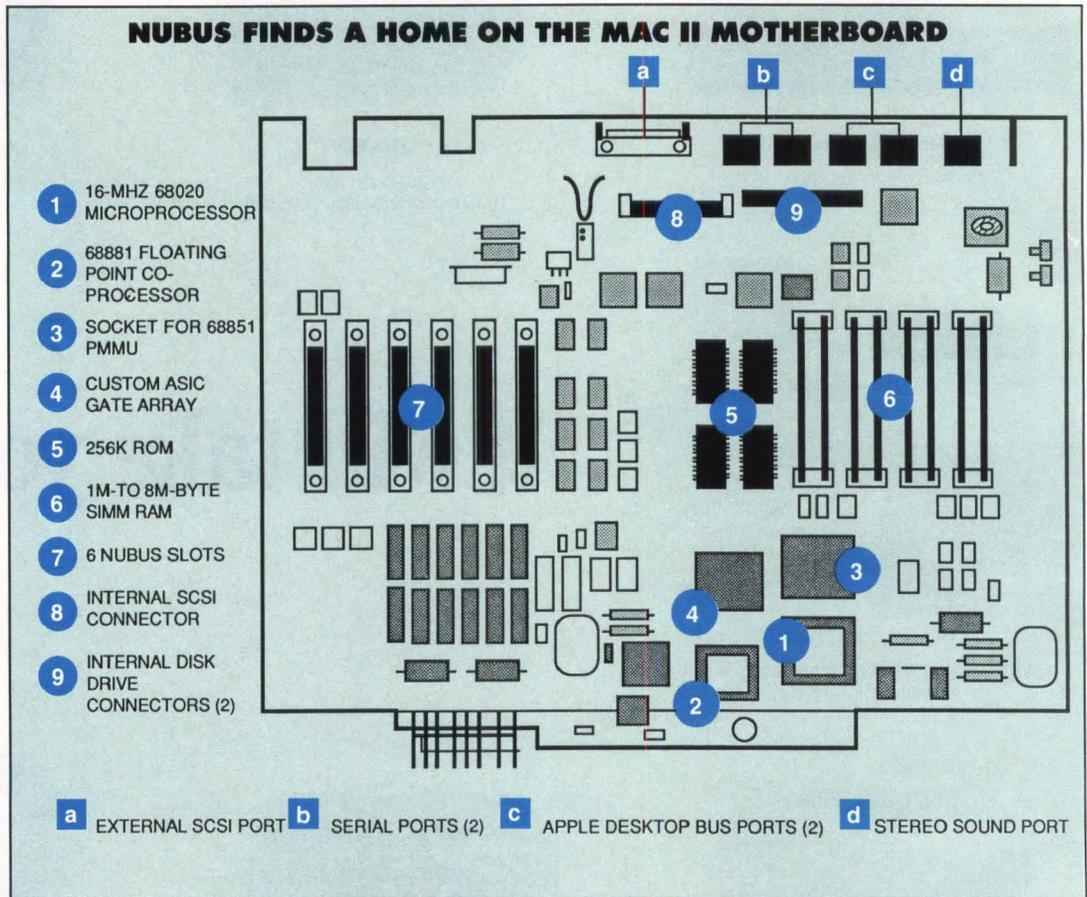
PostScript® is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM® is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Canon® is a trademark of Canon U.S.A., Inc.

# QMS®

**CIRCLE NO. 67 ON INQUIRY CARD**

## PERSONAL COMPUTERS

**Residing on the Macintosh II's motherboard,** NuBus handles 32-bit addressing and serves many intelligent peripherals with a "first come, first served" interrupt scheme.



built into the Macintosh II supports two graphics memory formats: planar, with each bit-plane storing one bit per display pixel; and "chunky," where the bits for each pixel are stored contiguously. A third, "chunky-planar" format, in which red, green and blue are allocated separate memory areas (each containing "chunky" memory), is planned but not yet implemented. This last format allows graphics memory to be split among three NuBus cards.

The high performance of the NuBus makes multiple processors practical as well as possible. Therefore, a high-performance coprocessor can be added into the system without running into an I/O bottleneck. In fact, the biggest problem in selecting a coprocessor for the Macintosh II is picking one fast enough to be interesting. With a 16-MHz 68020, the Macintosh II can perform very well—it does not need an added boost for

most applications. The most interesting coprocessors are those that provide either a substantial performance increase or access to a software base at less cost than the price of a whole standalone computer. For example, a vector processor card would speed up

*The first available cards will be graphics cards, because the Macintosh II is very flexible in interfacing to graphics.*

substantially many scientific calculations at a much lower cost than would a minicomputer with a vector processor. Also a Digital Equipment Corp. MicroVAX coprocessor card would provide access to the VMS software base without the cost of a VAX and its associated peripherals.

There is an AST Research Inc. coprocessor board for running MS-DOS applications. It is unclear whether a less powerful coprocessor makes sense. The Macintosh II runs a wide variety of software, which is often more powerful than any available for the MS-DOS environment. Also, the price of a standalone IBM Corp. PC/AT-compatible computer may be, in some cases, near that of the add-in compatibility card.

The decision to interface a mass-storage device with a NuBus card must be weighed against the lower cost of interfacing it through the SCSI (small computer systems interface) bus. Only the fastest storage devices could take advantage of NuBus throughput. A high performance, mass-storage system makes sense in conjunction with a specialized processor, like a database processor or a processor for searching inverted index files. The NuBus enables the

Think smaller.  
Think faster.  
Think versatile.



# The Hall-Mark solution:



## The Unisys PC/microIT Personal Computer.

The Unisys PC/microIT is ideal for users who require high performance and quick response. Now with its new 40 mb hard disk, it holds even more information than before and works much faster. The PC/microIT occupies slightly more than a square foot of space on your desk but is built with a broad range of configurations.

The powerful yet compact PC/microIT combines the speed and features necessary to operate either as a stand-alone personal computer or as an intelligent workstation attached to the Unisys USERNET system.

The PC/microIT can handle the growing demand for communications, graphics, data processing and office automation, as well as engineering and business analysis applications.

Call Hall-Mark today for more information on the Unisys PC/microIT. We have the solutions to your computer systems needs.



© 1987 Hall-Mark Electronics Corp./211-1027  
Hall-Mark Electronics is a subsidiary of the Tyler Corp.

A COMMITMENT TO EXCELLENCE

**Alabama**  
Huntsville (205) 837-8700  
**Arizona**  
Phoenix (602) 437-1200  
**California**  
Bay Area (408) 946-0900  
Orange County (714) 869-4100  
Sacramento (916) 722-8600

San Diego (619) 268-1201  
San Fernando Valley (818) 716-3300  
West Los Angeles (213) 217-8400  
**Colorado**  
Denver (303) 790-1662  
Connecticut (203) 269-0100  
**Florida**  
Ft. Lauderdale (305) 971-9280

Orlando (305) 855-4020  
Tampa Bay (813) 855-5773  
**Georgia**  
Atlanta (404) 447-8000  
**Illinois**  
Chicago (312) 860-3800  
**Indiana**  
Indianapolis (317) 872-8875

**Kansas**  
Kansas City (913) 888-4747  
**Maryland**  
Baltimore (301) 988-9800  
**Massachusetts**  
Boston (617) 935-9777  
**Minnesota**  
Minneapolis (612) 941-2600

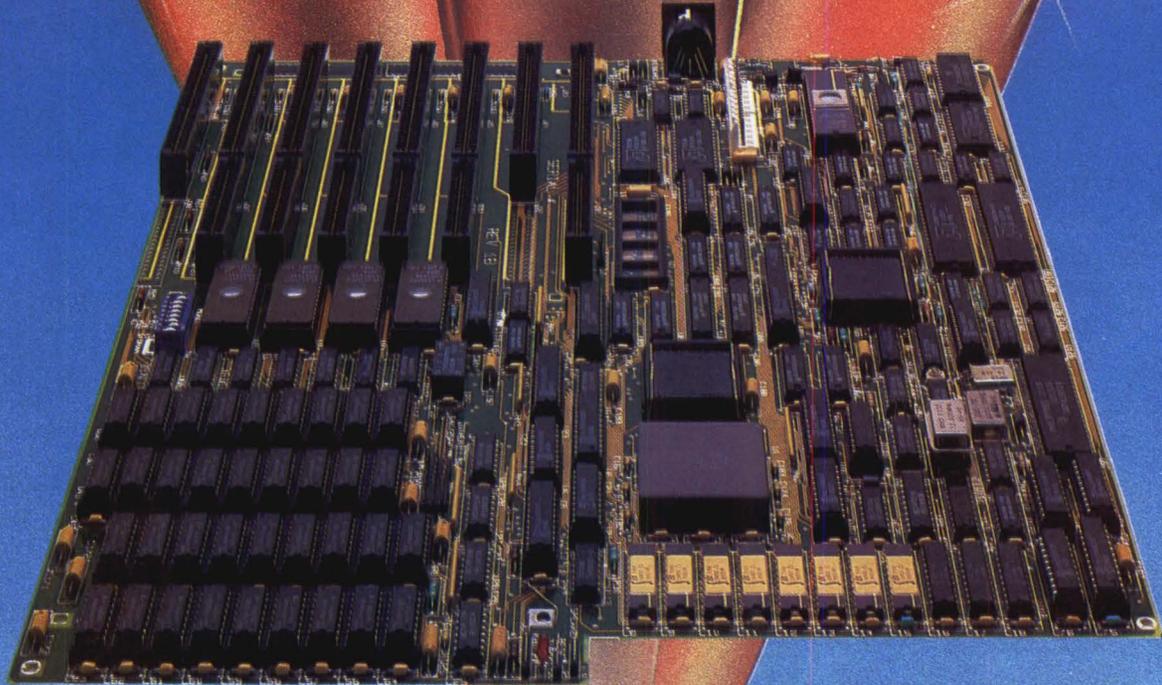
**Missouri**  
St. Louis (314) 291-5350  
**New Jersey**  
Fairfield (201) 575-4415  
**New York**  
Long Island (516) 737-0600  
**North Carolina**  
Raleigh (919) 872-0712

**Ohio**  
Cleveland (216) 349-4632  
Southern Ohio (614) 888-3313  
**Oklahoma**  
Tulsa (800) 231-0253  
**Pennsylvania**  
Philadelphia (215) 355-7300

**Texas**  
Austin (512) 258-8848  
Dallas (214) 553-4300  
Houston (713) 781-6100  
**Utah**  
Salt Lake City (801) 972-1008  
**Wisconsin**  
Milwaukee (414) 797-7844

CIRCLE NO. 68 ON INQUIRY CARD

# Mylex 386



Introducing the Mylex 386 system board... the ultimate in microcomputing power! It's the same size as an AT system board for easy integration or upgrade. Speed previously unattainable is now possible by utilizing a special section of memory (known as CACHE) to store the most frequently used code. The 386 is complete with ROM-based diagnostics and hardware setup. Backed by extensive documentation and technical support.

#### The 386 features include:

- Intel 80386 6/16 MHz Keyboard selectable.
- 1MB or 4 MB of 32 bit RAM on the system board.
- 64KB of 32-bit no-wait-state CACHE memory.
- BIOS by AMI.
- 6-16 bit slots & 2-8 bit slots.
- Battery backup for Clock/Calendar and Hardware Setup.
- Socketed for 80287 6/10 MHz coprocessor.
- Norton Rating 23.5.
- 1 year warranty.
- Made in U.S.A.

In stock at your authorized Mylex distributor.

Ask about our compatible display adapters.

ALL TRADE MARKS ACKNOWLEDGED



5217 N.W. 79th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33166 • Toll Free: 1-800-446-9539 • In Florida: (305) 592-9669

CIRCLE NO. 69 ON INQUIRY CARD

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

special processor to talk to the disk without intervention from the processor. Putting such a system in the Macintosh II would reduce the cost of specialized database processors.

There will be more than one Ethernet adapter available for the Macintosh II. The two types of Ethernet adapters are intelligent and dumb. The dumb adapters merely enable the

*There will be more than one Ethernet adapter for the Macintosh II.*

processor to put packets on the Ethernet. The intelligent adapters are an EtherTalk card, which supports the NFS (Network File Service) protocol, and TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) running on Ethernet.

Intelligent adapters can save system integrators much effort in interfacing a network adapter. Communications between the processor and adapter take place at a relatively high level, which is useful in a system deficient in software support for networks.

The Macintosh II offers workstation performance and features. Workstation manufacturers will react to the Macintosh II's pricing. Sun Microsystems Inc. has already reacted by dropping the price of its entry-level Sun 3/50M system. Sun probably will not be hurt by the Macintosh II, but manufacturers without low-end products that can compete in price against the Macintosh II will find themselves locked out of consideration in many cases.

The Macintosh II is priced at \$5,369 with a 40M-byte rigid disk drive and \$3,769 with a flexible disk drive. The prices do not include monitor and keyboard.

The Macintosh II system is sold unbundled. Thus, system integrators can provide fully customized systems, including display and keyboard options, without wasting money.

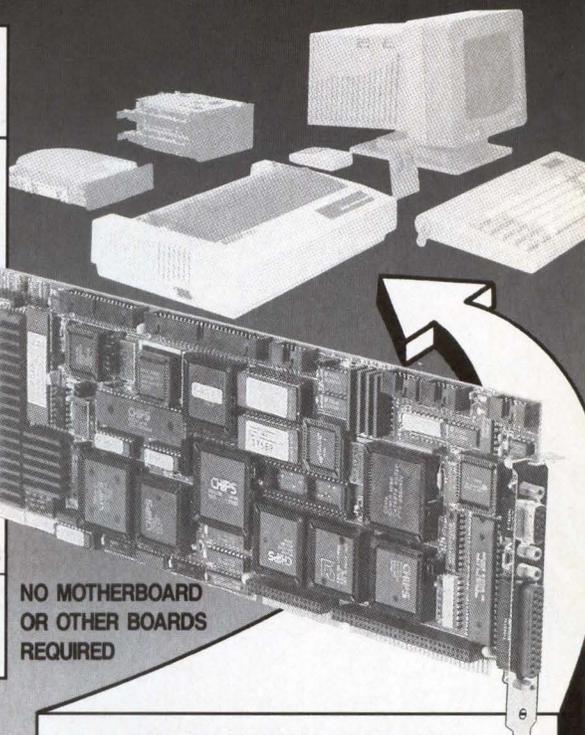
Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 495 Medium 496 Low 497

# WELCOME TO THE AGE OF A COMPLETE PC/AT COMPUTER ON A SINGLE <sup>13.1</sup>by<sub>4.7</sub> BOARD!

## STANDARD FEATURES ON THIS SB/AT COMPUTER

- 80286 PROCESSOR
- 640K bytes RAM
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- SCSI (WINCHESTER CTL)
- CGA/HERCULES/MONO
- 2-SERIAL PORTS
- 1-PARALLELL PORT
- KEY BOARD PORT
- PHOENIX BIOS
- 8 or 10 MHz OPERATION
- REAL TIME CLOCK / CAL.
- SPEAKER & RESET PORTS

Optional  
1 MEGABYTE RAM  
Novell NetWare 86  
80287 CO-PROCESSOR



NO MOTHERBOARD OR OTHER BOARDS REQUIRED



**WE CAN OPERATE ALL THESE PERIPHERALS FROM THIS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER CAN YOURS?**

THIS COMPUTER ALSO AVAILABLE WITH 12 MHz OPERATING SPEED

## Diversified Technology

112 E. STATE ST. • RIDGELAND, MS 39157

**1-800-443-2667**

IN MS 601-856-4121

# "It's easy looking at you, kid."



This is the screen that dreams are made of—the ADDS 2020. Its unique 70Hz refresh display gives a stunning flicker-free performance. Along with a presentation so brilliant your operators will be happy to work with it all day.

And you'll appreciate our supporting cast of bigger-than-life characters. Presented on a 14" flat green, amber or white screen, our easy-to-look-at double wide and double high/wide characters can be viewed in your choice of 80 or 132 column format. With operator selectable settings for brightness and contrast.

#### Brains and beauty.

But more than just a terminal that's great to look at, the ADDS 2020 gives you brains behind the beauty. Our exclusive HelpNotes<sup>SM</sup> feature lets you program assistance messages directly into the terminal. So you

The person pictured above is a celebrity look-alike. The estate has not authorized or approved the use of look-alikes.

CIRCLE NO. 71 ON INQUIRY CARD

can actually use our hardware to simplify your software.

The 2020 also gives you intelligent desk accessories like a clock, alarm, calendar and a calculator that can work directly with your current application.

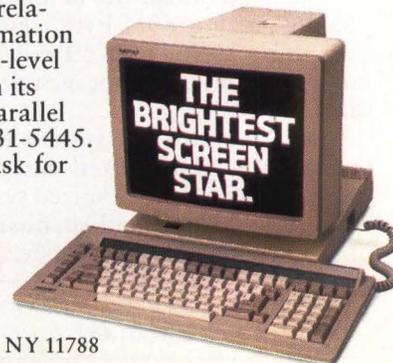
Screen test an ADDS 2020 today. It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship. For more information on the 2020 or our entry-level 1010, the first terminal in its class to offer a built-in parallel printer port, call 1-800-231-5445. In N.Y. 516-231-5400. Ask for Displays Marketing.

## ADDS

Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.  
A Subsidiary of NCR Corporation

100 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788

See Us at Comdex Fall, Booth #2746



## MODEMS

### OEM modems exploit latest technologies

**William Conway**  
Rockwell International Corp.

Dramatic increases in leased-line costs are driving many business users onto more economical dial-up networks for data communications at speeds of 9,600 bits per second (bps) and higher.

Overcoming the problems imposed by limited bandwidth at lower speeds was relatively easy: simple error-checking routines and redundant transmission can handle relatively small amounts of data. However, reliable high-speed data transmission over the public switched telephone network (PSTN) system is more difficult. To meet this challenge, OEM modem developers incorporate trellis-coded modulation (TCM) and echo-cancelling technologies in their latest products.

To date, high-speed modems following CCITT recommendations have employed a technique called quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM) to modulate signals over the dial-up network. Appreciating the benefits of trellis-coded modulation requires an understanding of the role QAM plays.

A CCITT, full-duplex, leased-line V.29, QAM-based high-speed modem operating at 9,600 bps uses two carriers, 90 degrees out of phase (sine and cosine), and modulates each at one of two or more levels. Using this proven technique, four bits of information, or one symbol, can be transmitted during each send interval. A 9,600-bps QAM modem transmits four bits

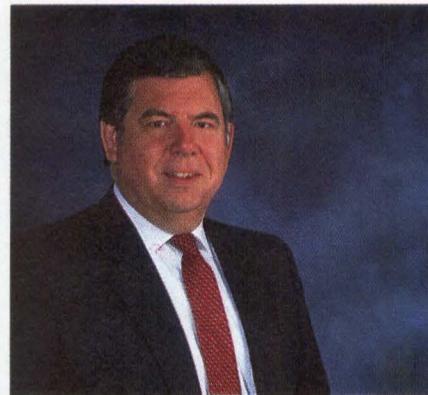
per symbol, at 2,400 symbols per second (or 2,400 baud). At the receiving modem, each symbol is decoded to represent four bits of coded information, or one (x,y) point of a possible 16 (2<sup>4</sup>) in a rectangular coordinate system. Spacing between the points is a function of the speed of the transmitting modem. And, at higher speeds, the complexity of the resulting pattern, or constellation, increases exponentially.

Speed without reliability is useless for data transmission. Line impairments such as phase jitter, frequency offset and impulse noise cause the position of the points to shift from where they should be. When line conditions are poor, the resulting shifts in the points make it easy to mistake a specific point for one of its neighbors.

Since there are limitations to the bits-per-second that can be sent over the phone lines, the distance between the points becomes inherently less as the number of points increase. For example, a full-duplex V.32 modem sends 9,600 bps in each direction, creating a cloud, or constellation, of 32 points over the line. Because the points are close, any distortion can cause errors.

#### Pointing the way

Trellis-coded modulation was developed to help eliminate "confusion" among the points and so reduce the number of errors. With TCM, an algorithm in the transmitter selects the positions in the constellation that are permitted for the next data point. These positions are selected to give the greatest distance possible between points, so that confusion is reduced. Of course, the receiver at the other end must be able to decode the signal



*Simple error-checking routines and redundant transmission can handle small amounts of data.*

and apply the same algorithm in reverse to recover the original data.

Considerable processing horsepower is required to perform TCM. Basically, because the receiver doesn't know if there have been any mistakes in the past, the decoder must calculate all possible valid points, compare the received data to each, then decide which is closest. This is usually done using a procedure called the Viterbi algorithm, which selects the most likely points out of a sequence of signals.

The benefits of TCM are clear. TCM considerably improves immunity to noise compared with a QAM modem without trellis coding. There's at least a 3 dB performance improvement in a V.32 modem that uses TCM compared to a non-TCM V.29 modem, or an error rate of about three orders of magnitude lower.

However, speed and noise are not the only problems to overcome in the design of a high-speed dial-up modem. With full-duplex V.32 operation at 9,600 bps, there is insufficient bandwidth for separate data channels in each direction. This presents difficulty in distinguishing between incoming weak signals and any reflections, or echoes, of stronger outgoing

---

**William Conway** is a product manager in the semiconductor products division of Rockwell International Corp., Newport Beach, Calif.

---

The monitor  
that set the standard  
now elevates it.



*MultiSync Plus*

*For superior business  
graphics, desktop publishing  
and CAD/CAM.*

NEC, the company that brought you MultiSync<sup>®</sup>, the world's best-selling color monitor, now brings you another major opportunity: MultiSync Plus.

It offers three times the resolution of EGA: 960 x 720. And has a 15" diagonal flattened screen, which is 20% larger than a typical 12" display. MultiSync Plus works with boards for old and new systems from PC/XT/AT (and their 100% compatibles) to IBM PS/2 and Apple Mac II.

That's because it automatically adjusts its scanning frequency to whatever board you sell. From EGA to PGC and beyond. Which makes it the perfect monitor for everything from business graphics to desktop publishing and CAD/CAM.

Best of all, it's a terrific opportunity. Because you'll have more potential customers who can use MultiSync technology. For literature call 1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home

IBM, PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Apple and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

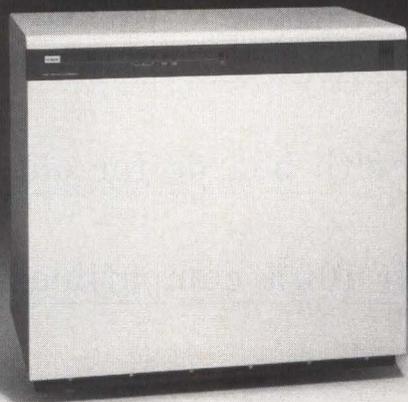
**C&C**

Computers and Communications

**NEC<sup>®</sup>**

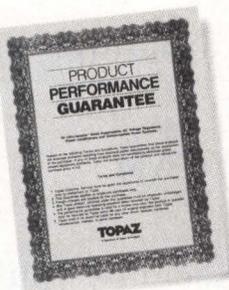
## MODEMS

# Noise and Voltage Problems Disappear.



## We Guarantee It.

Our LINE 2<sup>®</sup> Power Conditioners make noise and voltage fluctuation problems disappear. Featuring ULTRA-ISOLATOR<sup>®</sup> noise suppression and exclusive POWERLOGIC<sup>®</sup> microcomputer-controlled voltage regulation, they provide up to 130 dB of common-mode noise attenuation and correct voltage fluctuations as large as 25% below nominal in less than 16 milliseconds. Models are



**TOPAZ**<sup>®</sup>  
A Subsidiary of Square D Company

available in power ratings from 125 VA to 30 kVA.

Our **Product Performance Guarantee** states that if a LINE 2 Power Conditioner doesn't eliminate voltage and noise problems to your satisfaction, we'll refund the purchase price in full!

For more information about LINE 2 power conditioners, call (619) 279-0831 or call your local Square D distributor. And give your sensitive equipment *guaranteed* protection.

signals. The echoes are caused by mismatched impedances and delays inherent throughout the dial-up network—PBX (private branch exchange), central office equipment, etc. These echoes can be further subdivided into those occurring almost immediately upon transmission (called near-end echoes), and those from farther along the data stream (called far-end echoes). Near-end echoes may, in fact, be even stronger than signals originating from the remote modem.

Most often, echo-cancelling involves discovering what the echo is, and then creating another signal which, when added to the echo, will cancel it out. Since the echo is not stable, and varies with time, the task is formidable.

### Signals by the numbers

Generally, solutions are based on a mathematical technique that takes a portion of the known output signal and delays it for a short time and then compares it to the incoming signal. By shifting the delay, and subtracting one signal from the other, you can tune the system for a minimum echo result. This is perhaps an oversimplification of the mathematical processes, but it suffices as a basic model. Of course, this process must apply to both near-end and far-end echoes, and modern applications over global lines should have the ability to program the echo-canceller to cover the spectrum as necessary to meet specific conditions.

To meet these conditions, advanced modems under development by Rockwell International Corp. include a built-in, programmable bulk delay, to accommodate satellite links over longer distances. These delays are usually 500 to 600 msec per "hop" from the earth station and back.

As costs, convenience and technology continue to drive users into higher speed transmission, TCM and echo-cancellation techniques will become even more widely employed, and their use will foster new applications in the near future. □

CIRCLE NO. 73 ON INQUIRY CARD

Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 498 Medium 499 Low 500



# RIP OFF THIS PRINTER.

Rip off hotel bills, airline tickets, invoices or any other type of form, up to six copies thick. Datasouth Demand Document printers put them out day and night, and let you rip them off without losing the next form.

Datasouth Demand Document printers feature bidirectional dot matrix printing at 180 cps.\* You can print to within 1/2 inch of the tear-off bar, without affecting the next form. The push-button front panel and LED readout make

our printers exceptionally easy to use.

There's a Datasouth Demand Document printer for almost any communications environment. The DS 180 DD has standard Serial and Centronics-type parallel interfaces. The TX 5180 DD emulates the IBM 5256, 5224 and 5225 printers in System 34/36/38 environments. And the CX 3180 DD emulates the IBM 3287 in 3270 environments.

No matter what kind of form you're printing, there's a Datasouth printer that could be doing it better. So call us at 1-800-222-4528, and ask about our Demand Document printers.

When you consider all the money-saving advantages, it's really quite a steal.



**Datasouth**

AMERICA'S HIGH PERFORMANCE  
PRINTER COMPANY

P.O. Box 240947, Charlotte, NC 28224 • (704) 523-8500 • Tlx: 6843018, DASO UW • Sales: 1-800-222-4528 • Service: 1-800-438-5050 • West Coast Office: (415) 940-9828  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 74 ON INQUIRY CARD

# NEW PRODUCTS

## SYSTEMS

Megan Nields, Staff Editor



### PC system offers up to 1M byte of RAM

- Six expansion slots
- 30M-byte disk drive
- Serial, parallel ports

The IBM PC/AT-compatible VPC III 286 supplies 512K bytes of RAM, expandable to 1M byte. It is configured with six expansion slots, one serial port and one parallel port. A 30M-byte, 3½-inch rigid disk drive is supplied. The unit is compatible with AutoCAD, dBASE III and Lotus 1-2-3 software. \$2,500. **Victor Technologies Inc.**, 380 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, Calif. 95066-0001, (408) 438-6680.

Circle 326

### PC/AT compatible uses 80286 processor

- 1.2M-byte flexible drive
- Three configurations
- 640K bytes of memory

An IBM PC/AT-compatible microcomputer, the pc286 aims at spreadsheet, word processing and personal computer graphics applications. The unit uses a 16-bit 80286 processor running at 10 MHz. It is available in three configurations. A base system consists of 640K bytes of memory, serial and parallel ports and a 1.2M-byte flexible disk drive. The system runs software such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III Plus, WordStar and WordPerfect. \$3,195 and higher. **Harris Corp.**, National Accounts Division, 16001 Dallas Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75248, (214) 386-2000.

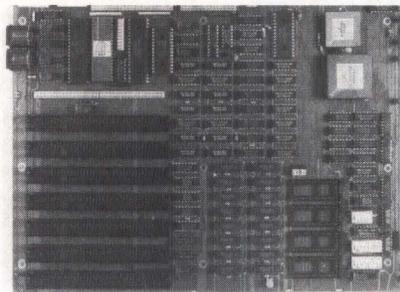
Circle 327

### Superminis support up to 22 users

- Two configurations
- 68020 processor
- 5M bytes of RAM

The S/221 and S/222 superminicomputers support up to 20 users. Both systems use a Motorola MC68020 processor running at 12.5 MHz and supply up to 5M bytes of RAM. The 32-bit units offer a quarter-inch streaming tape drive, four system slots and a VMEbus. Options include an MC68881 floating-point coprocessor and a communications controller. \$16,000, S/221; \$17,5000, S/222. **Convergent Technologies Inc.**, 2700 N. First St., P.O. Box 6685, San Jose, Calif. 95150-6685, (408) 434-2848.

Circle 328

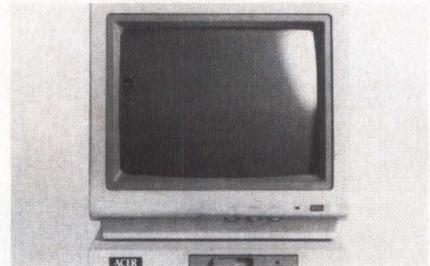


### Computer system runs at 12.5 MHz

- 14.5M bytes of RAM
- 20M-byte disk drive
- Two RS232C ports

An MC68020-based microcomputer, the QT 20x operates at 12.5 MHz. The system supplies 0.5M bytes of RAM, expandable to 14.5M bytes. It consists of a 20M-byte rigid disk drive, a 720K-byte flexible disk drive, two serial ports and a parallel port. A SCSI interface with DMA is furnished. Options include an MC6881 math coprocessor, a graphics board and programming languages. \$3,695. **Frank Hogg Laboratory Inc.**, 770 James St., Syracuse, N.Y. 13203, (315) 474-7856.

Circle 329



### Desktops furnish IBM PC compatibility

- Two models
- Up to 1M byte of RAM
- 8088, 80287 processor

The Intel 8088-based 710 and the 80287-based 910 are IBM PC/XT- and PC/AT-compatible desktop computers. The 710 provides 768K bytes of RAM, two 360K-byte flexible disk drives, a 20M-byte rigid disk drive and runs twice as fast as the PC/XT. The 910 offers 512K bytes of RAM, expandable to 1M byte, a 1.2M-byte flexible disk drive and six expansion slots. Space is allotted for three 5¼-inch disk drives. Both systems feature a monochrome monitor. \$1,195, 710; \$1,895, 910. **Acer Technologies Corp.**, 1012 Stewart Drive, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086, (408) 773-8400.

Circle 330

### Graphics system suits CAE

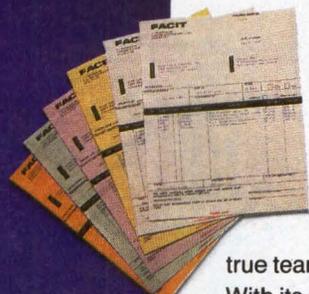
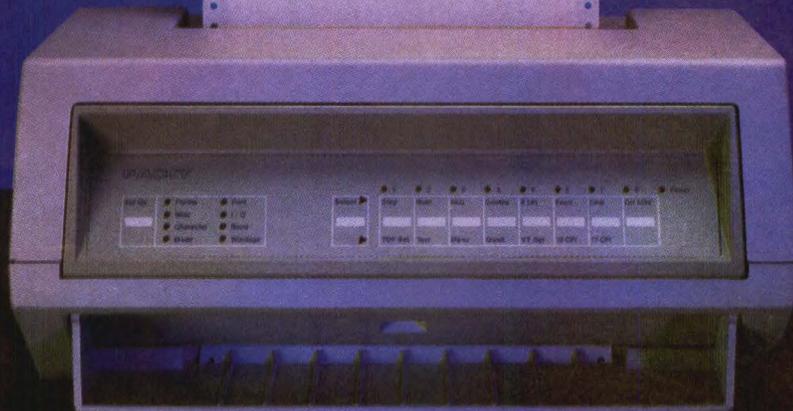
- IBM PC/AT compatible
- 256-color monitor
- Proprietary software

Based on the IBM PC/AT, the AT1100 ConceptStation suits desktop CAE applications. The system furnishes a 32-bit graphics engine and a 256-color monitor with a 1,024-by-770-dpi resolution. A three-button mouse and proprietary software are offered. The system supports C and FORTRAN-77 compilers, Ethernet communications and IBM color graphics. It performs interactive, 3-D solids modeling and assembly modeling. \$21,850. **Aries Technology Inc.**, 650 Suffolk St., Lowell, Mass. 01854, (617) 453-5310.

Circle 331

# INTRODUCING DOCUMATE. OTHERS TRIED, BUT WE GOT IT STRAIGHT.

*The New 3-Way  
Printer With The  
Straight Paper  
Path.*



There's never been anything like DocuMate, the new three-function bar code, label and demand document printer from Facit.

***We Know What You Have To Go Through.***

Six-part forms can be a six-part headache. That's because many ordinary printers don't fully penetrate multi-part forms or keep them aligned. And they lack

true tear-off capability, wasting forms.

With its unique, flat platen and V-shaped top, our new DocuMate gives you perfect feed-through and immediate tear-off.

***A Bar Code Shouldn't Make Waves.***

Our straight path keeps bar codes in line with

unmatched precision and readability.

And because bar coding is software resident, you can choose from 11 different bar code configurations.



***When The Pressure's On, We Can Handle It.***

Printing 10,000 labels in succession could get sticky

for an ordinary printer. DocuMate prints them without peel-off. You can even mix in bar codes and variable size characters up to 9.5" tall.

There's no end to what you can demand from DocuMate. Like front load and bottom feed for true counter-top convenience. Plug-in font cards that make type style changes a snap. And a rugged, easy-to-load—quick-to-service clamshell case. The silence inside is unheard of. So is the price.

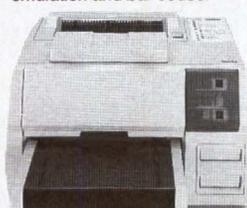
For more information, write Facit, Inc., 9 Executive Park Drive, PO Box 334, Merrimack, New Hampshire, U.S.A., 03054. Or call (603) 424-8000.



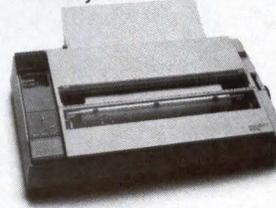
*Facit DocuMate 3000 Demand Document Printer—features 11 resident bar codes, immediate paper tear-off, text and graphics, label printing, and up to six-part forms.*



*Facit P7080—A Laser Printer—For high-volume workloads with multiple emulations, face-down stacking, and optional PostScript emulation and bar codes.*



*Facit B3350 Matrix Printer—IBM, Epson compatible, plug-in character font cards, four-way paper handling, and other options provide exceptional versatility.*



# FACIT

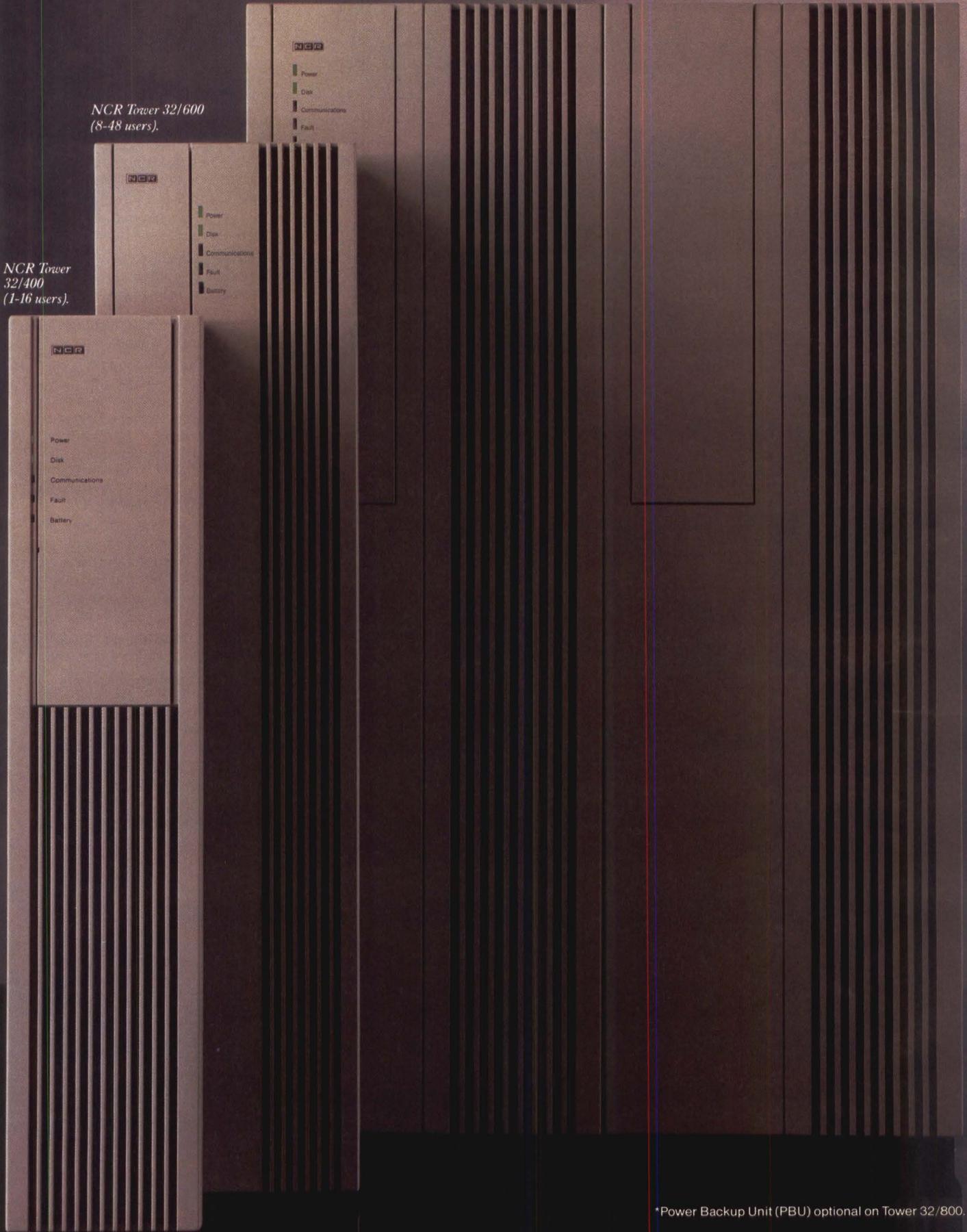
Our Value Adds to Yours

CIRCLE NO. 75 ON INQUIRY CARD

*NCR Tower 32/800  
(32-128 users).*

*NCR Tower 32/600  
(8-48 users).*

*NCR Tower  
32/400  
(1-16 users).*



\*Power Backup Unit (PBU) optional on Tower 32/800.

# THE RESULT OF CAREFUL FAMILY PLANNING.

At NCR, we're committed to building the finest high-performance UNIX™ supermicros in the industry: The NCR Tower® family.

But that's not our highest priority.

Because our careful family planning was inspired by something far more important than product specs.

Your needs.

While others build computer families in name only, we offer you a family in the true sense of the word.

To give you a clear upward migration path for software and peripherals, we make NCR Towers upwardly-compatible. So your customers can grow from the Tower 32/400 up to the Tower 32/800 with the same software. And just a minimum of maintenance.

To make sure every NCR Tower not only talks to one another, but third party products as well, we build every Tower around open, industry standards. UNIX™ System V,™ enhanced for commercial reliability. 680XX-series processors. Multibus™ SCSI. And support for all major protocols. To protect your system from obsolescence.

And when we're finished building in the features you demand, we give you reliability features you may never have thought of asking for: Remote and in-service diagnostics. Consistent error-logging. Automatic power failure recovery.\* And more.

You see, our engineers gave birth to the Tower family. But your needs have always told us how to raise it.

Today, we stand taller than ever. Our new top-end Tower 32/800 (32-128 users) is built around an ingenious *incremental multiprocessor* architecture. A distributed UNIX that optimizes throughput. And gives you more configuration flexibility than ever before.

It's the latest prodigy in a family of geniuses. Backed up by a \$4.9 billion company that spends more than a quarter of a billion on R&D, and maintains an army of 20,000 service personnel in 700 field locations. And the most complete VAR support in the industry.

All of which make doing business with NCR a well-conceived idea.

© 1987 NCR Corporation. Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation. UNIX and System V are trademarks of AT&T. Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Specs subject to change.

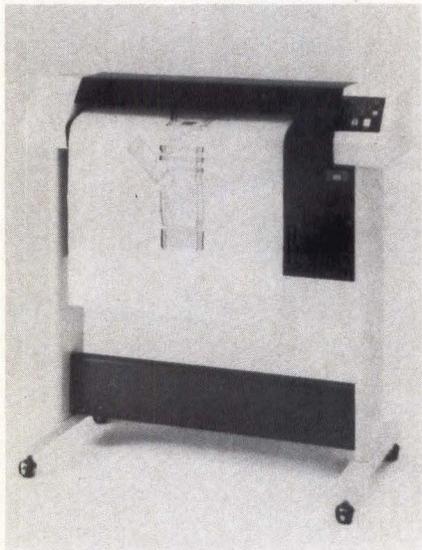
## THE NCR TOWER. A SMART FOUNDATION TO BUILD ON.

The NCR logo consists of the letters 'N', 'C', and 'R' in a bold, white, sans-serif font, each contained within a red square. The squares are arranged horizontally and touch each other.

OEM Systems Division, NCR Corporation, USG-1, Dayton, OH 45479. Nationwide (800) Call NCR.

CIRCLE NO. 77 ON INQUIRY CARD

## NEW PRODUCTS PRINTERS

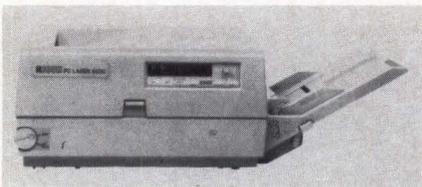


### Plotter draws on eight pens

- 128K-byte buffer
- RS232C port
- 20 ips

An eight-pen digital plotter, model RV5200 produces A-, B-, C- and D-size drawings. It operates at 20 ips and supplies 0.001-inch resolution. Features include a 128K-byte buffer memory expandable to 256K bytes and an RS232C interface. The plotter language is HP-GL-compatible. Firmware functions include linear motions, curves, circles and graphics. \$6,000. **RDK Instruments Inc.**, P.O. Box 14864, Austin, Texas 78761, (512) 835-0330.

Circle 332



### Laser printer yields 6 ppm

- 2M bytes of RAM
- 300 dpi
- Two interfaces

The PC Laser 6000 printer produces 6 ppm with a 300-dpi resolution.

Equipped with up to 2M bytes of RAM, the unit targets CAD/CAM, word processing and business applications. It has a proprietary graphics command set which includes Diablo 630 emulation. Optional emulation cards for the Epson FX-80, HP LaserJet Plus and IBM Proprinter are available. The IBM PC/XT and AT-compatible product comes standard with parallel and serial interfaces. \$2,395. **Ricoh Corp.**, 5 Dedrick Place, West Caldwell, N.J. 07006, (201) 882-2000.

Circle 333

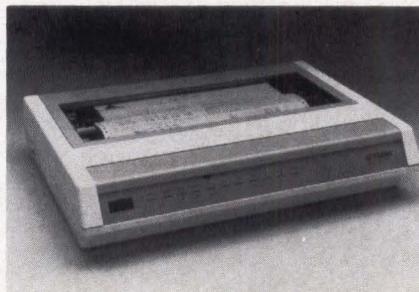


### Dot-matrix prints 216 cps

- 32K bytes of memory
- 54 dBa
- Built-in tractor

The P321SL dot-matrix printer furnishes 72 cps in letter-quality mode and 216 cps in draft mode. It offers 32K bytes of memory, two font-card slots and a built-in tractor. Resolution is 180 by 180 dpi or 180 by 360 dpi. \$749. **Toshiba America Inc.**, Information Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, Calif. 92718, (714) 380-3000.

Circle 334

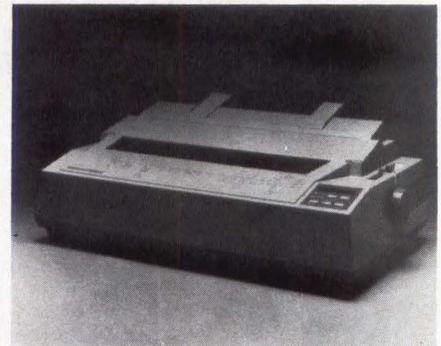


### Serial printer spouts 400 cps

- 6,000-hour MTBF
- 58 dBa
- DEC, IBM emulation

A 400-cps serial matrix printer, the TriPrinter/4000 handles graphics, barcoding and data-processing applications. MTBF is 6,000 hours. The unit offers a noise level of less than 58 dBa and an 87.5-cps letter-quality mode. It emulates Apple, DEC, Epson and IBM printers. Print options include boldface, slanting and double-size characters. Single-bin and dual-bin sheet feeders are available. \$1,995. **CIE Terminals Inc.**, 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, Calif. 92714, (714) 660-1421.

Circle 335



### Dot-matrix runs at 428 cps

- Under 55 dBa
- Nine resident fonts
- Epson emulation

A 24-wire dot-matrix printer, the NP-2405 outputs 250 to 428 cps in draft mode and 80 to 144 cps in letter-quality mode. The unit prints up to six-part forms. It supplies Epson LQ-1500 emulation, nine resident fonts and a 30K-byte buffer. Parallel and serial interfaces are standard. Noise level is less than 55 dBa. Options include seven additional fonts and Diablo 630 emulation. \$1,295. **Nissho Information Systems**, Suite 100, 10855 Business Center Drive, Cypress, Calif. 90630, (714) 952-8700.

Circle 336

# The perfect PC takes bigger bytes.

Now here's a design dilemma that's hard to swallow.

On one hand, the market demands a PC with a smaller footprint to take up less space on a desk. On the other, the market demands high-capacity disk drives with ultra-pronto access to stored data.

PTi's solution: take bigger bytes.

Our 3.5" micro-Winchester hard drives are available in capacities from 20 to over 57 MB, and standard (MFM) or run length limited (RLL) configurations that offer more usable formatted storage space than comparable drives.

But that's just the first course.

Because PTi drives answer the market's "more speed" demands with an average access

time of just 35 ms. And they stay cool and last longer, because at under seven watts operating, Peripheral Technology drives use less power running than others do standing still.

Worried about data integrity? Don't. Because PTi drives feature a one-of-a-kind system to automatically retract the heads to a safe landing zone at power down, then secure them with a unique head-locking mechanism.

And for dessert, PTi drives are available in standard 3.5" packages, or with a special 5.25" frame and bezel.

You want to design the perfect PC?  
Get the perfect drive.  
From Peripheral Technology.



685 East Cochran Street, Simi Valley, California 93065 • (805) 581-1000

## We've got the drive.

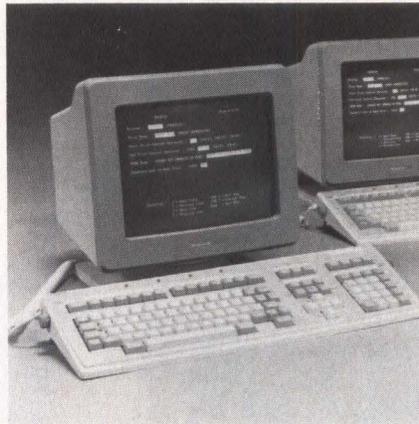
CIRCLE NO. 78 ON INQUIRY CARD

### Terminal combines ANSI, ASCII features

- 14-inch screen
- DEC, IBM compatibility
- 800 by 312 dpi

Combining ANSI and ASCII functions, the WY-99GT works in DEC VT220 and Tektronix 4010/4014 modes. It is compatible with IBM CGA and Hercules graphics. The unit runs programs such as AutoCAD, AutoDesk, Lotus 1-2-3, Plot-10 and Xerox Ventura Publisher. The 14-inch screen displays resolutions of 800 by 312 dpi, 720 by 348 dpi and 640 by 200 dpi. \$649. **Wyse Technology**, 3571 N. First St., San Jose, Calif. 95134, (408) 433-1000.

Circle 337



### Terminal displays 80 or 132 characters

- 14-inch screen
- 800 by 350 dpi
- 12 function keys

An asynchronous display terminal, the HDS 5 furnishes RS232C or RS422A interfaces, baud rates from 300 to 9,600 bps, parity and flow control. The unit's 14-inch, 800-by-350-dpi screen displays 80 or 132 characters per line. It supports smooth scrolling and up to five partitions. Features include 12 programmable function keys and composite video for driving large-screen devices. \$995. **Honeywell Bull Inc.**, 300 Concord Road, Billerica, Mass. 01821, (617) 671-2517.

Circle 340

### ASCII terminal connects to two hosts

- Dual ports
- Three windows
- 132-column display

An ASCII terminal, the OPUS 4 offers three types of windows and dual-port technology for Pick, UNIX and XENIX operating systems. The 132-column unit features a split-screen format that allows it to communicate via hot keys to two separate hosts or two ports on the same host. It emulates ADDS, DEC, Lear Siegler, TeleVideo and Wyse terminals. \$565. **Esprit Systems Inc.**, 100 Marcus Drive, Melville, N.Y. 11747, (516) 293-5600.

Circle 338

### Color monitor displays 640 by 240 pixels

- 19-inch screen
- 350 lines
- 15.75 kHz

A color, touch-screen monitor, the TurboTouch 1910 accepts RGB and NTSC signals. The IBM PC-compatible unit displays 350 lines and 640 by 240 pixels on a 19-inch screen. Horizontal frequency is 15.75 kHz. The touch screen interfaces to an RS232C port. \$1,595. **Personal Touch Corp.**, 4320-290 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, Calif. 95129, (408) 246-8822.

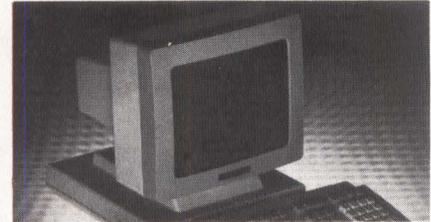
Circle 339

### Monitor operates with CGA and EGA cards

- 19-inch screen
- 900 dpi
- 15.75 kHz, 22 kHz

A 19-inch color monitor, the Patriot Enhancer operates with CGA and EGA cards from IBM and compatibles. It furnishes a 900-dpi resolution and 0.31-mm dot pitch. The unit adjusts to 15.75-kHz or 22-kHz scanning frequency, depending on the card resolution. Applications include CAD/CAM, CAE, and factory automation. \$2,550 and higher. **Aydin Controls**, 414 Commerce Drive, Fort Washington, Pa. 19034, (215) 542-7800.

Circle 341

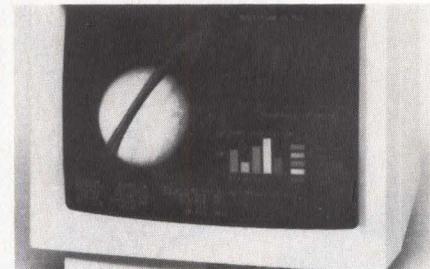


### Monochrome terminal supports graphics

- 15-inch screen
- 1,024 by 780 pixels
- RS232C port

A monochrome graphics terminal, the GX-2000 displays 1,024 by 780 pixels on a 15-inch screen. The device furnishes RS232C and RS422 ports. It is compatible with DEC VT52, VT100 and VT220 alphanumerics and Tektronix 4010/4014 graphics. Options include additional graphics memory and a Tektronix 4631 hardcopy interface. \$1,495. **Modgraph Inc.**, 149 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington, Mass. 01803, (617) 229-4800.

Circle 342



### Monitor suits CAD/CAM, CAE

- 0.31-mm dot pitch
- 1,280 by 1,024 pixels
- Up to 75 Hz

A color monitor, the HG-6905BK aims at CAD/CAM and CAE applications. The unit supplies a 40-kHz to 67-kHz horizontal scan range, a 50-Hz to 75-Hz vertical scan range and 0.31-mm-dot pitch. Resolution is 1,280 by 1,024 pixels, non-interlaced. \$3,790. **Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.**, Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox St., Torrance, Calif. 90502, (213) 515-3993.

Circle 343

hey -  
If only I could  
access my data  
on the road.  
Got a suggestion?

# The Hall-Mark solution:



## Toshiba's T1100 PLUS and T3100 Portable Personal Computers.

Toshiba brings power to the portable PC with the T1100 PLUS and the T3100. Both computers are fully IBM-compatible, allowing you to run popular software like Lotus 1-2-3®, WordStar® and dBase III®. And both allow you the freedom to access data anywhere, anytime.

Weighing less than 10 pounds, the T1100 PLUS has 640K of RAM with the serial, parallel and CRT ports as standard built-in features. The 80C86 microprocessor allows for faster speed, and it runs on built-in rechargeable batteries.

The T3100 is designed for serious users, with the same 80286 microprocessor as a full-sized IBM PC-AT in a readily portable, 15-pound package. You get a 10MB internal hard disk, full-sized keyboard, expansion capabilities and a dual-voltage power supply which allows you to plug in and work almost anywhere.

Call Hall-Mark today. We have the solutions to your computer systems needs.



Aircraft courtesy of Million Air.  
© 1987 Hall-Mark Electronics Corp./254-1020  
Hall-Mark Electronics is a subsidiary of the Tyler Corp.

**Alabama**  
Huntsville (205) 837-8700  
**Arizona**  
Phoenix (602) 437-1200  
**California**  
Bay Area (408) 946-0900  
Orange County (714) 669-4100  
Sacramento (916) 722-8600

San Diego (619) 268-1201  
San Fernando Valley (818) 716-3300  
West Los Angeles (213) 217-8400  
**Colorado**  
Denver (303) 790-1662  
**Connecticut** (203) 269-0100  
**Florida**  
Ft. Lauderdale (305) 971-9280

Orlando (305) 855-4020  
Tampa Bay (813) 855-5773  
**Georgia**  
Atlanta (404) 447-8000  
**Illinois**  
Chicago (312) 860-3800  
**Indiana**  
Indianapolis (317) 872-8875

**Kansas**  
Kansas City (913) 888-4747  
**Maryland**  
Baltimore (301) 988-9800  
**Massachusetts**  
Boston (617) 935-9777  
**Minnesota**  
Minneapolis (612) 941-2600

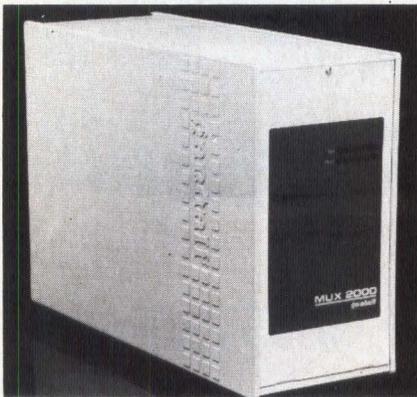
**Missouri**  
St. Louis (314) 291-5350  
**New Jersey**  
Fairfield (201) 575-4415  
**New York**  
Long Island (516) 737-0600  
**North Carolina**  
Raleigh (919) 872-0712

**Ohio**  
Cleveland (216) 349-4632  
Southern Ohio (614) 888-3313  
**Oklahoma**  
Tulsa (800) 231-0253  
**Pennsylvania**  
Philadelphia (215) 355-7300

**Texas**  
Austin (512) 258-8848  
Dallas (214) 553-4300  
Houston (713) 781-6100  
**Utah**  
Salt Lake City (801) 972-1008  
**Wisconsin**  
Milwaukee (414) 797-7844

A COMMITMENT TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO. 79 ON INQUIRY CARD

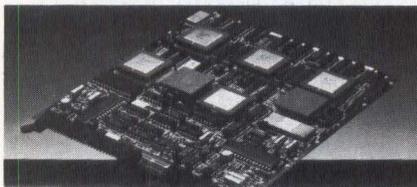


**System provides data, voice transmissions**

- Two multiplexers
- Assembler/disassembler
- Up to 64K bps

The MUX 2000 system supplies statistical and time-division multiplexing for high-speed digital services and digitized voice transmission. It consists of an X.25 packet assembler/disassembler (PAD) and two multiplexers. The XMUX PAD provides access to networks for up to 16 asynchronous devices operating at up to 19.2K bps. The KMUX seven-channel synchronous TDM furnishes up to 64K bps; the two-channel VMUX voice and data TDM digitizes and compresses speech into a 32-bit data stream. \$950, VMUX; \$2,195 to \$4,695, XMUX; \$2,595, KMUX. **Gandalf Data Inc.**, 1020 S. Noel Ave., Wheeling, Ill. 60090, (312) 541-6060.

Circle 344



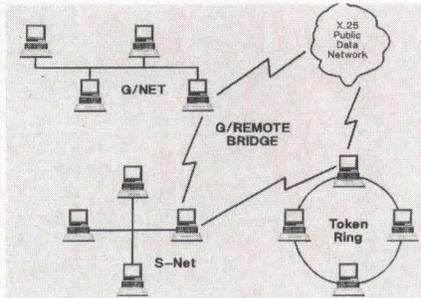
**Modem boasts 19.2K bps**

- Full-duplex unit
- Ten watts
- Proprietary interface

The Fujitsu Core Card modem boasts speeds ranging from 9.6K bps to 19.2K bps. The full-duplex unit occupies only

56 square inches and uses less than 10W of power. Features include trellis coding and a proprietary interface form factor. \$3,550. **Fujitsu America Inc.**, 3055 Orchard Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95134-2017, (408) 946-8777.

Circle 345



**Bridge connects up to 32 LANs**

- X.25 protocol
- Up to 19.2K bps
- IBM PC compatible

G/REMOTE Bridge is an IBM PC-compatible, X.25-based Network LAN-to-LAN remote bridge. The device connects up to 32 LANs simultaneously while supporting Netware's IPX communications protocol. It provides transmission speeds of up to 19.2K bps for over 37 different networks. \$2,990. **Gateway Communications Inc.**, 2941 Alton Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714, (714) 553-1555.

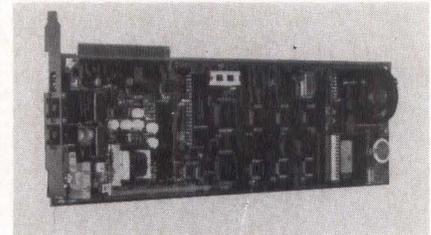
Circle 346

**Communications controller supports SNA/SDLC**

- Up to 19.2K bps
- 1M byte of memory
- RS232C port

A communications controller, the IBM-compatible H174-04 supports SNA/SDLC operation at speeds up to 19.2K bps and BSC operation at speeds up to 9.6K bps. The device offers 1M byte of system memory, an RS232C port and a 3½-inch flexible disk drive. Features include IBM 3179-G graphics support and on-line diagnostics. \$3,350. **Harris Corp.**, National Accounts Division, 16001 Dallas Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75248, (214) 386-2000.

Circle 347



**Pair of modems speed at 2,400 bps**

- Two configurations
- Hayes compatible
- 50,000-hour MTBF

Supplying 2,400 bps, the Okitel 2400 and 2400b are external and internal modems, respectively. The Hayes-compatible units feature auto-dial/auto-answer capabilities, non-volatile memory and a 50,000-hour MTBF. Software is included. \$599, 2400; \$549, 2400b. **Okidata**, 532 Fellowship Road, Mount Laurel, N.J. 08054, (609) 235-2600.

Circle 348

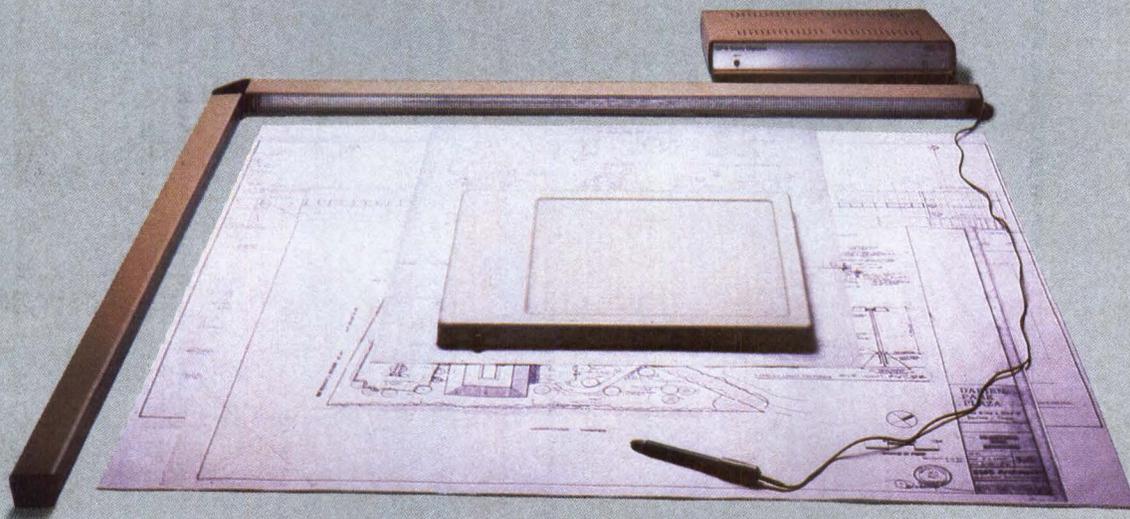
**Modem runs at 9.6K bps**

- CCITT V.32
- Full-duplex
- Internal/external

A 9.6K-bps full-duplex modem, the FDX 9600 is based on CCITT V.32 error-correction techniques. The unit operates in mainframe, minicomputer and personal computer environments. It runs over dial-up or leased lines and is available in internal or external configurations. Features include MNP error control with data compression, auto-dial/auto-answer and full diagnostics. \$1,195. **Fastcomm Data Corp.**, 12347-E Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Va. 22091, (703) 620-3900.

Circle 349

# SETTLING FOR A TABLET CAN BE A SIZEABLE MISTAKE



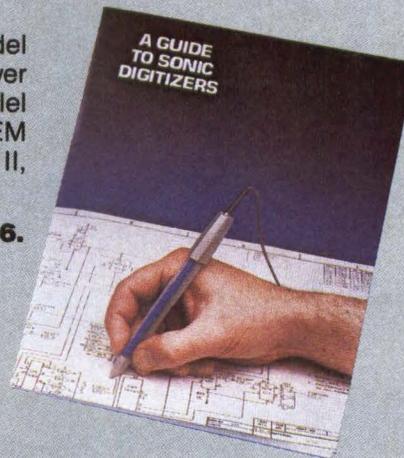
A sizeable mistake because a sonic digitizer from Science Accessories will give you more active area than any comparably priced tablet. And, due to its unique technology, it doesn't restrict you to one specialized work surface. Now with the GP-7 Mark II you really have room to work. Its active area has been increased to 26" x 20" (\$1315.00). This new model, along with the GP-8 with active areas up to 60" x 72" (\$3525.00)—the large format digitizing champ, are both IBM-PC compatible. So don't settle for digitizing on a postage stamp; open up your work area with a Science Accessories' sonic digitizer.

All our digitizers, including the three-dimensional model GP-8-3D, come complete with stylus or one-button cursor and power supply. Every model features RS-232 as standard output (parallel and 2-way communications and .005 resolution optional). OEM versions available. Directly supported by AutoCAD, ProDesign II, Generic CADD, Easy Digit, etc.

For more information, call Skip Cleveland **(203) 255-1526**. Ask for your free copy of "A Guide to Sonic Digitizers."

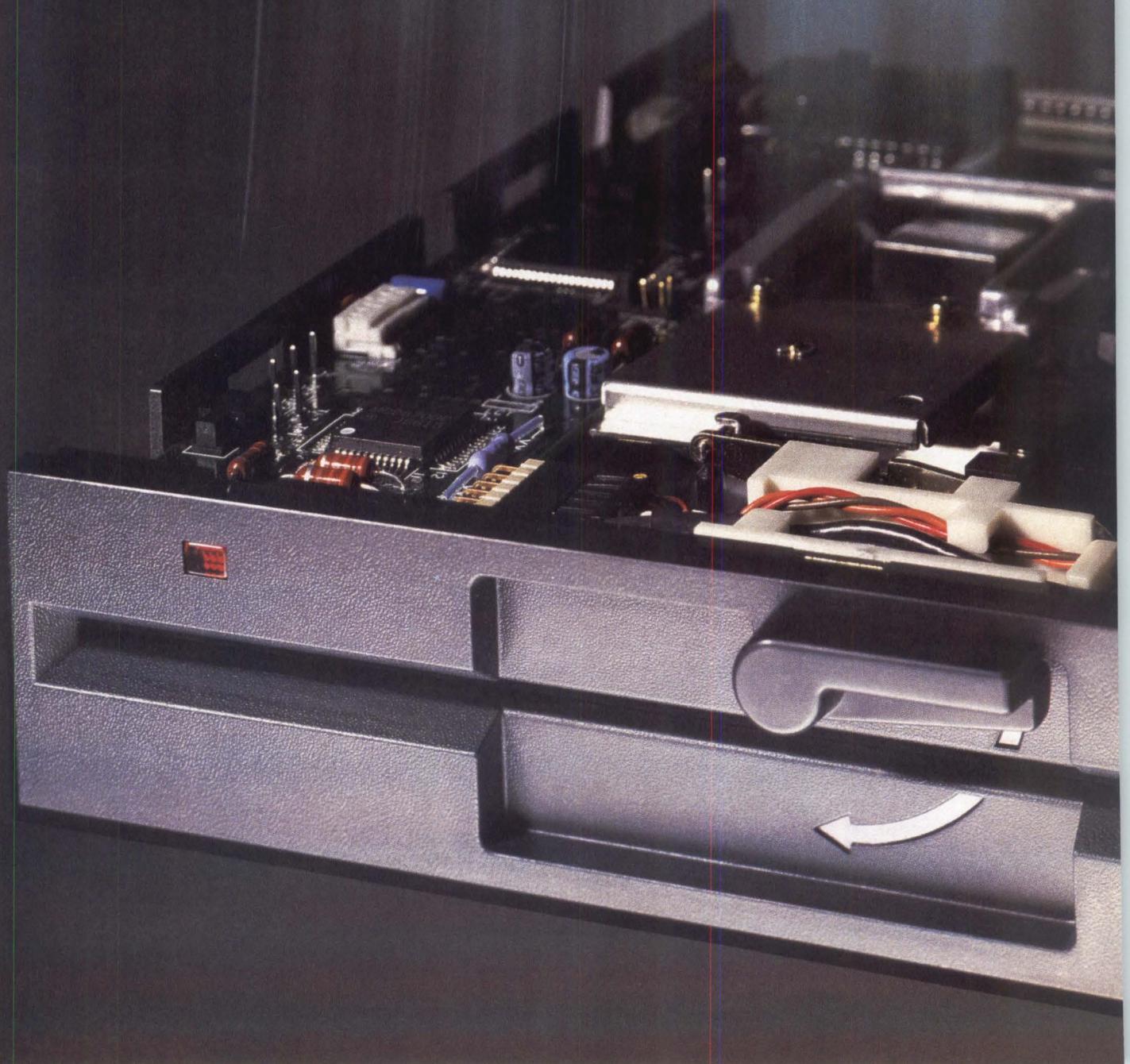
**SAC**<sup>®</sup> SCIENCE  
ACCESSORIES  
CORPORATION

A Leader in Digitizer Technology since 1969  
970 Kings Highway West • Southport, CT 06490 • (203) 255-1526 • Telex 964300



CIRCLE NO. 80 ON INQUIRY CARD

NEC WILL DROP EVERYTHING  
TO BE YOUR DISK DRIVE  
SUPPLIER.



**We put our drives to the test, so you don't have to.**

Every disk drive maker has to do some testing. But nobody puts their drives through as many tough tests as NEC.

First we test the design itself using computer models. Next we test each separate component.

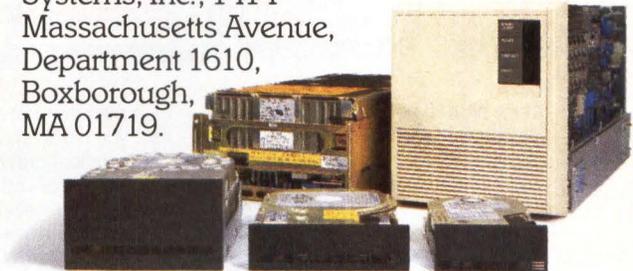
Then our drives are dropped, heated, frozen, and shaken. But that's still not enough for us. Finally, in production we burn-in every drive for up to 48-hours at 120 F.

This kind of testing is one reason we can guarantee the lowest DOA rate in the business: 1%. Think how that could cut your own testing operation. NEC drives are also more reliable over the long run. In fact, in an average lifetime, 9 out of 10 NEC drives will never fail.

Dependability is not the only thing we guarantee. We also give you solid support. Call our Technical Support Line and we'll drop everything to take care of you.

NEC has been designing and improving disk drives for over 25 years. That's one reason why today we're a \$13 billion company. And why you know we don't drop out of sight just when you need us.

If you're not getting all this from your disk drive supplier, maybe it's time you dropped them and called us. You can reach us at 1-800-343-4418. (In Massachusetts call 617-264-8635.) Or write NEC Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Avenue, Department 1610, Boxborough, MA 01719.



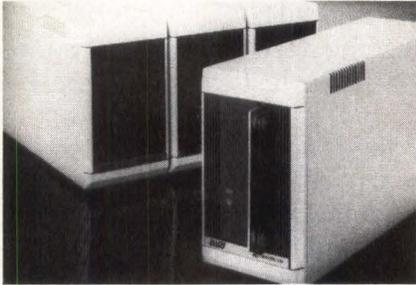
**NEC DISK DRIVES.  
RELIABILITY RUNS IN THE FAMILY.**

**NEC**

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

**C&C** Computers and Communications

**CIRCLE NO. 110 ON INQUIRY CARD**



**Tape backup offers error correction**

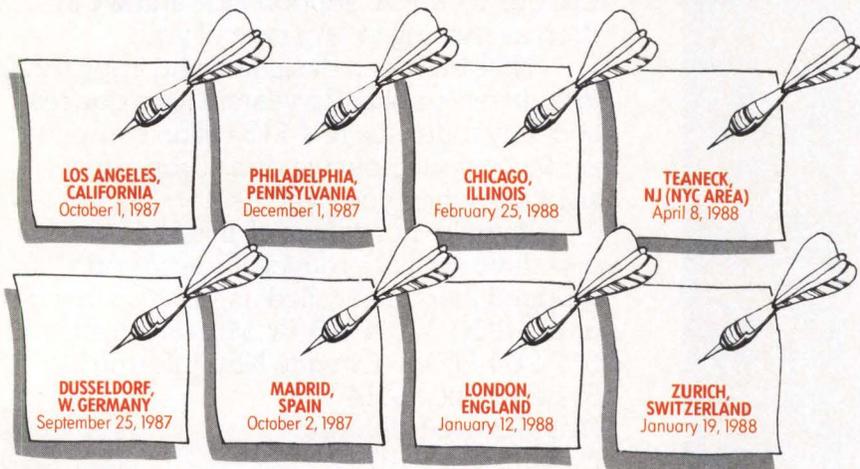
- 120M bytes of storage
- Proprietary software
- Compaq, IBM compatible

The Retriever tape backup system stores 120M bytes of data. It is compatible with the Compaq 386 and IBM's PC/XT and PC/AT. Multiple units can

be attached to a system, supplying up to 480M bytes. Features include proprietary software and error-correction capabilities. \$1,695. Alloy Computer Products Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, Mass. 01701, (617) 875-6100.

Circle 350

**Target In On The PC/MICRO VALUE-ADDED MARKET**



At the 1987/88 PC Reseller Series of the Invitational Computer Conferences (ICC), PC/micro, software and add-on peripheral manufacturers meet with a pre-qualified group of value-added resellers, dealers and distributors throughout the U.S. and Europe.

If you are a manufacturer trying to move product through the growing third party distribution channel, then each PC Reseller Conference will bring you to hundreds of pre-qualified resellers—and support your regional sales efforts.

If you are a reseller, free of charge, you may attend local seminars focused on what you need to know—"Adding Value to Guarantee Success Into the 90's"—covering industry trends and new business opportunities. Also, you'll see the latest product offerings from the major computer and peripheral

manufacturers who are prepared to help you move product more profitably.

Computer hardware and software manufacturers—target your U.S. and Europe reseller territories. And value-added resellers, dealers and distributors—target the PC Reseller Conference closest to you and call your local supplier, or our offices, for an invitation.

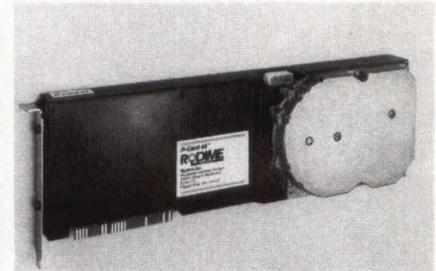
In the U.S. contact: Invitational Computer Conferences, B.J. Johnson & Associates, Inc., 3151 Airway Avenue, C-2, Costa Mesa, CA, Tele: (714) 957-0171—Telex: 5101002189 BJ JOHN.

In Europe contact: Invitational Computer Conferences, C.J. Nicholl & Associates, Ltd., 37 Brompton Road, London SW3 1DE, England Tele: 01-581-2326 Telex: 888068 CJNAD G.



Ask about the OEM Peripheral Series and the Computer Graphic Series of the Invitational Computer Conferences.

CIRCLE NO. 81 ON INQUIRY CARD



**Disk drive sits on card**

- IBM compatible
- 45M bytes of storage
- 28-msec access time

An internal rigid disk drive for the IBM PS/2 Model 30, PC/XT and PC/AT, R-Card 45 comes with proprietary software. The unit offers 45M bytes of storage and a 28-msec access time. MTBF is 18,000 hours. Features include automatic head parking and locking in a dedicated landing zone. \$1,495. Rodime Inc., Peripheral Systems Division, Suite 214, 29525 Chagrin Blvd., Pepper Pike, Ohio 44122, (216) 765-8414.

Circle 351

**Subsystems suit Macintosh SE, II**

- Two models
- SCSI interface
- Up to 31M bytes

The PL20 and PL30 Tough Drives are disk drive subsystems for the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II microcomputers. The units provide 21M bytes and 31M bytes of formatted storage capacity, respectively. Average access time is 65 msec. A SCSI interface is standard. Features include an automatic head lifter and utility software. \$999, PL20; \$1,295, PL30. Peripheral Land, 47800 Westinghouse Drive., Fremont, Calif. 94538, (415) 657-2211.

Circle 352



# HAI

TM

The European Power Brokers  
are poised to take over North America.

Will your VAR business  
be on the winning side?

TM HAI is a registered trademark of Holland Automation International

**CIRCLE NO. 82 ON INQUIRY CARD**

# NEW PRODUCTS SOFTWARE

Row	Principal	Interest	Total
1	100.00	0.00	100.00
2	95.00	5.00	100.00
3	90.00	10.00	100.00
4	85.00	15.00	100.00
5	80.00	20.00	100.00
6	75.00	25.00	100.00
7	70.00	30.00	100.00
8	65.00	35.00	100.00
9	60.00	40.00	100.00
10	55.00	45.00	100.00

## Interactive software targets desktop publishing

An interactive desktop publishing package, The Office Publisher runs on IBM PCs and compatibles. The software can generate documents of more than 30,000 pages. Information is input via keyboard or mouse, applying a WYSIWYG screen layout. Features include full text editing, automatic ruled-form generation and graphic image-crop. An 80,000-word dictionary is supplied. \$995. **Laser Friendly Inc.**, 930 Benecia Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086, (408) 988-7575.

Circle 353



## CAE package runs on IBM PS/2

A computer-aided software engineering package, vsDesigner runs on the IBM PS/2. The product offers a drawing editor, virtual display, integral word processor and a report generator. It also performs on the IBM PC/XT and PC/AT with full-color support in stand-alone mode or in a multiuser LAN. \$4,600 to \$7,500. **Visual Software Inc.**, Suite 540, 3945 Freedom Circle, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054, (408) 988-7575.

Circle 354

## Double-barreled software compiles spreadsheets

@Liberty software consists of two programs. PREPARE compiles Lotus 1-2-3-compatible spreadsheet developments while the RUN program distributes the results. The product runs on IBM PCs and compatibles with 256K bytes of RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. \$99.95. **SoftLogic Solutions Inc.**, 1 Perimeter Road, Manchester, N.H. 03103, (800) 272-9900.

Circle 355

## Software enhances IBM PCs

Compatible with MS-DOS 3.3, Multilink Version 5.0 transforms an IBM PC, PC/AT or PS/2 into a host computer. The host can support up to 16 terminal or modem connections. \$595. **The Software Link Inc.**, 3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, Ga. 30092, (404) 488-5465.

Circle 356

### REGIONAL SALES OFFICES

#### NEW ENGLAND

John J. Fahey  
Regional Manager  
199 Wells Ave.  
Newton, MA 02159  
(617) 964-3730

#### NEW YORK/MID-ATLANTIC

Joseph T. Porter, Regional Manager  
487 Devon Park Dr.  
Wayne, PA 19087  
(215) 293-1212

#### SOUTHEAST

Larry Pullman, Regional Manager  
6520 Powers Ferry Rd.  
Suite 395  
Atlanta, GA 30339  
(404) 955-6500

#### MIDWEST

Rob Robinson, Regional Manager  
Lynne Graham, Sales Coordinator  
Cahners Plaza  
1350 E. Touhy Ave.  
P.O. Box 5080  
Des Plaines, IL 60018  
(312) 635-8800

#### SOUTHWEST

Don Ward, Regional Manager  
9330 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1060  
Dallas, TX 75243  
(214) 644-3683

#### MOUNTAIN STATES

John Huff, Regional Manager  
44 Cook St.  
Denver, CO 80206  
(303) 388-4511

#### SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA/ NEVADA

Len Ganz, Regional Manager  
18818 Teller Ave.  
Irvine, CA 92715  
(714) 851-9422

#### NORTHERN CALIFORNIA/ NORTHWEST

Frank Barbagallo  
Northwestern Regional Sales Manager  
Rick Jamison, Regional Manager  
Sherman Building, Suite 100  
3031 Tisch Way  
San Jose, CA 95128  
(408) 243-8838

#### BENELUX/UNITED KINGDOM

Jan Dawson  
Tracey Lehane  
Cahners Publishing Co.  
27 Paul St.  
London EC2A 4JU, England  
011-44-1-628-7030  
Telex: 914911  
Fax: 01-628-5984

#### ISRAEL

Elan Marketing Group  
13 Haifa St., P.O. Box 33439  
Tel Aviv, Israel  
972-3-252967  
Telex: 341667

#### ITALY/France/SPAIN

Alasdair Melville  
Cahners Publishing Co.  
27 Paul St.  
London, EC2A 4JU, England  
011-44-1-628-7030  
Telex: 914911  
Fax: 01-628-5984

#### JAPAN

Kaoru Hara  
Dynaco International Inc.  
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku  
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku  
Tokyo, 160, Japan  
03-366-8301  
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

#### SCANDINAVIA

Martin Sutcliffe  
Cahners Publishing Co.  
27 Paul St.  
London, EC2A 4JU, England  
011-44-1-628-7030  
Telex: 914911  
Fax: 01-628-5984

#### TAIWAN

Donald Shapiro  
Trade Winds, 2nd Floor  
132 Hsin Yi Rd., Sec. 2  
Taipei, Taiwan  
3932718 & 3913251  
Telex: 24117 FC Trade

#### WEST GERMANY/ SWITZERLAND/ AUSTRIA/EASTERN BLOC

Uwe Kretschmar  
Cahners Publishing Co.  
27 Paul St.  
London, EC2A 4JU, England  
011-44-1-628-7030  
Telex: 914911  
Fax: 01-628-5984

#### Mini-Micro Marketplace/ Direct-Response Postcards/ Career Opportunities

Carol Flanagan  
275 Washington St.  
Newton, MA 02158  
(617) 964-3030

#### Cahners Magazine Division

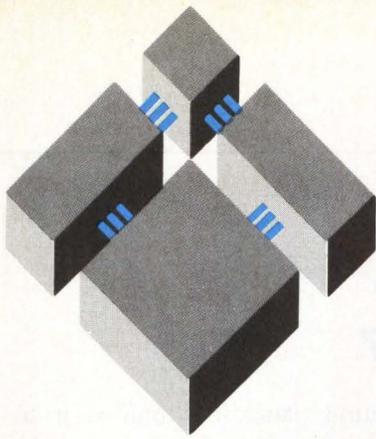
William Platt, President  
Frank Sibley, Vice President  
Computer Group  
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production

#### Promotion Staff

Katherine Doyle  
Director, Marketing Services  
Kathleen Hackett  
Promotion Manager  
Beth-Ann Legare  
Promotion Assistant

#### Circulation

Denver, CO:  
(303) 388-4511  
Sherri Gronli, Group Manager



# Connect '88

*The Technical Conference and Exposition  
for the MIS/DP Professional*

**March 8-10, 1988**

**Jacob K. Javits Convention Center  
New York, N.Y.**

**C**onnecting dissimilar systems into a coherent whole is the primary mission of today's MIS/DP professional. "Connect '88" is geared to enterprises employing large-scale information systems, providing an intensive environment where products, services and technology can be efficiently presented to and evaluated by professional end users.

"Connect '88" will focus on both IBM and non-IBM connectivity solutions for the large-scale enterprise.

The event will be the premier showcase for the integration of departmental solutions, distributed processing and information centers in an IBM/DEC environment, typically an S/370 or PCM host, and often an SNA or OSI network.

It will highlight a full range of offerings—networking, datacomm equipment, software, services and peripherals—available to MIS professionals, in-house systems integrators and value-added resellers.

This three day event will feature:

- Symposium on strategic futures
- Conference sessions on implementing currently available technologies
- Vendor technical seminars
- Exhibition of product/system technologies

Plan now to participate.

Co-sponsored by:



**GARTNER GROUP, INC.**

**DATAMATION**

CIRCLE NO. 83 ON INQUIRY CARD



Mail to:

XJ

**Connect '88**

Cahners Exposition Group  
999 Summer Street  
P.O. Box 3833  
Stamford, CT 06905-0833

**Yes**, I'm interested in attending the "Connect '88" conference and technical showcase. Please send me full details.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me information on being an exhibitor at "Connect '88."

## LaserJet Series II improves on its pacesetting predecessor

Tom Largey and Charles E. Case  
CAP International Inc.

The LaserJet Series II is the latest generation of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 8-page-per-minute LaserJet family. Its predecessor, LaserJet, introduced in 1984, has dominated the low-end laser printer marketplace (which it created) and has set many industry standards. CAP International Inc. estimates there are 300,000 LaserJets in use. A LaserJet is used by six of every 10 owners of a laser printer.

The LaserJet Series II has all the features—many enhanced—that accounted for the original LaserJet's market strength. Among the most significant improvements is the new model's electrophotographic (EP) cartridge. It can print 4,000 pages (the original printed 3,000), and the printing is blacker and denser. The price is \$115, \$16 more than the original's.

The Series II can accept plain, cut-sheet paper (stock, up to 35 pounds—the original's limit was 21 pounds). However, the 35-pound stock must be manually fed. Cost of supplies for

Series II (toner and paper) is 3.9 cents per page, compared to 4.8 cents for LaserJet.

At \$2,495, Series II came on the market with a significantly lower price than LaserJet's introductory \$3,495. Even so, the price has been dropping. Some discounters now offer Series II for less than \$1,700.

At the heart of the Series II is a new Canon Inc. engine, the LBP-SX, which has a monthly duty cycle of 5,000 pages. That compares to 3,000 pages for the Canon LBP-CX that powered LaserJet.

The Series II has a one-year warranty, compared to 90 days for LaserJet. The increased warranty indicates HP's growing confidence.

### Problems from cotton

The LaserJet came on the market advertised as a replacement for daisy-wheel printers, which can print on any type of paper. However, the LaserJet owner's manual stated that the printer was designed for use with high-quality photocopier bond paper. The warranty did not prohibit the use

of cotton paper, but limited it to 21-pound stock.

The LaserJet Series II owner's manual is more detailed when speaking of its cotton paper compatibility. However, HP makes it clear that photocopying paper will still produce the best results in the LaserJet family.

The manual concedes that for "some applications you may want to use cotton bond paper." The manual lists, but does not explicitly recommend, two cotton paper products made for laser printers. Cotton paper made for laser printers is very smooth, unlike most textured cotton paper now in use.

This is not explicitly mentioned in the warranty, but an HP representative tells us that LaserJet Series II's one-year warranty will cover any damage that occurs from textured cotton paper—but only once.

The HP representative stated that, if printer damage is determined to have been caused by the paper, the problem will be remedied once, and the user will be warned to use photocopying paper or a cotton bond made for laser printers. Otherwise, any subsequent damage from paper usage will not be covered.

The HP representative went on to say, however, that, if any user insisted on using paper that damaged the printer, special arrangements could be made whereby HP would repair the damage. But the user would have to pay for parts and labor.

Nevertheless, the owners of a LaserJet Series II (or of any laser printer, for that matter) must still test each paper product, other than photocopying paper—and particularly cotton paper—for its runnability, printability and overall compatibility with their printer before using it.

### HOW LASERJET STACKS UP AGAINST LASERJET SERIES II

	LaserJet	LaserJet Series II
Engine*	Canon LBP-CX	Canon LBP-SX
Duty cycle (pages/month)*	3,000	5,000
Printer weight (lbs)*	70	50
Engine life	not rated	not rated
Warranty*	90 days	1 year
Speed (ppm)	8	8
Resolution	300×300	300×300
Paper	plain, cut sheet	plain, cut sheet
Weight (lbs)*	16-21	16-35
Paper output	faceup	faceup and down
Other media	labels, transparency, envelopes	labels, transparency, envelopes
Input tray*	100 sheets	200 sheets
Output tray	100 sheets	100 sheets
Media sizes*	letter, legal, A4, B5	letter, legal, A4, executive
EP cartridge	\$99	\$115
Toner	monocomponent	monocomponent
Photoconductor	OPC drum	OPC drum
Yield (print/EP cartridge)*	3,000	4,000
List price*	\$3,495	\$2,495

\*Indicates improved features

Source: CAP International Inc.

CAP International Inc., 1 Snow Road, Marshfield, Mass. 02050 (617) 834-6832, is a market research concern in the printer industry.



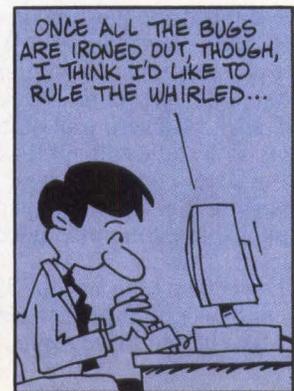
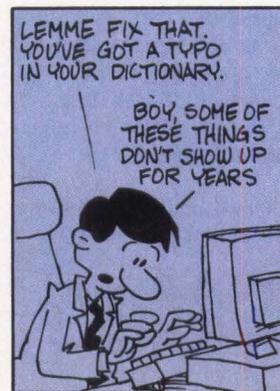
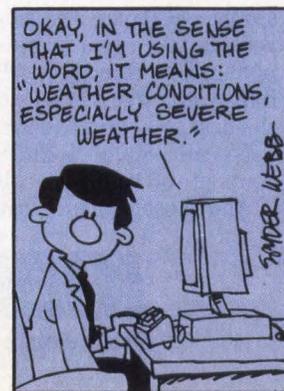
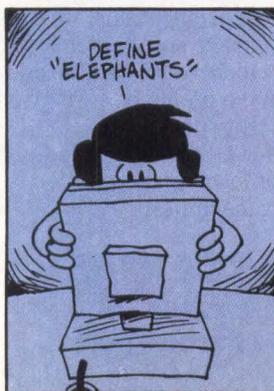
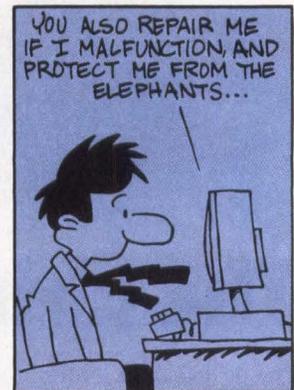
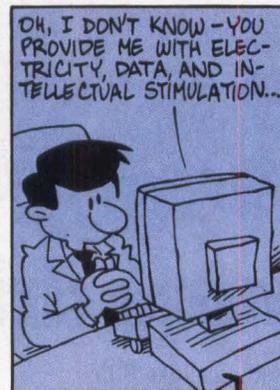
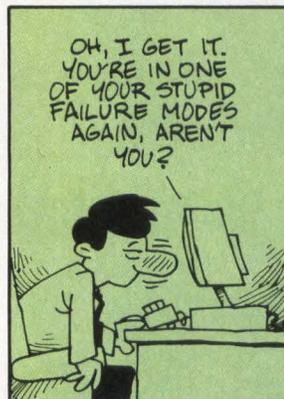
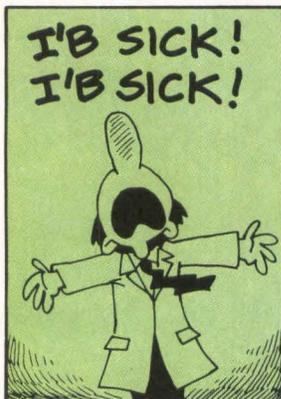
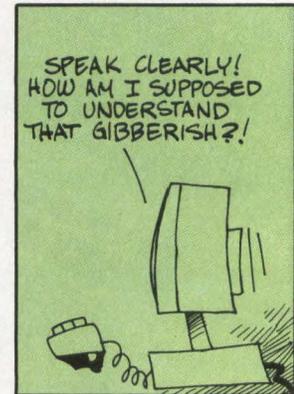
## The ultimate driving machines.

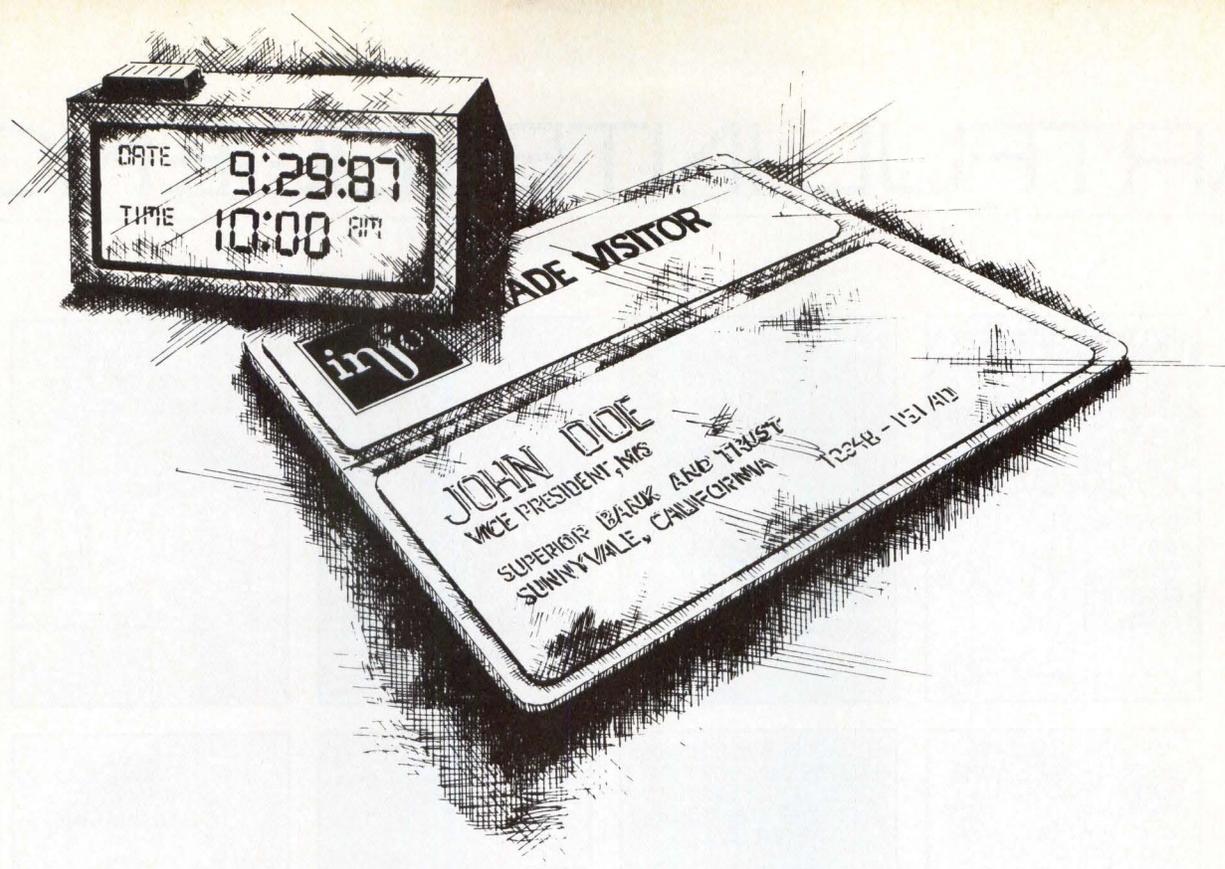
The Wysepc 386 and Kierulff professionals, like Ellie. Two high performers that are driven to give power users the greatest speed and performance possible. Get behind the keyboard of a Wysepc 386 and you'll get the power of a supermicrocomputer for the price of a PC. The Wysepc 386 is a 32-bit, 80386-based computer that runs at 16 MHz with zero wait-states. But unlike any other 386, it uses both static column RAM and interleaving to ensure even faster memory access. This versatile IBM PC-AT compatible system is ideal for desktop publishing, computer aided design, or as a network file server. And when you buy the Wysepc 386 from Kierulff, you'll get even more high performance features. Along with our dedicated computer product experts, we

also offer a variety of unique value-added services. We'll provide custom configuration to your exact mass storage, keyboard and monitor specifications. We'll also test your system—as a whole—to make sure that every component is working properly. And, because we have one of the industry's largest stocks of Wyse products, we'll give you the best selection and availability possible. So call 1-800-FOR PROS (1-800-367-7767). It'll directly connect you to the Kierulff office nearest you. And these ultimate driving machines.

**KIERULFF**  
Our people are the best part.

# ARTFUL INTELLIGENCE





# INFORMATION INTENSIVE.

## FOR THE MIS/DP PROFESSIONAL: THE MOST TECHNICAL INFORMATION IN THE LEAST AMOUNT OF TIME.

When it comes to comparing major systems and products — and making the right buying decisions, it's an ongoing challenge to stay abreast of the latest changes... which is why INFO is so crucially important for MIS/DP professionals.

Only with your INFO badge do you gain access to the one event that delivers *all* of the latest advances in information management systems. Only with your INFO badge can you find what you need to know in one place, at one time.

Micros. Minis. Mainframes. Multi-faceted peripherals. Telecommunications equipment. Feature-filled software packages. The newest, most powerful systems on the market. Plus, all the prod-

ucts and the information to pull them all together.

If it's important, you'll find it at INFO — leading-edge technology from the industry's foremost manufacturers and suppliers. You'll come face to face with the leaders in the field. Technical specialists who speak your language and can provide you with the solutions you're after.

If you're part of an information intensive business, make it your business to come to INFO. It's the *one* information management show you simply can't afford to overlook.

Invest four days at INFO... get a year's worth of technical solutions.

### CLIP THIS AD AND BRING IT TO THE SHOW FOR A \$15 DISCOUNT

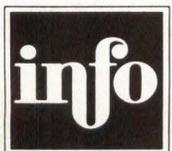
Just pick up a registration form at the Javits Center, fill it out and proceed to a cashier with this ad. You'll save \$15 off the regular \$20 admission fee.

Show Dates: September 29-October 2, 1987

Show Hours: 10am-5pm

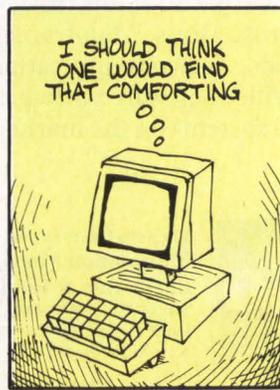
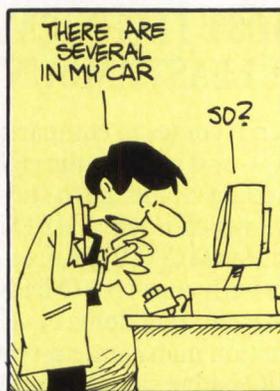
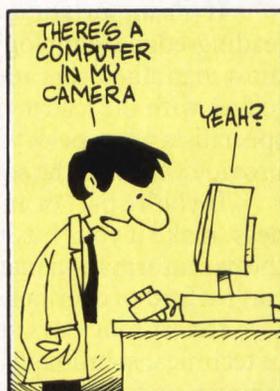
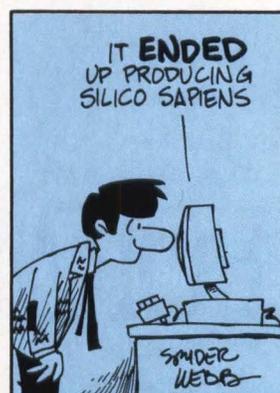
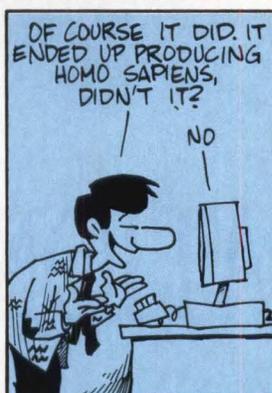
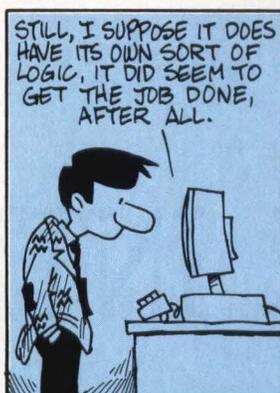
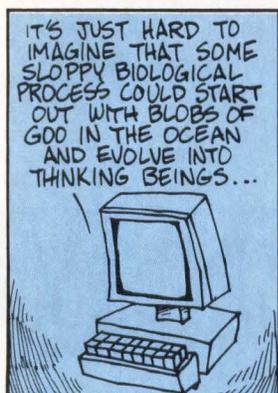
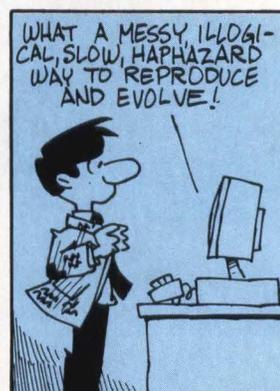
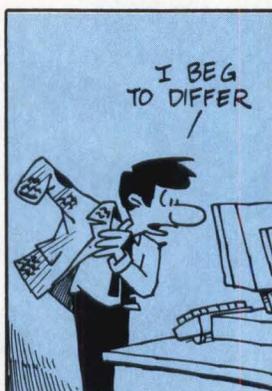
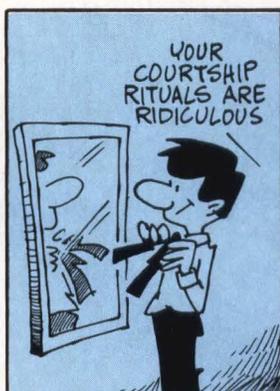
Registration opens at 7:30am. No one under 18 admitted. For more information, call (203) 964-8287, 9-5 EDT.

XJ



The 14th International  
Information Management  
Exposition & Conference  
September 29-October 2, 1987  
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center  
New York, New York

# ARTFUL INTELLIGENCE



# ADVERTISERS INDEX

COMPANY	PAGE NO.	INQUIRY NO.	COMPANY	PAGE NO.	INQUIRY NO.
ADDS	118	71	Kierulff Electronics	141	87
Ampro	108	86	KMW Systems Corp.	43	21
Apple Computer	2, 3	—	MACSYMA	60	34
Analog & Digital Peripherals	146	203	Mannesmann Tally	20	12
Ashford International, Inc.	E1	100	Maxtor Corp.	46, 47	23
Avco Electronics Tektron	76	43	Microware, Inc.	146	204
B & B Electronics Mfg.	147	213	Multi-Tech	96	59
Blast Communications Software	147	207	Mylex	116	69
Cahners Exposition Group	139, 143	83, 88	NCR Corp. VAR	69	39
Chinon America	109	65	NCR Tower	126, 127	77
Chrislin Industries, Inc.	52	28	NEC Peripherals	64	37
CIE Terminals	12	8	NEC Home Electronics (USA)	120, 121	—
Clearpoint	49, 51	25, 27	NEC Information Systems, Inc.	134	110
Computer Consoles, Inc.	50	26	Network Research Corp.	E7	103
Conner Peripherals	27	15	New York City Human Resources Administration	146	205
Control Data Corp.	66, 67	38	Oasys	70	40
CTS FabriTek, Inc., Datacomm Products Division	90	53-57	Omega	147	209-212
Data Access Corp.	44	20	Peripheral Technology	129	78
Datamedia	48	24	Philips TRT	E4, E5	102
Datasouth Computer Corp.	123	74	Process Software Corp.	6	3
Data Track	148	218, 219	Quality Micro Systems	112, 113	67
Diversified Technology	117	70	Qualstar	89	109
Emulex Corp.	102	62	Quantum	98	60
Equinox Systems	8	6	Quasitronics	148	215
Facit	125	75	Racal-Milgo	53	32
Flagstaff Engineering	147	208	Rose Electronics	78	44
FTG Data Systems	148	217	Science Accessories Corp.	133	80
Fujitsu America Inc. —Computer Products Group	C2	1	Seagate Technology	30, 31	17
GE/SSTD	82	48	Seiko Instruments USA	56, 57	33
Genicom	105	63	SI Tech	146	202
Genstar REI Sales	147	206	Sigma Designs	11	7
Getronics	E3	101	Simpact Assoc. Inc.	1	2
Gould Inc., Computer Systems Div.	79	46	Software Link	63	36
Hall-Mark Electronics	29, 73, 115, 131	16, 41, 68, 79	Systech	18, 19	11
Hayes Microcomputer Products	101	61	TEAC Corp.	15	9
Hewlett-Packard Co./Mfg.	39	19	Telebyte Technology	78	45
Hewlett-Packard/VAR	25	14	TeleVideo/Telstar	86, 87	50
IBM Corp.	92, 93	58	TeleVideo/Terminals	74, 75	42
IBS	89	52	Texas Instruments	33-36	—
ICC	37, 136	18, 81	Topaz Electronics Div.	122	73
Illbruck/USA	6	4	T&T Computer Products	148	216
Imagen Corp.	88	51	Universal Data Systems Inc.	C4	85
Imperial Technology Inc.	110	66	Versatec Inc. (a Xerox Co.)	106	64
Interface Group	61, 83	35, 49	Vertech	137	82
Interphase Corp.	C3	84	Wave Mate	146	201
JDL	80	47	Wells American	45	22
Keytronic	7	5	Westex	147	214
			Wyse Technology	23	13
			Xylogics Inc.	17	10

See P. 146-148 for Mini-Micro Marketplace

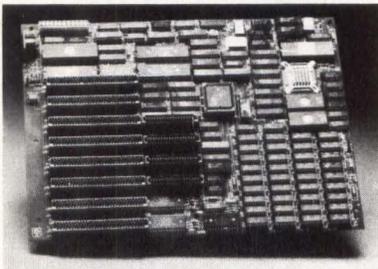
This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

# MINI-MICRO MARKETPLACE

**ATTENTION:** BUYERS AND SELLERS OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INTEGRATION MARKETPLACE:

**READERS:** For additional information on the companies in this section, please circle reader service numbers on the Reader Inquiry card

## THE \$359\* TOTAL PC/AT SOLUTION



BULLET-ATX Motherboard

- CPU & Disk I/O Faster Than 10 MHz "AT" and new IBM PS/2 Models 50 and 60, high performance model faster than most 386 computers
- 8, 10, or 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor With Both 16-bit "AT" & 8-bit "XT" Expansion Bus on same motherboard
- Sockets for 1 MByte Zero Wait-State RAM
- Socket for 10 MHz 80287 Math Co-Processor
- Includes ROM-Based Software for Disk Caching Above 640KB
- BIOS and Both XT and AT Expansion Bus Compatibility Guaranteed
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, 2 Year Warranty
- OEM price \$359 (list price \$895, single unit evaluation price \$599 with 1 MByte RAM installed)

### WAVE MATE, INC.

2341 205th Street, #110  
Torrance, CA 90501  
Phone: (213) 533-8190  
Fax: (213) 533-5940  
In Europe: Phone (32 2) 649-1070  
Fax: (32 2) 649-2727  
Telex: (46) 61828

**CIRCLE NO. 201 ON INQUIRY CARD**

## IMPROVE YOUR NETWORK WITH S.I. TECH F/O BIT-DRIVERS

Six fiber optic Bit-Driver products can eliminate many disadvantages of cables, especially: EMI/RFI, ground loops (electrical isolation with fiber), high attenuation (high signal loss), limiting distance between nodes, weight, lightning damage outdoors between buildings. They have been designed to work with:

- Coaxial cable ARCNET - Model 2853
- Single twisted pair cable OMNINET - Model 2852
- Coaxial cable used by IBM in SNA - Model 2870
- Twinax cable used by IBM 34/36/38 systems - Model 2836
- RS-232 or RS-422 Ring networks - Models 2105 or 2106

For a complete catalog of Bit-Driver specification sheets, write:

**s.i. TECH**  
Or call: 312/232-8640

P.O. Box 609  
Geneva, IL 60134

**CIRCLE NO. 202 ON INQUIRY CARD**

## IBM COMPATIBLE RS232 EASI-DISK 3 1/2" 5 1/4" FLOPPY DATA STORAGE & TRANSFER SYSTEMS



Information Transfer to/from Non IBM Compatible Systems to/from IBM systems: (Over RS232 or 488 Interface).

- Reads & Writes IBM DOS 3 1/2" 5 1/4" Disks
- RS-232C I/O or 488
- Rugged Portable Package/Battery Option
- ASCII or Full Binary Operation
- Baud Rates 110 to 38.4K Baud
- Automatic Data Verification
- Price \$895 in Singles - OEM Qty's. Less.

28 other systems with storage from 100K to 35 megabytes.



**ANALOG & DIGITAL PERIPHERALS, INC.**  
815 Diana Drive Troy, Ohio 45373  
513/339-2241 TWX 810/450-2685

**CIRCLE NO. 203 ON INQUIRY CARD**

## ENCLOSURE PRODUCTS



- Tape and Hard Disk Drives Enclosures for all Major Micros.
- Single Board Computer Packages
- Custom Design Available
- Class 'B' Certification Support Can Be Provided
- Call For Pricing and Catalog

**Microware Inc.**

41711 Joy Road • Canton, MI 48187  
(313) 459-3557

**CIRCLE NO. 204 ON INQUIRY CARD**

## THE CITY OF NEW YORK HUMAN RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION

PLANS TO RELEASE A BID FOR A  
MICROCOMPUTER 24 MONTH  
MAINTENANCE CONTRACT.

IF YOU WISH TO RECEIVE A BID  
PACKAGE, SEND YOUR NAME  
AND ADDRESS TO:

**IRIS BRACERO, DIRECTOR  
DIVISION OF OFFICE  
AUTOMATION AND  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
SUPPORT, OMD  
NEW YORK CITY  
HUMAN RESOURCES  
ADMINISTRATION  
60 HUDSON STREET,  
10TH FLOOR  
NEW YORK, NEW YORK  
10013**

**CIRCLE NO. 205 ON INQUIRY CARD**

## LIKE-NEW INSTRUMENTS FOR SALE!



Free new catalog listing thousands of electronic instruments available immediately from **Genstar REI Sales Company**. Wide selection of equipment ranging from Analyzers to Oscilloscopes and Recorders to Terminals.

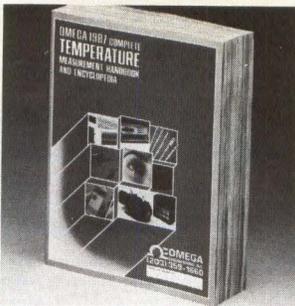
### CALL TOLL FREE!

Eastern Time Zone (Plus AL, MS, TN) (800) 225-1008 in NJ (800) 562-3714  
All other locations (800) 227-8409 in CA (800) 331-3440

**GENSTAR REI SALES COMPANY**  
6307 De Soto Ave., Ste. J  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367



**CIRCLE NO. 206 ON INQUIRY CARD**

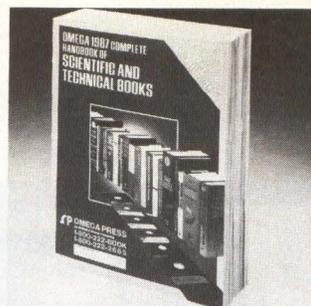


**Temperature:** 820 pages cover all aspects of temperature measurement and control. Shows hundreds of probes, accessories, wire, handheld and panel readouts, controllers, recorders and computer interface equipment. Many new products have been added this year, including humidity measurement systems, and data acquisition devices.

Call or write **TODAY** for more information!

Contact:  
**OMEGA ENGINEERING, INC.**  
AN OMEGA Group Company  
One Omega Drive  
P.O. Box 4047  
Stamford, CT 06907  
Telephone: (203) 359-7613  
Telex: 996404

**CIRCLE NO. 209 ON INQUIRY CARD**



### OMEGA'S BOOK OF BOOKS

OMEGA'S Encyclopedia of Scientific and Technological Books is a one-stop ordering source for books from the major science and technology publishers of the world. This catalog gives information on over 12,000 books from 14 publishers covering 16 subject categories including all engineering disciplines, the sciences, math, engineering computer software, and computer science. For easy reference, books are "recommended", and noted as "new". Others are grouped into mini-libraries for easy ordering. All books can be ordered by calling an 800 number or by using the book's easy-to-use order form. Most major credit cards are honored.

Circle reader service number or write today to:

**OMEGA ENGINEERING**  
One Omega Drive, P.O. Box 4047  
Stamford, Connecticut 06907

**CIRCLE NO. 211 ON INQUIRY CARD**

## BLAST



### PC to MINI to MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

The low cost solution for linking hundreds of PCs with central systems!

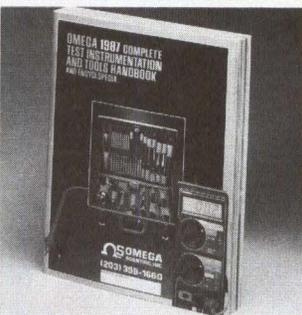
- An Asynchronous Connectivity Tool • No Boards - Uses standard RS-232 ports • Provides distributed data management • Sends binary or text data or commands • Sends spreadsheets, programs, etc • 100% error-free data transfer • Links different operating systems • Uses phone lines, LANs packet nets • Connects multiple sites, unattended • Uses any low-cost modems, any speed

• \$250 / Micros • \$495-895 / Minis • \$2995 up / Mainframes

### COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH GROUP

5615 Corporate Blvd Baton Rouge, LA 70808 (504) 923-0888  
(800)-24-BLAST

**CIRCLE NO. 207 ON INQUIRY CARD**

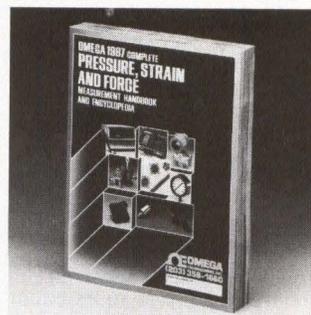


**Test Instrumentation and Tools:** This new edition contains everything for the well-equipped instrument technician, engineer and scientist. Complete tool kits, oscilloscopes, multimeters, computer cabling, and electronic assembly tools are only some of the new products highlighted within this 136 page full color handbook.

Call or write **TODAY** for more information!

Contact:  
**OMEGA ENGINEERING, INC.**  
AN OMEGA Group Company  
One Omega Drive  
P.O. Box 4047  
Stamford, CT 06907  
Telephone: (203) 359-7613  
Telex: 996404

**CIRCLE NO. 210 ON INQUIRY CARD**



**Pressure, Strain and Force:** 320 pages, with a new section devoted to pressure switches. New for 1987 are force measurement products, along with a wide selection of pressure transducers, strain gage sensors and load cell systems.

Call or write **TODAY** for more information!

Contact:  
**OMEGA ENGINEERING, INC.**  
AN OMEGA Group Company  
One Omega Drive  
P.O. Box 4047  
Stamford, CT 06907  
Telephone: (203) 359-7613  
Telex: 996404

**CIRCLE NO. 212 ON INQUIRY CARD**



### 9-TRACK TAPE • OCR SCANNING WORD PROCESSING CONVERSIONS

CONNECT your systems! We manufacture conversion systems for your PC/XT/AT. Our "DISKETTE CONNECTION" can read and write almost any WP or computer diskette. Our "SCANNING CONNECTION" captures text and images for your desktop publishing system. Our "TAPE CONNECTION" can read and write 800/1600/6250 GCR tapes. System prices start at \$1195.

Flagstaff Engineering • 1120 Kaibab  
Flagstaff, AZ 86001 • 602-779-3341  
**CIRCLE NO. 208 ON INQUIRY CARD**

### RS-232C/422A USERS: BI-DIRECTIONAL CONVERTER FOR EXTENDED USE

Convert RS-232C to RS-422A and/or RS-422A to RS-232C only **\$49.95**



**Guaranteed satisfaction.** Bi-directional, first-quality, versatile converter. Extends cable lengths up to 4,000 feet! Bit rates up to 90K Baud. (Two B & B RS-422CON Converters can extend your RS-232C capability up to 4,000 ft.)

Includes male DB25P connector for RS-232C and includes female DB25S connector for RS-422A, no handshake lines connected. Requires 12V DC at 100 ma. Optional power supply available for only \$14.95.

Order Direct from Manufacturer **TODAY** and **SAVE!** SAME-DAY SHIPMENT! MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

Request our **FREE** catalog listing B & B ELECTRONICS' comprehensive line of RS-232C interface and monitoring equipment.

\*Terms: Visa, MC, cash orders postpaid; P.O.'s from qualified rated firms accepted. IL residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

**B & B electronics**  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY

P.O. Box 1040  
1506J Boyce Memorial Drive • Ottawa, IL 61350  
Phone: 815-434-0846

**CIRCLE NO. 213 ON INQUIRY CARD**

## Financial

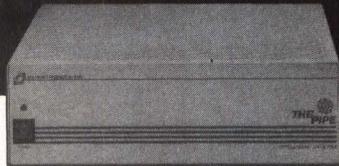
**CAPITAL AVAILABLE**  
**\$1,000,000 Min.**

Will assist with financial plan, for information call Mr. ADAMS at WESTEX

**(714) 964-2386**

**CIRCLE NO. 214 ON INQUIRY CARD**

# THE PIPE



## The Intelligent Data Switch

- No additional hardware or software required
- Any combination of printers, plotters, modems, etc.
- 256K spooling per port — expandable to 2Meg
- Exclusive and/or simultaneous data paths
- Automatic speed and code conversion (up to 19.2K baud)

**QUASITRONICS, INC.**  
an Astrotech International Company

211 Vandale Drive • Houston, PA 15342  
**800-245-4192**

CIRCLE NO. 215 ON INQUIRY CARD

## Use your whole PC with QNX

Run up to 10 terminals simultaneously. The QNX operating system is a multi-user, multi-tasking, real-time, networking operating system.....

# QNX SPECIALISTS

...that provides a large scale computer system environment for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

QNX is extremely affordable, and easily expands to meet needs. With QNX you will never run out of growth capabilities. The machines you buy today can be used tomorrow.

We handle QNX compatible products, including ZIM, BTree II, RIPCAM and T&T's well known QMenu.

Call for our catalog and more information.

### T & T COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 33213 Tulsa, OK 74153 USA

(918) 663-1879

VISA/MC Accepted

CIRCLE NO. 216 ON INQUIRY CARD



**Presto!**  
A Link to Mainframe Graphics

Find out how our whole family of EMU-TEK graphics terminal emulation software makes good sense for the work you do. Call today for more information.

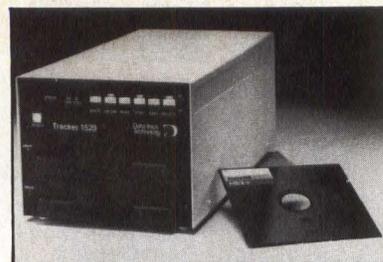
**FTG DATA SYSTEMS**

(714) 995-3900

(800) 962-3900 (800) 972-3900 (Calif.)

10801 Dale St., Suite M-2  
Stanton, CA 90680

CIRCLE NO. 217 ON INQUIRY CARD



IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 or HEWLETT PACKARD LIF COMPATIBLE 3.5" or 5.25" FLOPPY RS-232-C DATA COLLECTION AND TRANSFER SYSTEMS WITH UP TO 2.4 MBYTE OF STORAGE.

STOP!! ARE YOU RE-KEYING INFORMATION From Your Instruments, Data Loggers, And Analytical Equipment? Our Tracker 1400/1500 Can Record Data From Your Equipment's RS-232-C Interface On A Disc That Can Be Transferred Directly To Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 or HP Computers.

- Power Fail Protected With NO DATA OR FILE LOSS
- Remote Polling Via Auto Answer Modem
- Front Panel Manual Or Remote Operation
- 3 1/2 Or 5 1/4 Single Or Dual Disc System
- Up to 223 Files/Disc
- Single Board OEM Versions Available

For All of Your RS-232-C Data Storage Needs up to 40 Mbytes Call



**Data Track USA**  
9451 Sohap Lane  
Columbia, MD 21045  
301-992-9143 Telex: 6971182 COLRESH

CIRCLE NO. 218 ON INQUIRY CARD



### TRACKER 1700 STAND ALONE 15 TO 20 MBYTE POWER FAIL PROTECTED RS-232-C CARTRIDGE TAPE SYSTEM

- Uses DC-300 Data Cartridges
- Automatic Power Fail Restart with NO DATA LOSS
- Auto-answer for Remote Sight Polling
- 24K Battery Backed CMOS Buffered Stop-Start system
- Dual RS-232-C ports with Independent Baud rate select
- Ideal replacement for Columbia, Tektronics and Tandburg tape drives.
- Quantity priced under 2000.00

Ideal applications: Data Logging, Telephone Call Logging, File Transfer, Data Archiving, Process Control System Monitoring. For All of Your RS-232-C Data Storage Needs Contact



**Data Track USA**  
9451 Sohap Lane  
Columbia, MD 21045  
301-992-9143  
Telex: 6971182 COLRESH

CIRCLE NO. 219 ON INQUIRY CARD

## ORDER FORM

Advertise in the **MINI-MICRO MARKETPLACE**

Please run my advertisement in the following issues:

April      May      June      July      Aug      Sept      Oct      Nov      Dec

### EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1987

1x	3x	6x	12x	18x
\$700	\$630	\$610	\$595	\$580
	24x	48x		
	\$555	\$535		

### MATERIALS

1. Glossy photo with 50-75 words. We will typeset your ad at no charge.
2. Camera ready artwork.
3. Film negatives: right reading emulsion side down.

AD SIZE: 2 1/4" x 3 1/2"

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

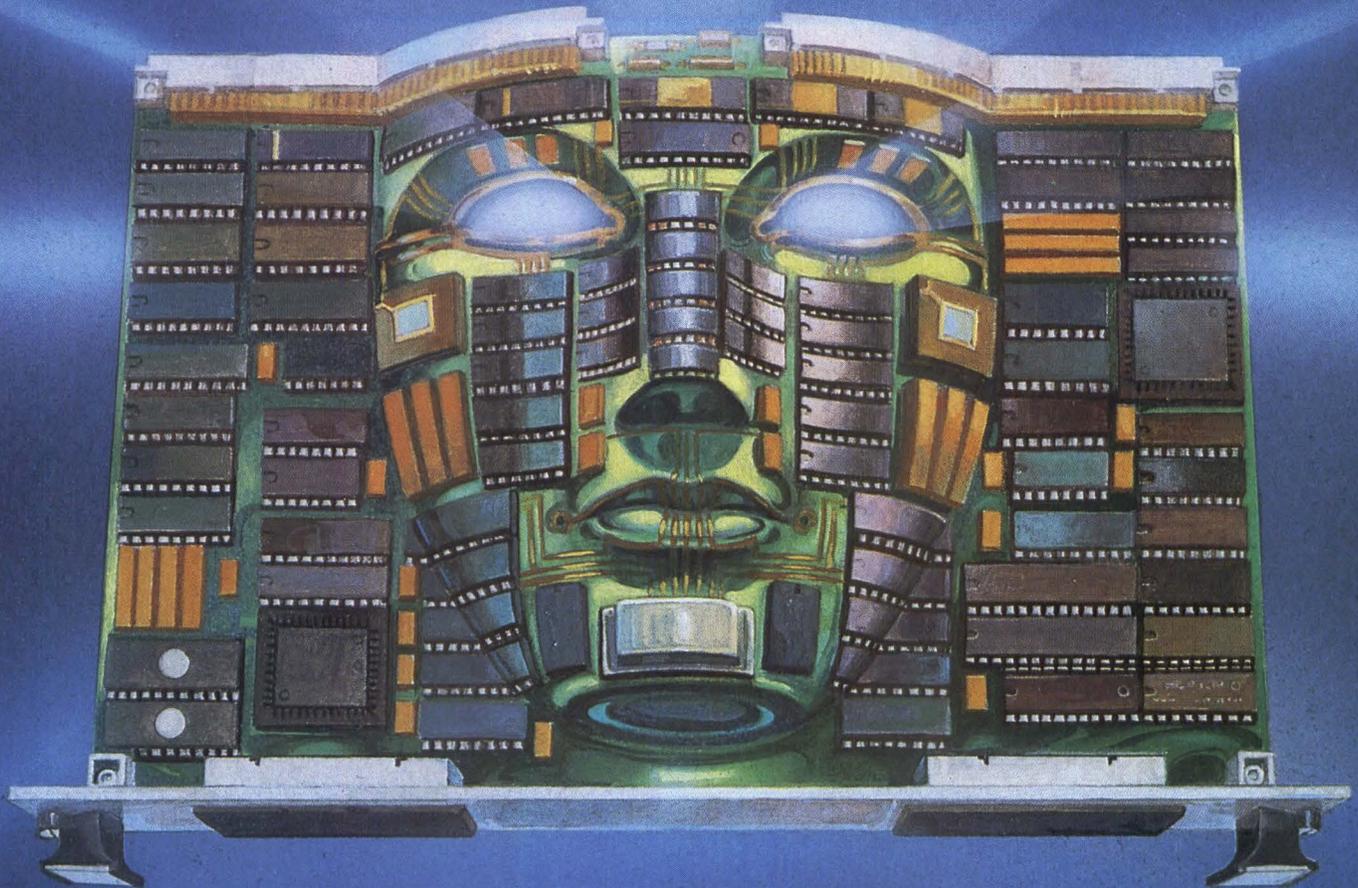
SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

Space reservation by the first week of the month proceeding issue date.

Materials enclosed     Materials to come     Please send information

Send to: Carol Flanagan, **MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS**  
275 Washington St.  
Newton, MA 02158

15% Agency commission to accredited agencies. Please specify agency.



# INTERPHASE

## Changing The Face Of SCSI

SCSI never looked so good. Always a beautiful vision, early SCSI was not always a pretty sight. It was incompatible, incomplete and slow. Interphase is changing the face of SCSI by applying more than a decade of high-performance peripheral controller leadership to a range of new Ultra-Fast and full-functioned SCSI VMEbus host adapters.



- **V/SCSI 4210 JAGUAR** is an Ultra-Performance caching host adapter

with two independent and simultaneous SCSI ports and Command Queuing. It offers true Multi-Threaded control of any mix of up to

14 Synchronous and Asynchronous SCSI devices. Advanced systems concepts like disk striping and segregating high-end devices from slow or unbuffered ones become real. And Interphase's 30 MByte/s BUSpacket Interface<sup>SM</sup> provides the industry's fastest VMEbus speed.

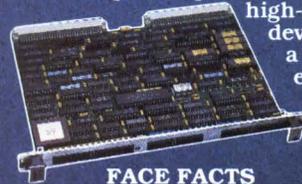


- **V/ESDI 4201 PANTHER** combines the performance advantages of a host resident caching ESDI disk drive

controller with the flexibility of a full function SCSI port for backup, all in a single VME slot.

- **V/MIX 3210** is the unique combination of a SCSI host adapter, Centronics printer port, and Versatec or Benson plotter port. All three become

high-speed DMA devices, and at a price you'd expect for any one function alone.



### FACE FACTS

Interphase SCSI solutions achieve true VME system-level performance with existing SCSI devices and let you take advantage of the new generation of full-function SCSI devices as they are available. Don't let a "dumb" host adapter make you look bad. See the changing face of SCSI. Call Interphase today.

(214) 350-9000



**INTERPHASE**  
corporation

2925 Merrell Road • Dallas, Texas 75229 • Telex: 9109976245 NASDAQ-NMS:INPH

Interphase International

93a New Street, Aylesbury, Bucks. HP20 2NY, England (0296)435661 Telex: 826715 AERO G  
Interphase is a registered trademark of Interphase Corporation. BUSpacket Interface is a service mark of Interphase Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 84 ON INQUIRY CARD

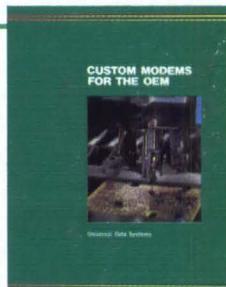


# Exotic Customs at UDS

The special requirements of data communications OEMs have resulted in some pretty exotic custom modem cards from Universal Data Systems.

Funny form factors are routine fare for our custom designers. Nooks, crannies and odd card configurations are no problem, given sufficient square inches of real estate. UDS engineers have even designed a circular 212A modem that fits in the back of a residential electric meter.

Non-standard modem functions are another specialty of the house. For example, UDS engineers have already designed and



*For a generous sampling of UDS' custom design capabilities, ask for the new, free OEM modem brochure.*

delivered a hand-held RF modem operating at 4800 bps!

UDS has successfully handled more than 3,000 custom OEM modem design assignments — and we can handle yours. To begin an exotic custom, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/721-8000; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.



**Universal Data Systems**



**MOTOROLA INC.**  
Information Systems Group

UDS modems are offered nationally by leading distributors. Call the nearest UDS office for distributor listings in your area.  
DISTRICT OFFICES: Apple Valley, MN, 612/432-2344 • Atlanta, GA, 404/998-2715 • Aurora, CO, 303/368-9000 • Blue Bell, PA, 215/643-2336 • Boston, MA, 617/875-8868 • Columbus, OH, 614/895-3025 • East Brunswick, NJ, 201/238-1515 • Glenview, IL, 312/998-8180 • Houston, TX, 713/988-5506 • Huntsville, AL, 205/721-8000 • Issaquah, WA, 206/392-9600 • Livonia, MI, 313/522-4750 • Mesa, AZ, 602/820-6611 • Milwaukee, WI, 414/273-8743 • Mission Viejo, CA, 714/770-4555 • Mountain View, CA, 415/969-3323 • Richardson, TX, 214/680-0002 • St. Louis, MO, 314/434-4919 • St. Peters, MO, 314/434-4919 • Silver Spring, MD, 301/942-8558 • Tampa, FL, 813/684-0615 • Uniondale, NY, 516/222-0918 • Van Nuys, CA, 818/891-3282 • Willowdale, Ont, Can, 416/495-0008 • Winston-Salem, NC, 919/760-4184

**CIRCLE NO. 85 ON INQUIRY CARD**

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida